

LONGFOR<sup>7</sup>  
龙湖



LONGFOR GROUP HOLDINGS LIMITED  
龍湖集團控股有限公司

*(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)*  
(於開曼群島註冊成立之有限公司)

Stock Code 股份編號：960



2018 ANNUAL REPORT 年報

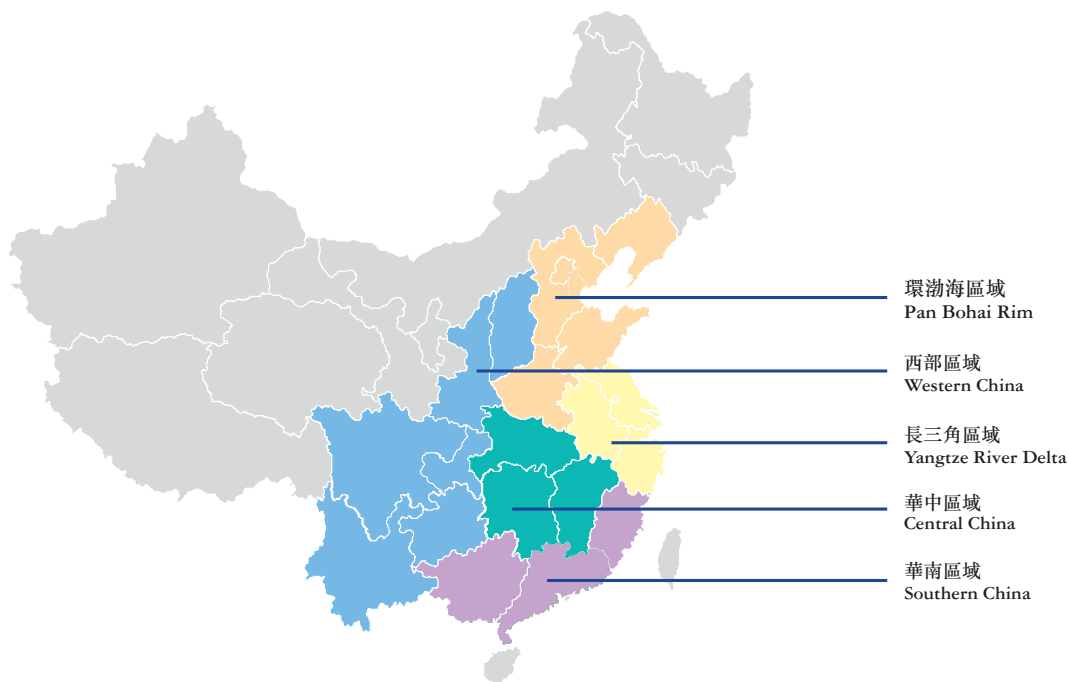
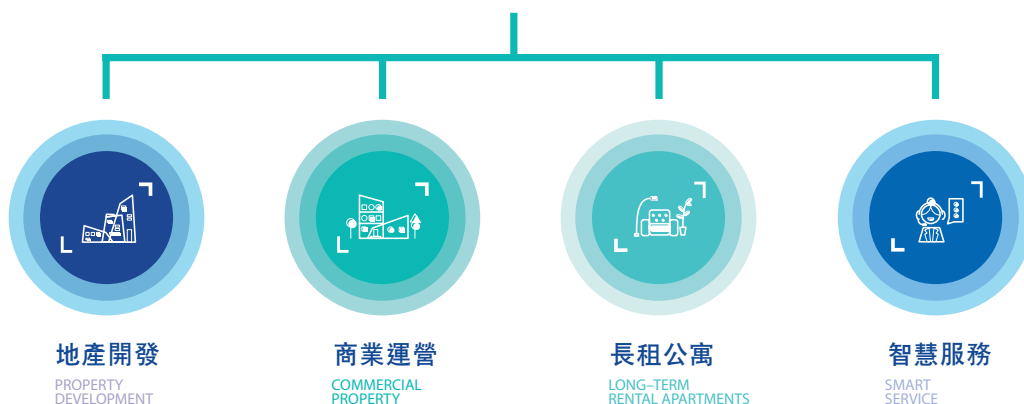
守信篤行  
步穩謀遠

CREDIBLE  
ACTIONS  
TOWARDS  
LONG-TERM VISIONS

# 目錄 Contents

2	集團架構	Group Structure
3	公司資料	Corporate Information
5	主要物業權益表	Schedule of Principal Properties
20	主席報告	Chairman's Statement
23	管理層討論及分析	Management Discussion and Analysis
47	董事及高級管理人員簡介	Biographies of Directors and Senior Management
51	董事會報告	Report of the Directors
72	企業管治報告	Corporate Governance Report
89	環境、社會及管治報告	Environmental, Social and Governance Report
112	獨立核數師報告	Independent Auditor's Report
121	綜合損益及其他全面收益表	Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Income
123	綜合財務狀況報表	Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
125	綜合權益變動表	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
127	綜合現金流量表	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
130	綜合財務報表附註	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
352	五年財務概要	Five Years Financial Summary

# LONGFOR 龙湖



華中區域 Central China	武漢 Wuhan	長沙 Changsha	南昌 Nanchang	鄭州 Zhengzhou	常德 Changde	贛州 Ganzhou						
西部區域 Western China	重慶 Chongqing	成都 Chengdu	西安 Xi'an	昆明 Kunming	玉溪 Yuxi	貴陽 Guiyang	南寧 Nanning	咸陽 Xianyang				
華南區域 Southern China	深圳 Shenzhen	廣州 Guangzhou	廈門 Xiamen	香港 Hong Kong	珠海 Zhuhai	佛山 Foshan	泉州 Quanzhou	福州 Fuzhou	東莞 Dongguan	漳州 Zhangzhou	中山 Zhongshan	
環渤海區域 Pan Bohai Rim	北京 Beijing	大連 Dalian	濟南 Jinan	青島 Qingdao	天津 Tianjin	煙台 Yantai	瀋陽 Shenyang	保定 Baoding	石家莊 Shijiazhuang	威海 Weihai		
長三角區域 Yangtze River Delta	上海 Shanghai	杭州 Hangzhou	寧波 Ningbo	南京 Nanjing	蘇州 Suzhou	常州 Changzhou	無錫 Wuxi	合肥 Hefei	紹興 Shaoxing	嘉興 Jiaxing	南通 Nantong	溫州 Wenzhou

截至二零一九年二月二十八日  
As at February 28, 2019

# 公司資料

## Corporate Information

<b>執行董事</b>	吳亞軍女士 邵明曉先生 趙軼先生 李朝江先生	<b>Executive Directors</b>	Madam WU Yajun Mr. SHAO Mingxiao Mr. ZHAO Yi Mr. LI Chaojiang
<b>獨立非執行董事</b>	卓百德先生 陳志安先生 項兵先生 曾鳴先生	<b>Independent Non-Executive Directors</b>	Mr. Frederick Peter CHURCHOUSE Mr. CHAN Chi On, Derek Mr. XIANG Bing Mr. ZENG Ming
<b>審核委員會</b>	陳志安先生(主席) 卓百德先生 項兵先生	<b>Audit Committee</b>	Mr. CHAN Chi On, Derek (Chairman) Mr. Frederick Peter CHURCHOUSE Mr. XIANG Bing
<b>薪酬委員會</b>	曾鳴先生(主席) 吳亞軍女士 項兵先生 陳志安先生 李朝江先生	<b>Remuneration Committee</b>	Mr. ZENG Ming (Chairman) Madam WU Yajun Mr. XIANG Bing Mr. CHAN Chi On, Derek Mr. LI Chaojiang
<b>投資委員會</b>	吳亞軍女士 邵明曉先生 趙軼先生 王光建先生 胡若翔先生 常克藝先生	<b>Investment Committee</b>	Madam WU Yajun Mr. SHAO Mingxiao Mr. ZHAO Yi Mr. WANG Guangjian Mr. HU Ruoxiang Mr. CHANG Keyi
<b>核數師</b>	德勤•關黃陳方會計師行 執業會計師 香港金鐘道88號 太古廣場一期 35樓	<b>Auditor</b>	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants 35th Floor One Pacific Place 88 Queensway Hong Kong
<b>香港證券登記處</b>	卓佳證券登記有限公司 香港 灣仔 皇后大道東183號 合和中心22樓	<b>Hong Kong Share Registrar</b>	Tricor Investor Services Limited Level 22, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East Wanchai Hong Kong

# 公司資料

## Corporate Information

註冊辦事處	Cricket Square Hutchins Drive P.O. Box 2681 Grand Cayman KY1-1111 Cayman Islands	Registered Office	Cricket Square Hutchins Drive P.O. Box 2681 Grand Cayman KY1-1111 Cayman Islands
中國主要 營業地點 及總部 地址	中國北京市 朝陽區 安定路5號院3號樓 中建財富國際中心18樓	Principal Place of Business and Address of Headquarters in the PRC	18/F., CSC Fortune International Center, No. 5 An' ding Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing PRC
香港主要 營業地點	香港中環 都爹利街1號15樓	Principal Place of Business in Hong Kong	15/F., No.1 Duddell Street, Central, Hong Kong
網址	www.longfor.com	Website Address	www.longfor.com
授權代表	吳亞軍女士 趙軼先生	Authorized Representatives	Madam WU Yajun Mr. ZHAO Yi
公司秘書	張蕾女士	Company Secretary	Madam ZHANG Lei
股份代號	00960	Stock Code	00960

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
春森彼岸	Chunsen Land	重慶	Chongqing	1/12/2020	100.00%	22,250	93,280	—	R/C/O/CP
拉特芳斯	La Defense	重慶	Chongqing	1/10/2021	100.00%	85,223	76,520	249,135	R/C/CP
西宸原著	Xichen Longfor Mansion	重慶	Chongqing	30/6/2020	100.00%	—	372,805	—	R/C/CP
悠山郡	Peace Hill County	重慶	Chongqing	30/6/2021	100.00%	—	57,384	—	R/C/CP
時代天街	Times Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2021	100.00%	—	—	71,206	R/C/CP
九里晴川	Jasper Sky	重慶	Chongqing	30/6/2021	70.00%	15,264	604,721	—	R/C/CP
天琅	Glory Villa	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2020	50.00%	72,020	398,768	—	R/C/CP
兩江新宸	Longfor Ideal City	重慶	Chongqing	1/12/2023	100.00%	32,574	564,596	558,014	R/C/CP
昱湖壹號	Waterfront City	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2021	100.00%	—	551,470	158,280	R/C/O/CP
新壹街	1st Avenue	重慶	Chongqing	1/6/2021	51.00%	86,154	92,609	—	R/C/CP
椿山	Chun Shan	重慶	Chongqing	30/11/2020	60.00%	—	403,743	27,212	R/C/CP
紫雲台	Mountain Top Garden	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2019	100.00%	16,788	119,089	—	R/C/CP
舜山府	Shunshan Fu	重慶	Chongqing	1/6/2020	70.00%	5,649	263,401	123,330	R/C/CP
照母山III地塊	Zhaomushan III Plot	重慶	Chongqing	31/3/2019	100.00%	—	91,335	—	R/CP
開元	The New Era	重慶	Chongqing	30/6/2020	60.00%	26,701	263,869	—	R/C/CP
光年	The Light Year	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2020	100.00%	—	262,733	—	C/O
景粼玖序	Jinglin Jiuxu	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2022	51.00%	—	278,232	554,968	R/C/O/CP
長灘原麓	Changtan Mansion	重慶	Chongqing	30/6/2021	51.00%	—	256,476	333,466	R/C/CP
龍興複盛II地塊	Longxing Fusheng II Plot	重慶	Chongqing	30/12/2026	51.00%	—	135,944	192,148	R/C/O/CP
春江天鏡	Chunjiang Heaven	重慶	Chongqing	31/10/2022	70.00%	—	381,540	721,096	R/C/O/CP
嘉天下	Ascension to the Throne	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2021	70.00%	—	71,721	393,606	R/C/O/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
楓香湖地塊	Fengxiang Lake Plot	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2023	100.00%	—	—	748,078	R/C/CP
時代天街	Times Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	1/12/2022	100.00%	108,972	316,360	7,982	R/C/CP
悠山郡	Peace Hill County	成都	Chengdu	1/12/2020	100.00%	13,208	125,211	159,484	R/C/CP
三千庭	Poetic Life	成都	Chengdu	31/5/2019	50.00%	7,354	105,185	—	R/C/CP
花照紫宸	Huazhao Zichen	成都	Chengdu	31/12/2019	49.00%	11,552	412,713	—	R/C/CP
西宸原著	Xichen Longfor Mansion	成都	Chengdu	30/12/2019	100.00%	689	305,711	—	R/C/CP
聽藍灣	Ting Lan Wan	成都	Chengdu	30/6/2019	60.00%	11,431	165,244	—	R/C/CP
上城	Longfor Central	成都	Chengdu	31/12/2020	80.00%	—	424,887	—	R/C/O/CP
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	成都	Chengdu	31/12/2019	51.00%	—	140,190	—	R/C/O/CP
梵城	Timeless City	成都	Chengdu	20/7/2020	51.00%	—	464,716	—	R/C/O/CP
宸光和悅	Chen Guang He Yue	成都	Chengdu	1/5/2020	28.00%	—	169,606	—	R/C/CP
華信大道地塊	Huaxin Avenue Plot	成都	Chengdu	1/12/2020	100.00%	—	—	141,265	R/CP
十陵街道地塊	Shiling Street Plot	成都	Chengdu	30/6/2021	100.00%	—	—	251,772	R
昭覺寺南路地塊	Zhaojuesi South Plot	成都	Chengdu	1/12/2020	100.00%	—	—	64,862	R/C/O/CP
大豐街道 111 號地塊	Dafeng Street 111 Plot	成都	Chengdu	1/12/2020	100.00%	—	—	85,359	R/C/CP
26 街區	No. 26 Block	北京	Beijing	31/3/2019	20.00%	4,185	116,531	—	R/C/CP
和光塵樾	He Guang Chen Yue	北京	Beijing	30/10/2021	34.00%	—	202,823	—	R/C/CP
白辛莊	Bai Xin Zhuang	北京	Beijing	30/12/2021	100.00%	—	—	161,806	R/C/CP
熙悅天街	Xiyue Paradise Walk	北京	Beijing	30/6/2020	50.00%	—	134,221	—	C/CP
和棠瑞著	He Tang Rui Zhu	北京	Beijing	30/12/2020	25.00%	—	195,118	—	R/CP
觀承大家	Guan Cheng Da Jia	北京	Beijing	31/12/2021	20.00%	—	207,528	114,764	R/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others



# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業(續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
青龍湖地塊	Qinglong Lake Plot	北京	Beijing	31/12/2021	20.00%	—	—	388,785	R/CP
金樾和著	Jin Yue He Zhu	北京	Beijing	30/6/2019	20.00%	—	188,328	—	R/C/O/CP/Others
檀禦西山	Tanyu West Mount	北京	Beijing	30/5/2023	10.00%	—	—	393,544	R/C/CP
瑞悅府	Rui Yue Fu	北京	Beijing	30/4/2020	9.00%	—	137,030	—	R/O/CP
高麗營II地塊	Gaoliying II Plot	北京	Beijing	30/12/2020	25.00%	—	—	106,275	R/CP
葡醍海灣A/C	Banyan Bay A/C	煙台	Yantai	31/12/2022	100.00%	126,195	361,369	5,865,256	R/C/CP
葡醍海灣B	Banyan Bay B	煙台	Yantai	31/12/2022	100.00%	—	—	696,147	R/C/CP
天鉅	Longfor Mansion	煙台	Yantai	30/11/2020	100.00%	—	59,229	—	R/CP
天鉅	Longfor Mansion	上海	Shanghai	30/8/2019	51.00%	—	115,335	—	R/O/CP
昆秀湖地塊	Kunxiu Lake Plot	上海	Shanghai	31/12/2022	65.00%	—	105,101	3,405	R/O/CP
春江天璽	Chunjiang Mansion	上海	Shanghai	10/6/2020	30.00%	—	200,432	9,648	R/CP
香緹國際	Chianti	西安	Xi'an	30/5/2020	100.00%	3,673	216,129	—	R/C/CP
雙曉原著	Longfor Mansion	西安	Xi'an	25/11/2020	60.00%	—	91,327	43,361	R/C/CP
紫宸I期	Violet Castle Phase I	西安	Xi'an	31/12/2022	51.00%	—	150,305	32,112	R/C/CP
紫宸II期	Violet Castle Phase II	西安	Xi'an	31/12/2021	40.80%	—	158,335	102,952	R/C/CP
景粼天序	Jing Lin Tian Xu	西安	Xi'an	31/12/2020	49.61%	—	223,725	127,286	R/C/CP
九墅	Jiu Shu	無錫	Wuxi	31/12/2020	100.00%	7,694	17,069	108,636	R/C/CP
悠山郡	Peace Hill County	無錫	Wuxi	25/4/2019	100.00%	3,922	50,560	—	R/C/CP
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	無錫	Wuxi	31/12/2019	51.00%	—	225,677	—	R/C/CP
璞悅	Pu Yue	無錫	Wuxi	10/12/2019	55.00%	—	65,492	—	R/CP
天璞	Emerald Legend	無錫	Wuxi	31/10/2020	100.00%	—	66,892	1,600	R/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
天鉅	Longfor Mansion	無錫	Wuxi	31/12/2020	100.00%	—	203,586	—	R/CP
天宸府	Tian Chen Fu	無錫	Wuxi	26/5/2020	50.00%	—	72,145	—	R/C/CP
蠡湖天著	Li Hu Mansion	無錫	Wuxi	1/12/2020	100.00%	—	86,119	—	R/C/CP
鄞城II期	Sunshine City Phase II	常州	Changzhou	31/12/2021	100.00%	29,092	—	57,338	R/C/CP
原山	Original Courtyard	常州	Changzhou	1/6/2021	100.00%	457	23,443	66,058	R/C/CP
春江天璽	Chunjiang Mansion	常州	Changzhou	25/12/2019	100.00%	—	113,705	—	R/C/CP
青劍湖地塊	Qingjianhu Plot	蘇州	Suzhou	30/11/2019	100.00%	—	55,581	—	R/C/CP
集散中心站東地塊	Jisan Center East Plot	蘇州	Suzhou	20/3/2021	100.00%	—	183,834	—	R/CP
集散中心站西地塊	Jisan Center West Plot	蘇州	Suzhou	20/3/2021	100.00%	—	277,241	—	R/CP
石湖東路地塊	Shihu East Road Plot	蘇州	Suzhou	1/12/2021	49.00%	—	140,983	—	R/C/CP
楓橋街道地塊	Fengqiao Street Plot	蘇州	Suzhou	1/12/2020	30.00%	—	—	107,648	R/CP/Others
蠡湖山III期	Rose and Ginkgo Villa III	瀋陽	Shenyang	31/12/2021	100.00%	—	—	297,367	R/C/CP
香醍漫步	Chianti	瀋陽	Shenyang	1/12/2022	100.00%	—	74,329	170,336	R/C/CP
源著	Longfor Hometown	瀋陽	Shenyang	31/12/2021	100.00%	118	40,177	267,293	R/C/CP
西府原著	Xi Fu Longfor Mansion	瀋陽	Shenyang	1/12/2019	100.00%	10,444	183,920	—	R/C/CP
春江郦城	Chunjiang Central	瀋陽	Shenyang	1/10/2019	60.00%	133	56,612	—	R/C/CP
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	瀋陽	Shenyang	1/12/2021	100.00%	17,770	175,844	39,641	R/C/CP
天璞	Emerald Legend	瀋陽	Shenyang	31/12/2019	100.00%	—	163,627	—	R/C/CP
集美萬象	Ji Mei Wan Xiang	瀋陽	Shenyang	30/9/2020	34.00%	—	178,424	—	R/C/CP
舜山府	Shunshan Fu	瀋陽	Shenyang	30/11/2021	100.00%	—	—	212,573	R/C/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業(續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
東陵南街地塊	Dongling South Street Plot	瀋陽	Shenyang	31/12/2021	50.00%	—	—	485,734	R/C/CP
白沙河	White Sands River	青島	Qingdao	31/12/2019	100.00%	333	87,586	—	R/C/CP
春江郦城	Chunjiang Central	青島	Qingdao	1/6/2020	25.10%	8,366	344,677	—	R/C/CP
環宸原著	Jing Chen Longfor Mansion	青島	Qingdao	30/11/2019	51.00%	—	168,243	—	R/CP
九裡晴川	Jasper Sky	青島	Qingdao	30/12/2019	100.00%	—	137,853	—	R/C/CP
昱城	Legend of City	青島	Qingdao	31/12/2022	70.00%	—	332,190	603,450	R/C/CP
舜山府	Shunshan Fu	青島	Qingdao	31/12/2021	62.61%	—	58,576	307,787	R/C/CP
天鉅	Longfor Mansion	青島	Qingdao	30/12/2020	100.00%	—	151,385	3,960	R/C/CP
天璞	Emerald Legend	青島	Qingdao	30/12/2020	51.00%	—	64,400	—	R/CP
雙河路地塊	Shuanghe Road Plot	青島	Qingdao	30/12/2021	70.00%	—	—	255,245	R/C/CP
都會意境	Du Hui Yi Jing	杭州	Hangzhou	1/6/2019	26.00%	—	165,747	—	R/C/CP
桂語江南	Gui Yu Jiang Nan	杭州	Hangzhou	1/7/2019	30.00%	—	85,423	—	R/C/CP
紫荊天街	Bauhinia Paradise Walk	杭州	Hangzhou	1/1/2020	100.00%	—	158,668	—	C/CP
西溪天街	Xi Xi Paradise Walk	杭州	Hangzhou	30/5/2019	100.00%	—	129,995	—	C/O/CP
中國府	Zhong Guo Fu	杭州	Hangzhou	30/6/2020	30.00%	—	102,538	—	R/C/CP
江與城	Bamboo Grove	杭州	Hangzhou	1/9/2023	50.00%	—	323,533	—	R/C/O/CP/Others
環宸府	Jade Mansion	杭州	Hangzhou	1/12/2020	26.00%	—	153,721	—	R/CP
都會風華	Du Hui Feng Hua	杭州	Hangzhou	28/2/2020	40.00%	—	108,802	—	R/C/CP
彭埠II地塊	Pengbu II Plot	杭州	Hangzhou	1/6/2020	66.00%	—	127,825	—	R/C/CP
丁橋地塊	Dingqiao Plot	杭州	Hangzhou	31/12/2020	100.00%	—	73,018	—	R/C/CP
大學城地塊	University Town Plot	杭州	Hangzhou	30/6/2021	51.00%	—	176,645	—	R/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
望江街道地塊	Wang Jiang Street Plot	杭州	Hangzhou	31/12/2021	16.00%	—	—	123,646	R/CP
仙湖錦繡	Paradise Seasons	玉溪	Yuxi	31/12/2022	100.00%	—	46,934	670,644	R/C/CP
舜山府	Shunshan Fu	大連	Dalian	31/12/2019	51.00%	49,309	162,421	—	R/C/CP
天璞	Emerald Legend	大連	Dalian	1/7/2020	100.00%	—	73,222	—	R/C/CP
雲峰原著	Yun Feng Longfor Mansion	大連	Dalian	30/11/2020	51.00%	—	187,132	97,250	R/C/CP
香醍漫步	Chianti	寧波	Ningbo	30/6/2022	100.00%	—	106,858	6,970	R/C/CP
雙龍原著府	Longfor Mansion	寧波	Ningbo	24/11/2019	70.00%	—	99,170	—	R/CP
雲峰原著	Yun Feng Longfor Mansion	寧波	Ningbo	26/5/2019	51.00%	—	112,864	—	R/CP
星海彼岸 I 期	Xing Hai Land Phase I	寧波	Ningbo	28/10/2019	100.00%	—	306,024	—	R/C/O/CP
星海彼岸 II 期	Xing Hai Land Phase II	寧波	Ningbo	30/5/2020	50.00%	—	244,484	—	R/C/CP
東錢湖地塊	Dongqian Lake Plot	寧波	Ningbo	31/8/2020	51.00%	—	156,525	—	R/CP
駱駝街道地塊	Luotuo Street Plot	寧波	Ningbo	30/6/2021	100.00%	—	—	287,473	R/C/CP
春江彼岸	Chunjiang Land	廈門	Xiamen	30/12/2019	51.00%	6,384	52,730	—	R/C/CP
景龍原著	Jing Lin Longfor Mansion	廈門	Xiamen	30/1/2019	51.00%	—	116,721	—	R/C/CP
雲峰原著	Yun Feng Longfor Mansion	廈門	Xiamen	31/12/2020	49.00%	—	233,978	—	R/C/CP
時代上城	Times Central	廈門	Xiamen	31/12/2021	40.00%	—	114,786	291,572	C/O/CP
嘉天下	Ascension to the Throne	泉州	Quanzhou	30/6/2021	100.00%	17,027	527,610	17,127	R/C/CP
春江郦城	Chunjiang Central	泉州	Quanzhou	30/3/2020	100.00%	—	185,729	—	R/C/CP
璟宸原著	Jing Chen Longfor Mansion	長沙	Changsha	25/11/2019	100.00%	55,795	183,227	—	R/C/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業(續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	長沙	Changsha	25/11/2019	50.00%	—	194,202	—	R/CP
春江悅茗	Chun Jiang Central	長沙	Changsha	30/12/2019	80.00%	—	84,483	5,109	R/C/CP
新壹城	Xin Yi Central	長沙	Changsha	30/12/2022	34.00%	—	390,872	96,353	R/C/O/CP
湘江星座	Constellation	長沙	Changsha	25/9/2020	51.00%	—	25,327	78,739	C/O/CP
洋湖新城地塊	Yanghu New City Plot	長沙	Changsha	10/11/2020	49.00%	—	—	160,716	R/C/O/CP
茶山路A2地塊	Chashan Road A2 Plot	長沙	Changsha	30/11/2022	51.00%	—	—	761,400	R/C/CP
名景台	MingJing Tai	濟南	Ji'nan	30/9/2019	100.00%	3,098	73,027	—	R/C/CP
紫郡·城市之光	Zijun, Cheng Shi Zhi Guang	濟南	Ji'nan	15/12/2019	30.00%	—	573,250	—	R/C/CP
春江麗城	Chunjiang Central	濟南	Ji'nan	30/12/2020	51.00%	—	900,637	—	R/C/CP
天琅	Glory Villa	濟南	Ji'nan	25/11/2019	100.00%	—	93,503	—	R/C/CP
奧東11號	Ao Dong No. 11	濟南	Ji'nan	25/11/2019	100.00%	—	153,166	—	C
CBD 1地塊	CBD 1 Plot	濟南	Ji'nan	1/12/2022	10.00%	—	173,888	—	C
天璞	Emerald Legend	濟南	Ji'nan	31/10/2020	45.00%	—	137,875	—	R/C/CP
景粼原著	Jing Lin Longfor Mansion	濟南	Ji'nan	31/10/2022	100.00%	—	173,854	484,031	R/C/CP
九里晴川	Jasper Sky	濟南	Ji'nan	1/4/2021	100.00%	—	225,554	109,282	R/C/CP
玖唐府	Jiutang Mansion	濟南	Ji'nan	31/12/2021	20.00%	—	356,491	—	R/C/CP
春江彼岸	Chunjiang Land	濟南	Ji'nan	31/10/2020	34.00%	—	160,450	—	R/C/CP
如園	Ru Yuan	濟南	Ji'nan	30/11/2021	34.00%	—	128,599	—	R/CP
雲麓公館	Yun Lu Mansion	濟南	Ji'nan	31/10/2020	34.00%	—	129,916	—	R/CP
公園學府	Park Xuefu	濟南	Ji'nan	31/12/2020	25.00%	—	135,092	—	R/C/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
張馬屯項目II期	Zhang Ma Tun Project II	濟南	Ji'nan	30/6/2021	25.00%	—	108,320	—	R/C/CP
舜山府	Shunshan Fu	濟南	Ji'nan	30/12/2020	35.00%	—	94,902	—	R/C/CP
漢峪地塊II期	Hanyu Plot II	濟南	Ji'nan	30/6/2021	35.00%	—	—	155,203	R/C/CP
傲雲台	Ao Yun Tai	佛山	Foshan	31/1/2020	51.00%	—	62,392	—	R/C/CP
雲峰原著	Yun Feng Longfor Mansion	廣州	Guangzhou	30/1/2021	50.00%	10,159	249,386	—	R/C/CP
天奕	Tian Yi	廣州	Guangzhou	31/12/2019	50.00%	—	98,348	—	R/C/CP
天琅	Glory Villa	廣州	Guangzhou	30/6/2021	67.00%	345	388,822	35,229	R/C/CP
春江紫宸	Chunjiang Center	南京	Nanjing	31/12/2023	100.00%	—	78,512	41,233	R/C/O/CP
春江酈城	Chunjiang Central	南京	Nanjing	30/6/2021	51.00%	14,775	85,210	13,405	R/C/CP
新壹商業廣場	Xin Yi Commerical Mall	南京	Nanjing	30/6/2019	34.00%	—	53,649	—	R/C/CP
紫都城	Fairy Castle	南京	Nanjing	30/11/2019	100.00%	—	60,374	—	C/CP
建邺科技園地塊	Jian Ye Science and Technology Park Plot	南京	Nanjing	30/12/2020	100.00%	—	161,737	—	C/O/CP
北辰星座	Polaris Constellation	南京	Nanjing	31/12/2022	100.00%	—	121,113	—	C/CP
棠城	Tang City	南京	Nanjing	30/10/2020	100.00%	—	131,257	—	R/C/CP
浦濱路地塊	Pu Bin Road Plot	南京	Nanjing	21/12/2020	49.00%	—	—	302,386	R/CP
海橋路地塊	Hai Qiao Road Plot	南京	Nanjing	30/11/2020	35.00%	—	—	193,055	R/C/CP
鐵心橋街道地塊	Tiexinqiao Street Plot	南京	Nanjing	31/12/2020	100.00%	—	—	192,729	R/CP
紫宸	Zi Chen	天津	Tianjin	26/11/2019	100.00%	—	178,854	—	R/C/CP
盛世華府	Sheng Shi Hua Fu	天津	Tianjin	30/8/2022	90.00%	1,858	65,374	315,359	R/C/O/CP
北塘地塊	Beitang Plot	天津	Tianjin	30/9/2020	12.50%	—	245,347	—	R/C/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業(續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
禧瑞郦城	Xirui Central	天津	Tianjin	31/10/2021	50.00%	—	20,764	47,327	R/C/CP/ Others
春江郦城	Chunjiang Central	武漢	Wuhan	30/11/2021	60.00%	—	375,672	510,081	R/C/O/CP
春江彼岸	Chunjiang Land	武漢	Wuhan	15/2/2022	10.00%	—	793,076	113,944	R/C/O/CP
新壹城	Xin Yi Central	武漢	Wuhan	1/12/2019	52.00%	—	69,047	—	C/O/CP
光谷五路II地塊	Guanggu 5th Road II Plot	武漢	Wuhan	1/5/2023	52.00%	—	185,143	337,755	R/C/O/CP
高碑店市列車 新城I期項目	Gaobeidian Train New Town Phase I Project	保定	Baoding	31/12/2020	70.00%	—	329,092	—	R/C
高碑店市列車 新城III期項目	Gaobeidian Train New Town Phase III Project	保定	Baoding	30/9/2022	70.00%	—	—	421,485	C
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	福州	Fuzhou	31/12/2019	36.00%	—	225,795	—	C/CP
雲峰原著	Yun Feng Longfor Mansion	福州	Fuzhou	31/12/2019	60.00%	—	142,162	—	R/CP
望江台	Wang Jiang Tai	合肥	Hefei	31/12/2019	20.00%	—	373,877	—	R/CP
紫雲賦	Zi Yun Fu	合肥	Hefei	31/12/2019	35.00%	—	530,356	—	R/C/CP
瑤海天街	Yaohai Paradise Walk	合肥	Hefei	31/12/2019	100.00%	—	70,749	—	C/CP
春江郦城	Chunjiang Central	合肥	Hefei	31/5/2020	100.00%	—	82,039	—	R/O/CP
上海路地塊	Shanghai Road Plot	合肥	Hefei	31/12/2021	100.00%	—	—	213,772	R/C/O/CP
新安江路地塊	Xin'anjiang Road Plot	合肥	Hefei	31/12/2021	100.00%	—	—	410,516	R/C/O/CP
龍津項目	Longjin Project	深圳	Shenzhen	30/6/2020	100.00%	—	100,389	—	R/C/O
啟德地塊	Kai Tak Plot	香港	Hong Kong	30/9/2021	50.00%	—	54,416	—	R/C/CP
湖成大境	Hu Cheng Da Jing	珠海	Zhuhai	1/12/2024	50.00%	—	108,228	116,109	R/C/O/CP
天璽	Mansion	珠海	Zhuhai	30/6/2020	100.00%	—	52,124	—	R/C/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要開發物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Projects	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
春江麗灣	Chunjiang Li Wan	嘉興	Jiaxing	30/10/2019	100.00%	—	67,524	—	R/C
春江天璽	Chunjiang Mansion	嘉興	Jiaxing	30/10/2019	100.00%	—	93,296	—	R/C
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	嘉興	Jiaxing	20/6/2020	50.00%	—	227,127	—	R/C/CP
紫宸華府	Zi Chen Mansion	嘉興	Jiaxing	30/6/2020	51.00%	—	146,997	—	R/C
和悅路著	He Yue Ming Zhu	昆明	Kunming	30/11/2020	26.50%	—	158,597	—	R/C/CP
泛亞新區中心地塊	Fanya New Zone Center Plot	昆明	Kunming	30/11/2022	34.00%	—	—	1,092,535	R/C/CP
春風南岸	Chun Feng Nan An	南通	Nantong	30/12/2020	40.00%	—	600,002	32,999	R/C/CP
長青路地塊	Chang Qing Road Plot	南通	Nantong	30/12/2020	100.00%	—	—	65,725	R/CP
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	石家莊	Shijiazhuang	30/12/2020	55.00%	—	141,732	24,171	R
景鄰天著	Jing Lin Longfor Mansion	貴陽	Guiyang	30/6/2024	51.00%	—	339,849	1,664,518	R/C/O/CP
天宸原著	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	鄭州	Zhengzhou	1/5/2020	100.00%	—	165,335	—	R/C/CP
春江天璽	Chunjiang Mansion	南昌	Nanchang	30/4/2020	65.00%	—	152,523	—	R
南水新區地塊	Nanshui New District Plot	贛州	Ganzhou	30/11/2020	36.00%	—	228,300	—	R/C/CP
天璞	Emerald Legend	威海	Weihai	30/11/2020	60.00%	—	95,167	—	R/CP
官渡2號地塊	Guandu No.2 Plot	紹興	Shaoxing	30/11/2020	51.00%	—	216,202	—	R/C/CP
南白象街道地塊	Nan Bai Xiang Street Plot	溫州	Wenzhou	1/11/2020	70.00%	—	—	98,819	R/C/CP
雙瑞原著	Longfor Mansion	常德	Changde	26/5/2020	100.00%	—	192,059	201,741	R/C/CP
華陽村地塊	Huayang Village Plot	東莞	Dongguan	30/12/2020	100.00%	—	—	137,855	R
合坡路項目	He Po Road Project	南寧	Nanning	30/8/2020	34.00%	—	92,024	—	R/C/CP

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others



# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要投資物業

### PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Project	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
重慶北城天街	North Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	146,262	—	—	C
重慶紫都城	Fairy Castle	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	29,413	—	—	C
重慶晶廊館	Crystal Castle	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	33,600	—	—	C
重慶西城天街	West Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	51%	111,654	—	—	C
重慶MOCO家悅薈	MOCO	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	29,104	—	—	C
重慶時代天街I期	Time Paradise Walk Phase I	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	218,569	—	—	C
重慶時代天街II期I標	Time Paradise Walk Phase II Mark I	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	257,113	—	—	C
重慶時代天街III期	Time Paradise Walk Phase III	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	122,758	—	—	C
重慶U城天街I期	U City Phase I	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	31,271	—	—	C
重慶U城天街II期	U City Phase II	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	164,609	—	—	C
重慶春森星悅薈	Chunsen Starry Street	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	54,618	—	—	C
重慶源著天街	Hometown Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	已開業 Opened	100%	174,817	—	—	C
重慶兩江新宸	Longfor Ideal City	重慶	Chongqing	1/12/2022	100%	—	—	305,948	C
重慶金沙天街	Chongqing Jinsha Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2020	100%	—	204,374	—	C
重慶公園天街	Chongqing Park Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	1/9/2021	51%	—	—	190,092	C
重慶龍興I期	Chongqing Longxing Phase I	重慶	Chongqing	30/9/2021	51%	—	—	43,680	C
重慶龍興II期	Chongqing Longxing Phase II	重慶	Chongqing	30/12/2026	51%	—	—	131,040	C

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要投資物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Project	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
重慶時代天街IV期	Time Paradise Walk Phase IV	重慶	Chongqing	30/12/2023	100%	—	—	121,540	C
重慶拉特芳斯項目	Chongqing La Defense Project	重慶	Chongqing	1/10/2021	100%	—	—	102,000	C
重慶禮嘉天街	Chongqing Lijia Paradise Walk	重慶	Chongqing	31/12/2021	100%	—	—	88,693	C
成都三千集天街	Three thousand Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	已開業 Opened	100%	38,043	—	—	C
成都北城天街	North Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	已開業 Opened	100%	215,536	—	—	C
成都時代天街I期	Time Paradise Walk Phase I	成都	Chengdu	已開業 Opened	100%	61,989	—	—	C
成都金楠天街	Jinnan Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	已開業 Opened	100%	91,638	—	—	C
成都西宸天街	Chengdu Xi Chen Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	已開業 Opened	49%	189,860	—	—	C
成都濱江天街	Chengdu Binjiang Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	20/12/2019	51%	—	171,500	—	C
成都上城天街	Chengdu Shangcheng Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	31/5/2020	80%	—	134,130	—	C
成都大豐天街	Chengdu Dafeng Paradise Walk	成都	Chengdu	30/12/2020	100%	—	—	83,000	C
成都時代天街II期	Time Paradise Walk Phase II	成都	Chengdu	30/9/2020	100%	—	68,289	—	C
成都武侯星悅巷	Chengdu Wuhou Starry Street	成都	Chengdu	30/12/2020	100%	—	33,202	—	C
北京頤和星悅巷	Summer Palace Starry Street	北京	Beijing	已開業 Opened	100%	6,320	—	—	C
北京長樞天街	Changying Paradise Walk	北京	Beijing	已開業 Opened	100%	300,192	—	—	C

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要投資物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Project	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
北京大興天街	Beijing Da Xing Paradise Walk	北京	Beijing	已開業 Opened	100%	203,134	—	—	C
北京房山天街	Beijing Fangshan Paradise Walk	北京	Beijing	已開業 Opened	100%	119,964	—	—	C
北京熙悅天街	Beijing Xiyue Paradise Walk	北京	Beijing	30/6/2020	50%	—	130,127	—	C
北京長安天街	Beijing Chang'an Paradise Walk	北京	Beijing	30/5/2019	17%	—	58,160	—	C
上海虹橋天街	Hongqiao Paradise Walk	上海	Shanghai	已開業 Opened	100%	253,293	—	—	C
上海寶山天街	Baoshan Paradise Walk	上海	Shanghai	已開業 Opened	100%	179,206	—	—	C
上海閔行天街	Shanghai Minhang Paradise Walk	上海	Shanghai	30/8/2019	51%	—	196,534	—	CO
上海華涇天街	Shanghai Huajing Paradise Walk	上海	Shanghai	30/7/2019	51%	—	66,007	—	C
上海閔行星悅薈	Shanghai Minhang Starry Street	上海	Shanghai	1/3/2019	50%	—	44,986	—	C
上海昆秀星悅薈	Shanghai Kunxiu Starry Street	上海	Shanghai	31/12/2022	65%	—	—	24,437	C
西安大興星悅薈	Xi'an Daxing Starry Street	西安	Xi'an	已開業 Opened	100%	53,266	—	—	C
西安曲江星悅薈	Xi'an Qujiang Starry Street	西安	Xi'an	已開業 Opened	100%	78,499	—	—	C
西安香醍天街	Xi'an Chianti Paradise Walk	西安	Xi'an	30/5/2020	100%	—	108,129	—	C
無錫悅城天街	Wuxi Splendor Paradise Walk	無錫	Wuxi	31/12/2020	100%	—	—	40,000	C
常州龍城天街	Longcheng Paradise Walk	常州	Changzhou	已開業 Opened	100%	155,862	—	—	C
常州原山	Changzhou Yuanzhan	常州	Changzhou	1/6/2021	100%	—	—	174,328	C

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要投資物業 (續)

### PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中的 權益 Group's Interest in the Project	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
杭州金沙天街1期	Jinsha Paradise Walk Phase I	杭州	Hangzhou	已開業 Opened	100%	180,645	—	—	C
杭州濱江天街1期	Binjiang Paradise Walk Phase I	杭州	Hangzhou	已開業 Opened	100%	158,067	—	—	C
杭州西溪天街	Hangzhou Xixi Paradise Walk	杭州	Hangzhou	30/5/2019	100%	—	226,852	—	C/O
杭州紫荊天街	Hangzhou Bauhinia Paradise Walk	杭州	Hangzhou	30/1/2020	100%	—	130,386	—	C
杭州江東天街	Hangzhou Jiangdong Paradise Walk	杭州	Hangzhou	1/12/2020	50%	—	148,595	—	C
杭州丁橋天街	Hangzhou Dingqiao Paradise Walk	杭州	Hangzhou	31/12/2020	100%	—	193,846	—	C
杭州濱江天街II期	Hangzhou Binjiang Paradise Walk Phase II	杭州	Hangzhou	15/8/2019	100%	—	49,793	—	C/Others
蘇州獅山天街	Suzhou Shishan Paradise Walk	蘇州	Suzhou	已開業 Opened	51%	197,466	—	—	C
蘇州胥江天街	Suzhou Xujiang Paradise Walk	蘇州	Suzhou	1/12/2021	51%	—	118,430	—	C
蘇州星湖天街	Suzhou Star Lake Paradise Walk	蘇州	Suzhou	1/4/2020	100%	—	168,926	—	C
蘇州東吳天街	Suzhou Dongwu Paradise Walk	蘇州	Suzhou	1/12/2020	49%	—	—	193,773	C/Others
蘇州獅山天街II期	Suzhou Shishan Paradise Walk Phase II	蘇州	Suzhou	1/12/2020	51%	—	100,661	—	C/Others
廈門集美天街	Xiamen Jimei Paradise Walk	廈門	Xiamen	25/5/2020	49%	—	97,311	—	C
廈門翔安天街	Xiamen Xiang'an Paradise Walk	廈門	Xiamen	31/12/2021	40%	—	—	117,979	C

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主要物業權益表

## Schedule of Principal Properties

### 主要投資物業(續)

### PRINCIPAL INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

項目名稱	Project Name	所屬城市	City	項目整體 預計竣工日期 Overall Project Expected Completion Date	本集團 於項目中 的權益 Group's Interest in the Project	已完工 仍未出售 建築面積 Completed GFA Remaining Unsold (平方米) (Sqm)	發展中 建築面積 GFA Under Development (平方米) (Sqm)	規劃 建築面積 GFA Under Planning (平方米) (Sqm)	用途 Use
南京龍灣天街	Nanjing Longwan Paradise Walk	南京	Nanjing	1/1/2020	51%	—	141,547	—	C
南京六合天街	Nanjing Liube Paradise Walk	南京	Nanjing	30/12/2019	100%	—	163,687	—	C
南京河西天街	Nanjing Hexi Paradise Walk	南京	Nanjing	30/12/2020	100%	—	149,711	—	C
南京江北天街	Nanjing Jiangbei Paradise Walk	南京	Nanjing	1/6/2020	100%	—	240,384	—	C
南京鼓樓(紫宸)	Nanjing Drum Tower(Zi Chen)	南京	Nanjing	31/12/2025	100%	—	—	40,972	C
合肥瑤海天街	Hefei Yaohai Paradise Walk	合肥	Hefei	31/12/2019	100%	—	123,695	—	C
天津武清天街	Tianjin Wuqing Paradise Walk	天津	Tianjin	30/6/2021	90%	—	—	118,006	C
長沙洋湖天街	Changsha Yanghu Paradise Walk	長沙	Changsha	30/12/2019	34%	—	156,115	—	C
濟南奧體天街	Ji'nan Olympic Sports Paradise Walk	濟南	Ji'nan	31/10/2020	45%	—	96,782	—	C
青島膠州天街	Qingdao Jiaozhou Paradise Walk	青島	Qingdao	1/9/2022	70%	—	117,000	—	C
武漢光谷天街	Wuhan Guanggu Paradise Walk	武漢	Wuhan	1/5/2023	52%	—	—	171,182	C
煙台葡醍海灣天街	Yantai Banyan Bay Paradise Walk	煙台	Yantai	31/8/2021	100%	—	—	70,062	C
寧波壽瀾海岸星悅	Ningbo Rose and Ginkgo Coast Starry Street	寧波	Ningbo	22/8/2018	100%	60,594	—	—	C
北京海澱環保科技園	Beijing Haidian Environmental Protection Science Park	北京	Beijing	30/11/2020	100%	—	50,175	—	O

R: 住宅  
Residential

C: 商業  
Commercial

O: 辦公室  
Office

CP: 停車場  
Car Park

Others: 其他  
Others

# 主席報告

## Chairman's Statement

本人欣然向各位股東提呈龍湖集團控股有限公司(「本公司」)，連同其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止之年度業務回顧與展望。

### 業績

本集團二零一八年合同銷售額達至人民幣2,006.4億元，較上年增長28.5%。營業額同比增長60.7%至人民幣1,158.0億元，其中物業投資業務租金收入增長57.7%至人民幣40.9億元。減除少數股東權益、評估增值等影響後之核心溢利為人民幣128.5億元，同比增長31.5%。核心稅後利潤率為14.7%，核心權益後利潤率為11.1%，分紅比例至核心溢利的45%。

### 2018年回顧

2018年的中國房地產，從業者並不輕鬆。成交總額以15萬億再創新高，然而回歸居住屬性的樓市，上行的內在動因與邏輯已與過往迥異，城市、板塊間的差距進一步擴大。控房價、去槓桿的組合拳觸發購買情緒的整體降溫。公司努力把握城市輪動與細分市場的結構性機遇，全年實現合約銷售2,006億，同比增長28.5%。

除了85%以上的銷售回款率，公司更憑藉出色的融資能力，以真金白銀把握行業調整期的戰略主動。在資本市場，選准窗口，實現境內外債券的最優發行；在銀行端，高信用保障了額度與利率的雙支持——總行級授信總額超2,000億，全年平均融資成本則保持4.55%的低位。頭寸的寬裕，是公司始終保持既定投融资和運營節奏的踏實底氣，這份底氣在當期尤顯珍貴。

I am pleased to present to the shareholders the business review and outlook of Longfor Group Holdings Limited (the "Company"), together with its subsidiaries (collectively the "Group"), for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### RESULTS

In 2018, the Group achieved contracted sales of RMB200.64 billion, representing a year-on-year growth of 28.5%. Revenue increased by 60.7% year-on-year to RMB115.80 billion, of which rental income from investment properties amounted to RMB4.09 billion, representing a year-on-year increase of 57.7%. Excluding the effects, such as minority interests and valuation gains, core net profit was RMB12.85 billion, representing an increase of 31.5% over 2017. Core net profit margin was 14.7%, core net profit margin attributable to shareholders was 11.1% and the dividend payout ratio was 45% of core net profit.

### REVIEW OF 2018

The real estate industry in China was not easy for market participants during 2018. The total sales volume of RMB15 trillion marked another breakthrough, however, a market guided by the principle of "housing is for living" has caused significant changes to fundamental drivers and logic, with the gap between different cities and sectors expanding. The combined effect of price controls and de-leveraging has cooled down overall buying sentiment. The Company strived to seize the structural opportunities arising from differing city dynamics and market segments, recording contracted sales of RMB200.6 billion during the year, representing a year-on-year growth of 28.5%.

In addition to maintaining a cash collection ratio of more than 85%, the Company has also leveraged on its outstanding financing capacity, to take strategic initiatives to enhance our capital structure during a period of industry consolidation. In the capital markets, we have accurately seized the window of opportunity to complete favorable issuances of both domestic and overseas bonds. As for bank loans, our strong credit track record provided us great support in credit line and interest rate, thus we have secured headquarter level credit line of over RMB200 billion, while our average funding cost for the year remained very competitive at 4.55%. Sufficient capital provides a solid foundation for us to invest and operate at our own pace, which is especially valuable under the current market environment.

新房市場成交顯著降溫，土地市場也從上半年的高歌猛進迅速放緩，部分城市更是急轉直下，土地流拍頻現。公司恪守投資邏輯與紀律，堅定看好都市圈、城市群協同發展的磅礴前景，全年新增91個項目，在重慶、成都、杭州、青島等都市圈熱點二線城市多有斬獲，亦佈局南昌、鄭州、貴陽、東莞等11座新城，區域縱深進一步夯實，更是中長期銷售續航、盈利增長的動能。

除了地產開發，集團另外三大主航業業務也在期內有序推進。

憑藉對體驗式消費需求的敏銳捕捉和空間營造的創新運用，在整體消費放緩的形勢下，龍湖商業逆市達成42%的租金增長至人民幣36億，同店增長亦達17%。期內開業的北京房山天街、常州龍城天街、成都西宸天街，以近100%的出租率亮相都市交通樞紐，點亮「天街」品牌鏈接人與空間，人與服務的願景。

「冠寓」聚焦在高能級城市孜孜拓展，從年輕人群品質、便捷服務需求出發，截至期末已累積開業5萬多間，成為長租公寓領域影響力TOP3的品牌。也是踐行租購並舉、豐富住房供應結構的排頭兵。

業務推進的同時，亦不忘企業社會責任。期內，通過中國光彩事業基金會，與大股東共同發起設立「光彩—龍湖教育扶貧專項基金」，承諾共計捐贈3億元，支持中國教育事業。近期亦捐資1億元與故宮博物院共建「龍湖—故宮文化發展基金」，促進遺產保護與傳統文化傳播。

There was a noticeable decline in primary market transactions, and the land market has also receded somewhat after rapid expansion for the first half of the year. For some cities, aborted land auctions were not uncommon. The Company has adhered to its investment logic and principle, focusing on the synergistic development of metropolitan area and city clusters. We have added 91 new projects during the year and were particularly successful in top Tier-2 cities such as Chongqing, Chengdu, Hangzhou and Qingdao. We have entered 11 new cities, including Nanchang, Zhengzhou, Guiyang and Dongguan, through which we will strengthen our regional blueprint, generating momentum for our mid to long term sales and profit growth.

In addition to property development, the other three core businesses of the Group progressed as planned.

Leveraging on our understanding on demand for experiential consumption and the innovative application of space, Longfor's commercial property managed to achieve an increase in rental income by 42% of RMB3.6 billion with same-store growth of 17%, despite the overall sluggish retail consumption environment. Projects that were newly opened during the year, namely Beijing Fangshan Paradise Walk, Changzhou Longcheng Paradise Walk, Chengdu Xichen Paradise Walk, are ideally located in important transportation nodes of cities, with occupancy rate of nearly 100%, and such projects embraced our vision under the brand "Paradise Walk", connecting people with space and people with services.

We focused on the continual expansion of "Champion Apartments" in high tier cities, and it is designed to satisfy the younger population's desire for quality living and convenient services. As of the end of the year, over 50,000 rooms were launched to the market, and "Champion Apartments" has become one of the top 3 influential brands in the long-term rental apartment space in China. We acted as a "leading role", striving to practice the principle of balancing house renting and sales and to enhance the housing supply structure.

We attached great importance to our social responsibilities along with business development of the Group. During the year, the Group and its substantial shareholders jointly established "Guangcai-Longfor Special Fund for Education and Poverty Alleviation" via China Guangcai Program Foundation, with a total committed donation of RMB300 million to support education in China. We have recently jointly established "Longfor — Palace Culture Development Fund" with the Palace Museum with a donation of RMB100 million, with the aim to procure and protect our heritage and the promotion of traditional culture.

# 主席報告

## Chairman's Statement

### 2019年展望

經歷過2018年的先揚後抑，感受著長效機制在因城施策理念下靈活落地；水大魚大、蒙眼狂奔的時代註定一去不返，回歸、重塑成為共識。龍湖慶倖自己始終對投機、對浮躁保持警惕，慶倖在多年的商業徵戰中，始終關注著內生的業務能力、捕捉著客戶的需求迭代，遵循著商業本原的邏輯。這背後既有對風險的理性判斷，更是內心謙卑與責任感的投射。

中國城市化進程的能量是房地產繼續前行的根本驅動，百姓對生活更豐富內容、更美好空間的訴求是我們對專業度、精細化與差異化探索追求的仰仗。正在蓬勃演進的中國城市群，人口集聚、產業聯動清晰可循，一二線城市新銳中產的崛起、線上線下融合提速的趨勢正生動顯化。

行業遠期趨勢的確定性，給了我們應對當下不確定性的篤定與路徑。龍湖將一如既往鍛造穩健扎實的財務盤面，堅守量入為出的投資紀律，從客戶出發，營造全場景的舒適空間，疊加精準、智慧與生動的服務體驗，在業務主航道上挖掘與演繹「空間即服務」的長期溢價。

2019年，是龍湖登陸港股的第10個年頭。從一枚資本市場的新兵開始，秉承善待、低調與堅守，既虛心聆聽資本的視角與規則，也恪守大道至簡的信念，在目光高遠與務實拙樸的平衡中，打磨著日益清晰的多維業務格局，沉澱著全投資級的質感；站穩千億市值的同時，更以扎實的業績與分紅回饋著投資者的信任。

展望下一個10年，龍湖必守信而篤行，步穩而謀遠。以樸素的戰略定力和業務閉環，輔之資本的力量，在週期跌宕中謀求勝出，兌現共贏！

### OUTLOOK FOR 2019

After the roller coaster ride in 2018, we believe the era of rampant growth for developers is all but over. The differentiated policy approach across different cities is here to stay and the need to go back to the basics and reinvent will be the new playbook. Fortunately, Longfor has always remained vigilant against speculation and being fickle, and instead focused on organic business capabilities and being adaptive to customer's changing needs and preferences, the very basics of doing business. We believe this has allowed the Company to rationally assess risks, and a reflection of our humble self and sense of responsibility.

The urbanization momentum in China is the fundamental fuel for the real estate industry going forward. People's pursuit for a better quality of life and space is exactly why we are tirelessly adhering to professionalism, refinement and differentiation. The urban evolution in China is thriving, and there is much clarity in the synergies between industry growth and population clusters. The emergence of the new middle class in Tier-1 and Tier-2 cities, and acceleration of online and offline integration is clearly manifested.

The certainty of the long-term trend of our industry has offered us assurance and a path to cope with the current volatility. As always, Longfor will strive to maintain strong financial capabilities and remain disciplined with our investments. We are customer focused, and will continue to develop high quality space that will integrate with an accurate, intelligent and lively experience. We believe our main businesses, based on the 'Space as a Service' principle, will command a premium over the long term.

2019 marks the tenth anniversary of Longfor's listing on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. We were a new entrant to the capital markets a decade ago, and has stayed sincere, humble and persistent by paying close attention to the perspective and rules of the market and insisting on simplicity being the right path to development. By keeping a good balance between the need to grow and the need to be stable and consistent, Longfor has built up an increasingly clear multi-dimensional business plan and aim to maintain its investment grade credit rating and hundred billion market capitalization to reward investor's confidence with solid performance and dividends.

Looking forward to the next 10 years, Longfor will continue to progress in good faith, making steady progress with a long-term vision. With a humble strategic discipline, closed loop businesses supported by strong capital advantage, Longfor will strive to prevail over business cycles and achieve a win-win for all.



# 管理層討論及分析 Management Discussion and Analysis

## 物業發展

二零一八年，本集團物業發展業務營業額為人民幣1,087.2億元，較上年增長61.2%。交付物業總建築面積為817.7萬平方米。物業發展業務結算毛利率為33.2%，較上年上升0.4%。二零一八年，營業額單方價格為人民幣13,296元/平方米。

## PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

In 2018, revenue from property development business of the Group was RMB108.72 billion, representing an increase of 61.2% as compared to last year. The Group delivered 8.18 million square meters of property in gross floor area (GFA) terms. The gross profit margin of the overall property development business increased by 0.4% to 33.2% as compared to last year. Recognized average selling price was RMB13,296 per square meter in 2018.



北京景粼原著  
Beijing Jing Lin Lognfor Mansion



北京景粼原著  
Beijing Jing Lin Lognfor Mansion



杭州西溪天街  
Hangzhou xixi Paradise walk

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

表一：二零一八年本集團物業發展營業額明細

Table 1: Breakdown of property development revenue of the Group in 2018

\* 不含稅金額

\* Amount excluding tax

城市	City	營業額		總建築面積	
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017	2018	2017
		人民幣百萬元	人民幣百萬元	平方米	平方米
		RMB million	RMB million	Sqm	Sqm
杭州	Hangzhou	18,942	6,045	821,477	423,699
重慶	Chongqing	14,811	12,270	1,376,273	1,283,966
成都	Chengdu	8,378	5,735	826,990	621,134
寧波	Ningbo	7,748	172	453,297	22,224
上海	Shanghai	6,774	3,950	167,004	141,439
濟南	Jinan	5,889	1,354	570,086	154,283
北京	Beijing	5,715	7,244	287,632	239,877
青島	Qingdao	5,592	3,025	579,977	343,882
瀋陽	Shenyang	4,915	1,832	566,487	272,748
廈門	Xiamen	4,271	5,384	207,529	188,397
泉州	Quanzhou	3,845	1,309	496,915	166,941
大連	Dalian	3,713	599	280,304	42,225
西安	Xi'an	3,661	3,172	367,516	382,635
天津	Tianjin	3,460	—	188,506	—
無錫	Wuxi	3,013	1,446	257,414	162,064
長沙	Changsha	3,007	1,531	346,741	155,101
佛山	Foshan	1,356	843	125,186	108,912
常州	Changzhou	1,072	2,619	88,987	290,410
南京	Nanjing	827	5,709	42,312	214,877
煙台	Yantai	704	818	79,878	88,637
廣州	Guangzhou	596	—	15,115	—
武漢	Wuhan	172	—	15,896	—
福州	Fuzhou	142	—	9,035	—
蘇州	Suzhou	101	1,970	4,553	113,224
昆明	Kunming	9	16	1,523	2,001
紹興	Shaoxing	6	419	452	83,700
總計	Total	108,719	67,462	8,177,085	5,502,376

二零一八年，本集團合同銷售額達人民幣2,006.4億元，較上年增長28.5%。銷售總建築面積1,236.3萬平方米，較上年增長21.6%。銷售單價人民幣16,229元/平方米，較上年增長5.7%。環渤海、長三角、西部、華南及華中片區合同銷售額分別為人民幣689.7億元、人民幣559.2億元、人民幣472.4億元、人民幣215.1億元及人民幣70.0億元，分別佔集團合同銷售額的34.4%、27.9%、23.5%、10.7%及3.5%。

In 2018, the Group achieved contracted sales of RMB200.64 billion, representing an increase of 28.5% as compared to last year. The Group sold 12.36 million square meters in total GFA, representing an increase of 21.6% as compared to last year. Average selling price of GFA sold was RMB16,229 per square meter, representing an increase of 5.7% as compared to last year. Contracted sales from Pan Bohai Rim, Yangtze River Delta, western China, southern China and central China were RMB68.97 billion, RMB55.92 billion, RMB47.24 billion, RMB21.51 billion and RMB7.00 billion respectively, accounting for 34.4%, 27.9%, 23.5%, 10.7% and 3.5% of the contracted sales of the Group, respectively.

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

表二：二零一八年本集團合同銷售額明細

Table 2: Details of contracted sales of the Group in 2018

\* 含稅金額

\* Amount including tax

城市	City	銷售額		總建築面積	
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017	2018	2017
		人民幣百萬元	人民幣百萬元	平方米	平方米
		RMB million	RMB million	Sqm	Sqm
重慶	Chongqing	26,340	18,524	2,144,580	1,583,242
北京	Beijing	22,746	17,455	542,351	509,094
濟南	Jinan	18,072	11,801	1,266,599	981,702
杭州	Hangzhou	16,110	23,176	635,699	957,062
成都	Chengdu	12,834	13,657	962,362	1,157,708
青島	Qingdao	10,725	9,664	800,355	837,394
寧波	Ningbo	9,408	5,389	525,972	304,189
上海	Shanghai	8,394	2,733	205,004	85,900
廣州	Guangzhou	7,905	3,905	235,347	94,471
西安	Xi'an	6,700	4,542	479,899	408,970
合肥	Hefei	6,325	3,594	415,496	257,020
泉州	Quanzhou	6,101	3,008	633,348	360,667
瀋陽	Shenyang	5,733	4,665	545,772	532,271
長沙	Changsha	4,671	2,804	379,314	294,932
廈門	Xiamen	4,441	8,312	239,681	292,553
無錫	Wuxi	4,429	3,594	319,323	297,824
南京	Nanjing	3,957	4,114	227,768	150,078
大連	Dalian	3,718	3,064	206,131	205,797
嘉興	Jiaying	2,961	—	188,977	—
煙台	Yantai	2,634	1,012	252,170	113,373
天津	Tianjin	2,448	2,662	134,249	142,626
福州	Fuzhou	2,116	—	149,059	—
保定	Baoding	2,006	—	144,124	—
常州	Changzhou	1,859	3,523	120,534	268,757
南通	Nantong	1,626	—	110,232	—
貴陽	Guiyang	1,204	—	106,254	—
南昌	Nanchang	882	—	81,029	—
武漢	Wuhan	850	—	68,801	—
蘇州	Suzhou	836	2,758	32,591	115,385
石家莊	Shijiazhuang	786	—	54,180	—
珠海	Zhuhai	510	—	19,479	—
佛山	Foshan	441	1,399	55,325	114,823
鄭州	Zhengzhou	423	—	35,865	—

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

城市	City	銷售額		總建築面積	
		Contracted Sales		Total GFA	
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017	2018	2017
		人民幣百萬元	人民幣百萬元	平方米	平方米
		RMB million	RMB million	Sqm	Sqm
常德	Changde	176	—	22,672	—
昆明	Kunming	164	7	15,785	1,259
威海	Weihai	106	—	6,116	—
紹興	Shaoxing	6	720	863	99,683
總計	Total	200,643	156,082	12,363,306	10,166,780

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團已售出但未結算的合同銷售額為人民幣1,951億元，面積為1,174萬平方米，為本集團未來核心溢利持續穩定增長奠定堅實基礎。

As at December 31, 2018, the Group had sold but unrecognized contracted sales of RMB195.1 billion (with an area of 11.74 million square meters), which formed a solid basis for the Group's sustainable and stable growth in the core net profit in the future.

### 物業投資

本集團一如既往堅持穩步投資持有物業的戰略。目前集團的投資物業主要為商場，分為三大產品系列：一站體驗式購物中心天街系列、社區購物中心星悅薈系列及中高端家居生活購物中心家悅薈系列。除商場外，滿足新世代人群租住的長租公寓「冠寓」已陸續在北京、上海、深圳、杭州、南京、重慶、成都等一線及二線城市開業運營。

### PROPERTY INVESTMENT

The Group maintains a prudent property investment strategy. Currently, investment properties of the Group are mainly shopping malls under three major product series, namely Paradise Walk series, which are one-stop experiencing shopping malls, Starry Street series, which are community shopping malls, and MOCO, which are mid to high-end household and lifestyle shopping centers. In addition to the shopping malls, Champion Apartments, which provide new generation with comprehensive rental services, have gradually commenced operation in several Tier-1 and Tier-2 cities such as Beijing, Shanghai, Shenzhen, Hangzhou, Nanjing, Chongqing, and Chengdu.

二零一八年，本集團物業投資業務不含稅租金收入為人民幣40.9億元<sup>#</sup>，較上年增長57.7%。商場、冠寓、其他收入的佔比分別為87.8%<sup>#</sup>、10.4%和1.8%。截止二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團已開業商場建築面積為296萬平方米(含車位總建築面積為386萬平方米)，整體出租率為97.4%；冠寓已開業5.3萬餘間，整體出租率為50.1%，其中，開業三個月至六個月的項目出租率為70.2%，開業超過六個月的項目出租率為87.4%。

In 2018, the rental income, net of tax, of the Group's property investment business was RMB4.09 billion<sup>#</sup>, representing an increase of 57.7% as compared to last year. Shopping malls, Champion Apartments and others accounted for 87.8%<sup>#</sup>, 10.4% and 1.8% of the total rental income respectively. As at December 31, 2018, the Group has shopping malls of 2.96 million square meters (3.86 million square meters in GFA with parking space included) which have commenced operation with an occupancy rate of 97.4%. Over 53,000 apartments of Champion Apartments have commenced operation with the occupancy rate of 50.1%. The occupancy rate of Champion Apartments which have commenced operation for three months to six months (included sixth month) was 70.2%, and which have commenced operation for more than six months was 87.4%.

<sup>#</sup> 不含成都西宸天街。

<sup>#</sup> excluding Chengdu Xichen Paradise Walk

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

表三：二零一八年本集團租金收入分析  
\* 不含稅收入

Table 3: Breakdown of rental income of the Group in 2018  
\* Amount excluding tax

表 3.1：商場\*\*

Table 3.1: Shopping malls\*\*

	二零一八年			二零一七年			租金收入 增長率	
	2018	2017	2017	2017	2017	Change of rental income		
建築面積	租金收入	估收益 百分比	出租率	租金收入	估收益 百分比	出租率		
GFA	Rental	% of Rental	Occupancy	Rental	% of Rental	Occupancy		
平方米	income		rate	income		rate		
Sqm	人民幣千元			人民幣千元				
	RMB' 000			RMB' 000				
重慶北城天街	120,778	466,756	13.0%	97.8%	428,202	16.9%	99.3%	9.0%
Chongqing North Paradise Walk								
重慶西城天街	76,031	160,760	4.5%	94.4%	161,908	6.4%	96.2%	-0.7%
Chongqing West Paradise Walk								
重慶時代天街I期	160,168	330,349	9.2%	98.5%	279,497	11.0%	94.9%	18.2%
Chongqing Time Paradise Walk Phase I								
重慶時代天街II期	154,460	200,580	5.6%	97.1%	160,700	6.3%	98.0%	24.8%
Chongqing Time Paradise Walk Phase II								
重慶時代天街III期	73,774	73,079	2.0%	96.4%	61,328	2.4%	98.4%	19.2%
Chongqing Time Paradise Walk Phase III								
成都三千集天街	38,043	37,272	1.0%	100.0%	33,628	1.3%	100.0%	10.8%
Chengdu Three Thousand Paradise Walk								
成都北城天街	215,536	151,626	4.2%	92.1%	129,679	5.1%	86.4%	16.9%
Chengdu North Paradise Walk								
成都時代天街I期	61,989	44,555	1.2%	100.0%	35,831	1.4%	100.0%	24.3%
Chengdu Time Paradise Walk Phase I								
北京長樞天街	221,286	374,015	10.4%	99.0%	288,348	11.4%	88.0%	29.7%
Beijing Changying Paradise Walk								
杭州金沙天街	151,135	219,579	6.1%	99.3%	195,332	7.7%	99.4%	12.4%
Hangzhou Jinsha Paradise Walk								
成都金楠天街	91,638	113,203	3.1%	100.0%	103,662	4.1%	100.0%	9.2%
Chengdu Jinnan Paradise Walk								
北京大興天街	144,565	180,930	5.0%	98.3%	140,686	5.6%	99.3%	28.6%
Beijing Daxing Paradise Walk								
上海虹橋天街	170,450	99,491	2.8%	90.3%	68,786	2.7%	83.4%	44.6%
Shanghai Hongqiao Paradise Walk								
重慶U城天街I期	15,516	14,314	0.4%	99.2%	14,164	0.6%	95.8%	1.1%
Chongqing U-City Paradise Walk Phase I								
重慶U城天街II期	96,411	81,146	2.3%	96.2%	23,322	0.9%	98.7%	247.9%
Chongqing U-City Paradise Walk Phase II								
重慶源著天街	93,152	84,565	2.3%	99.8%	42,087	1.7%	99.2%	100.9%
Chongqing Hometown Paradise Walk								

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

	二零一八年				二零一七年			租金收入 增長率 Change of rental income
	建築面積 GFA 平方米 Sqm	租金收入 Rental income 人民幣千元 RMB' 000	估收益	出租率	租金收入 Rental income 人民幣千元 RMB' 000	估收益	出租率	
			百分比 % of Rental	Occupancy rate		百分比 % of Rental	Occupancy rate	
杭州濱江天街I期 Hangzhou Binjiang Paradise Walk Phase I	158,067	233,511	6.5%	99.5%	64,942	2.6%	98.6%	259.6%
蘇州獅山天街 Suzhou Shishan Paradise Walk	197,466	214,898	6.0%	96.5%	63,446	2.5%	98.3%	238.7%
上海寶山天街 Shanghai Baoshan Paradise Walk	98,339	162,669	4.5%	98.7%	11,877	0.5%	98.9%	1269.6%
常州龍城天街 Changzhou Longcheng Paradise Walk	119,328	30,583	0.8%	98.9%	—	—	—	
北京房山天街 Beijing Fangshan Paradise Walk	103,688	53,073	1.5%	99.3%	—	—	—	
成都西宸天街 Chengdu Xichen Paradise Walk	152,639	10,134	0.3%	100.0%	—	—	—	
天街小計 Paradise Walk Subtotal	2,714,459	3,337,088	92.7%	97.3%	2,307,425	91.1%	95.3%	44.6%
重慶晶麟館 Chongqing Crystal Castle	16,161	21,872	0.6%	98.4%	18,929	0.7%	100.0%	15.5%
重慶春森星悅薈 Chongqing Chunsen Starry Street	54,618	30,365	0.8%	91.5%	24,536	1.0%	82.9%	23.8%
重慶紫都城 Chongqing Fairy Castle	29,413	11,936	0.3%	100.0%	11,795	0.5%	99.8%	1.2%
北京頤和星悅薈 Beijing Summer Palace Starry Street	6,320	23,637	0.7%	100.0%	20,619	0.8%	100.0%	14.6%
西安大興星悅薈 Xi'an Daxing Starry Street	44,227	50,178	1.4%	100.0%	45,002	1.8%	99.9%	11.5%
西安曲江星悅薈 Xi'an Qujiang Starry Street	63,206	61,814	1.7%	100.0%	54,829	2.1%	99.5%	12.7%
其他 Others	—	27,871	0.8%	N/A	14,788	0.6%	N/A	88.5%
星悅薈小計 Starry Street Subtotal	213,945	227,673	6.3%	97.6%	190,498	7.5%	95.1%	19.5%
重慶MOCO Chongqing MOCO	29,104	35,494	1.0%	97.7%	34,583	1.4%	97.6%	2.6%
家悅薈小計 MOCO Subtotal	29,104	35,494	1.0%	97.7%	34,583	1.4%	97.6%	2.6%
已開業項目合計 Total for projects that had commenced operation	2,957,508	3,600,255	100.0%	97.4%	2,532,506	100.0%	95.3%	42.2%

## 2018年，商場銷售額為人民幣214億元，同比增長37%；總客流約為4.6億人次，同比增長45%。

## In 2018, the total retail sales of shopping malls were RMB21.4 billion, representing an increase of 37% year-on-year. Total foot traffic was approximately 460 million, representing an increase of 45% year-on-year.

# 管理層討論及分析 Management Discussion and Analysis

表 3.2：冠寓及其他

Table 3.2: Champion Apartments and others

	二零一八年 2018		二零一七年 2017		租金收入 增長率 Change of rental income
	租金收入 Rental income 人民幣千元 RMB' 000	出租率 Occupancy rate	租金收入 Rental income 人民幣千元 RMB' 000	出租率 Occupancy rate	
冠寓已開業項目 Champion Apartments projects that had commenced operation	426,559	50.1%	40,188	46.0%	961.4%
其他已開業項目 Other projects that had commenced operation	73,785	84.9%	20,545	87.0%	259.1%



冠寓杭州奧體盈豐路店  
Champion Apartment Hangzhou



冠寓武漢發展二路店  
Champion Apartment Wuhan

## 管理層討論及分析

### Management Discussion and Analysis

本集團目前主要在建的商場為21個，合計在建面積為209萬平方米。

The Group has 21 shopping malls under construction with a total GFA of about 2.09 million square meters.

表四：二零一九至二零二一年本集團主要在建投資物業分析

Table 4: Breakdown of the major investment properties under construction of the Group in 2019 to 2021

		預計開業時間	規劃建築面積 平方米
		Estimated Commencement of Operation	Planned GFA Sqm
上海閔行星悅薈	Shanghai Minhang Starry Street	2019年	26,899
南京六合天街	Nanjing Liuhe Paradise Walk	2019年	110,179
上海閔行天街	Shanghai Minhang Paradise Walk	2019年	94,859
杭州濱江天街II期	Hangzhou Binjiang Paradise Walk Phase II	2019年	22,076
合肥瑤海天街	Hefei Yaohai Paradise Walk	2019年	98,320
上海華涇天街	Shanghai Huajing Paradise Walk	2019年	42,253
成都濱江天街	Chengdu Binjiang Paradise Walk	2019年	140,000
杭州西溪天街	Hangzhou Xixi Paradise Walk	2019年	130,042
成都上城天街	Chengdu Shangcheng Paradise Walk	2020年	120,000
南京龍灣天街	Nanjing Longwan Paradise Walk	2020年	114,470
南京江北天街	Nanjing Jiangbei Paradise Walk	2020年	143,000
南京河西天街	Nanjing Hexi Paradise Walk	2020年	112,216
杭州紫荊天街	Hangzhou Zijing Paradise Walk	2020年	83,000
重慶金沙天街	Chongqing Jinsha Paradise Walk	2020年	204,374
蘇州星湖天街	Suzhou Xinghu Paradise Walk	2020年	112,106
長沙洋湖天街	Changsha Yanghu Paradise Walk	2020年	99,988
成都武侯星悅薈	Chengdu Wuhou Starry Street	2020年	31,469
成都時代天街II期	Chengdu Time Paradise Walk Phase II	2020年	63,013
西安香醍天街	Xi'an Xiangti Paradise Walk	2020年	78,962
蘇州東吳天街	Suzhou Dongwu Paradise Walk	2020年	123,785
重慶公園天街	Chongqing Gongyuan Paradise Walk	2021年	138,034
<b>在建項目合計</b>	<b>Projects under construction in total</b>		<b>2,089,045</b>

得益於已開業商場的租金上漲、在建商場的持續投入以及長租公寓「冠寓」的發展，本集團二零一八年錄得投資物業評估增值人民幣47.0億元。

Due to the rental increase of shopping malls in operation, continuous investments in projects under construction and the development of long-term rental apartments “Champion Apartments”, the valuation gain of investment properties of the Group amounted to RMB4.70 billion in 2018.



# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### 費用控制

二零一八年，集團進入多個新城市，為配合業務高速發展，以及強化集團職能與地區管理團隊的人才儲備，一般及行政開支佔合同銷售額的比例較上年上升0.6%至2.7%。同時，集團為增強品牌影響力，加大了營銷費用的投放力度，銷售開支佔合同銷售額的比例較上年上升0.4%至1.6%。

### 分佔合營企業業績

二零一八年，合營企業的貢獻主要來自本集團擁有34.0%權益的北京灑灑新宸等項目。本集團分佔合營企業的除稅後溢利為人民幣4.5億元。

### 分佔聯營企業業績

二零一八年，聯營企業的貢獻主要來自本集團擁有25.1%權益的青島海晶等項目。本集團分佔聯營企業的除稅後溢利為人民幣1.9億元。

### 所得稅支出

所得稅支出包括中國企業所得稅和土地增值稅。二零一八年，本集團企業所得稅費用為人民幣82.7億元，土地增值稅為人民幣83.2億元。期內所得稅總計為人民幣165.9億元。

### 盈利能力

二零一八年，本集團的核心稅後利潤率（即剔除評估增值後之核心稅後溢利佔營業額的比率）為14.7%，上年為18.3%；核心權益後利潤率（即歸屬於股東的溢利減除少數股東權益、評估增值等影響後之核心溢利佔營業額的比率）為11.1%，上年為13.6%，主要為本年營業額提升，以及費用、分佔合營及聯營企業業績、稅金變動的綜合影響所致。

### COST CONTROL

In 2018, the Group started business in several new cities. In order to support the rapid development of our business, enhance headquarters functions and reserve of talents in regional management teams, the Group's general and administrative expenses to the total contracted sales increased by 0.6% to 2.7% as compared to last year. Meanwhile, as the Group's marketing expenses were increased to strengthen our brand influence, the selling expenses to the total contracted sales increased by 0.4% to 1.6% as compared to last year.

### SHARE OF RESULTS OF JOINT VENTURES

In 2018, the contribution of joint ventures was mainly from the Group's 34.0%-owned Beijing Rose & Ginkgo Mansion. The attributable profit after tax of the Group in joint ventures was RMB454 million.

### SHARE OF RESULTS OF ASSOCIATES

In 2018, the contribution of associates was mainly from the Group's 25.1%-owned Qingdao Haijing. The attributable profit after tax of the Group in associates was RMB189 million.

### INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Income tax expenses comprised PRC enterprise income tax and land appreciation tax. In 2018, the enterprise income tax and the land appreciation tax of the Group were RMB8.27 billion and RMB8.32 billion, respectively. The total income tax expenses for the year amounted to RMB16.59 billion.

### PROFITABILITY

In 2018, the Group's core net profit margin (i.e. after excluding the effects of valuation gains, the ratio of the core profit after tax to the revenue) was 14.7%, while that of last year was 18.3%; and the core net profit margin attributable to shareholders (i.e. after excluding the effects, such as minority interests and valuation gains, the ratio of the core net profit attributable to shareholders to the revenue) was 11.1%, while that of last year was 13.6%. The above is mainly due to the increase of revenue during the current year and the combined effects of expenses, share of results of joint ventures and associates and the changes of income tax expenses.

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### 土地儲備補充

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團的土地儲備合計6,636萬平方米，權益面積為4,559萬平方米。土地儲備的平均成本為每平方米人民幣5,218元，為當期簽約單價的32.2%。按地區分析，環渤海地區、西部地區、長三角地區、華中地區、華南地區及香港地區的土地儲備分別佔土地儲備總面積的34.0%、30.5%、20.7%、8.8%、5.9%及0.1%。

二零一八年，本集團新增收購土地儲備總建築面積為2,189萬平方米，權益面積為1,372萬平方米，平均權益收購成本為每平方米人民幣5,297元。按地區分析，西部地區、長三角地區、環渤海地區、華中地區及華南地區的面積分別佔新增收購土地儲備總建築面積的35.9%、24.9%、22.7%、12.3%及4.2%。

於本報告期後<sup>#</sup>，本集團新增收購土地儲備總建築面積為258萬平方米，權益面積為180萬平方米。按地區分析，西部地區、華南地區、華中地區、環渤海地區及長三角地區的面積分別佔期後新增收購土地儲備總建築面積的37.3%、28.0%、15.8%、10.1%及8.8%。

本集團目前城市覆蓋數為47個<sup>#</sup>，項目獲取的區位既聚焦一二線城市，也圍繞都市圈內城市群周邊適度佈局，單項目的開發規模也都控制在適當水平，為提升集團可售物業的周轉水平奠定良好基礎。

<sup>#</sup> 截止二零一九年二月二十八日

### LAND BANK REPLENISHMENT

As at December 31, 2018, the Group's total land bank was 66.36 million square meters or 45.59 million square meters on an attributable basis. The average unit land cost was RMB5,218 per square meter, accounting for 32.2% of unit price of current contracted sales. In terms of regional breakdown, land bank in Pan Bohai Rim, western China, Yangtze River Delta, central China, southern China and Hong Kong Region accounted for 34.0%, 30.5%, 20.7%, 8.8%, 5.9% and 0.1% of the total land bank, respectively.

In 2018, the Group has acquired new land bank with total GFA of 21.89 million square meters or 13.72 million square meters on an attributable basis. Average cost of acquisition on an attributable basis was RMB5,297 per square meter. In terms of regional breakdown, the area of western China, Yangtze River Delta, Pan Bohai Rim, central China and southern China accounted for 35.9%, 24.9%, 22.7%, 12.3% and 4.2% of the total GFA of the newly acquired land bank.

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period<sup>#</sup>, the Group has acquired new land bank with total GFA of 2.58 million square meters or 1.80 million square meters on an attributable basis. In terms of regional breakdown, land bank in western China, southern China, central China, Pan Bohai Rim and Yangtze River Delta accounted for 37.3%, 28.0%, 15.8%, 10.1% and 8.8% of the total GFA of the land bank acquired subsequent to the end of the reporting period, respectively.

Currently, there are 47 cities covered by the Group<sup>#</sup>. In addition to focusing on the Tier-1 and Tier-2 cities, we also made appropriate investment in projects located in city clusters within metropolitan circles. The project size was also controlled at an appropriate level, which laid a well foundation for improving the turnover cycle of the Group's properties available for sale.

<sup>#</sup> As of February 28, 2019



常州龍城天街  
Changzhou Longcheng Paradise walk



常州龍城天街  
Changzhou Longcheng Paradise walk

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

本集團的土地儲備地域分佈如下：

The geographic spread of the land bank of the Group was as follows:

表五：本集團的土地儲備分析

Table 5: Breakdown of land bank of the Group

地區	Region	城市	City	總建築面積 Total GFA 平方米 Sqm	所佔比例 % of Total	權益 建築面積 Attributable GFA 平方米 Sqm	所佔比例 % of Total
環渤海地區	Pan Bohai Rim	北京	Beijing	2,944,641	4.4%	855,351	1.9%
		瀋陽	Shenyang	2,451,410	3.7%	2,068,138	4.5%
		青島	Qingdao	2,811,882	4.2%	1,818,116	4.0%
		煙台	Yantai	7,052,063	10.7%	7,052,063	15.5%
		濟南	Jinan	4,666,181	7.0%	2,483,704	5.4%
		大連	Dalian	524,174	0.8%	305,241	0.7%
		天津	Tianjin	1,050,093	1.6%	716,994	1.6%
		保定	Baoding	783,966	1.2%	548,776	1.2%
		石家莊	Shijiazhuang	165,903	0.3%	91,246	0.2%
		威海	Weihai	95,167	0.1%	57,100	0.1%
		小計	Subtotal	22,545,480	34.0%	15,996,729	35.1%
華中地區	Central China	長沙	Changsha	2,173,569	3.3%	1,118,416	2.4%
		武漢	Wuhan	2,734,119	4.2%	1,057,590	2.3%
		南昌	Nanchang	152,523	0.2%	99,140	0.2%
		鄭州	Zhengzhou	165,335	0.2%	165,335	0.4%
		常德	Changde	393,800	0.6%	393,800	0.9%
		贛州	Ganzhou	228,300	0.3%	82,188	0.2%
		小計	Subtotal	5,847,646	8.8%	2,916,469	6.4%
西部地區	Western China	重慶	Chongqing	10,658,142	16.2%	8,330,763	18.3%
		成都	Chengdu	4,199,521	6.3%	3,200,408	7.0%
		西安	Xi'an	1,290,275	1.9%	815,459	1.8%
		玉溪	Yuxi	737,578	1.1%	737,578	1.6%
		貴陽	Guiyang	2,004,367	3.0%	1,022,227	2.2%
		昆明	Kunming	1,333,498	2.0%	495,856	1.1%
		小計	Subtotal	20,223,381	30.5%	14,602,291	32.0%

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	Region	城市	City	總建築面積	所佔比例	權益	所佔比例
				Total GFA 平方米 Sqm	% of Total	建築面積 平方米 Sqm	% of Total
長三角地區	Yangtze River Delta	上海	Shanghai	1,176,778	1.8%	662,471	1.5%
		無錫	Wuxi	979,947	1.5%	803,821	1.8%
		常州	Changzhou	434,872	0.7%	434,872	1.0%
		杭州	Hangzhou	2,652,838	4.0%	1,665,994	3.6%
		寧波	Ningbo	1,340,368	2.0%	1,056,375	2.3%
		蘇州	Suzhou	1,422,767	2.1%	1,028,505	2.3%
		南京	Nanjing	2,297,345	3.5%	1,850,400	4.0%
		合肥	Hefei	1,853,126	2.8%	1,209,293	2.6%
		嘉興	Jiaxing	534,944	0.8%	349,352	0.8%
		南通	Nantong	753,591	1.1%	340,871	0.7%
		溫州	Wenzhou	98,819	0.1%	69,173	0.2%
		紹興	Shaoxing	216,202	0.3%	110,263	0.2%
			小計	Subtotal	13,761,597	20.7%	9,581,390
華南地區	Southern China	廈門	Xiamen	1,256,434	1.8%	573,816	1.3%
		泉州	Quanzhou	730,466	1.1%	730,466	1.5%
		廣州	Guangzhou	775,304	1.2%	459,741	1.0%
		佛山	Foshan	62,392	0.1%	31,820	0.1%
		深圳	Shenzhen	113,354	0.2%	108,168	0.2%
		福州	Fuzhou	367,957	0.6%	166,583	0.4%
		珠海	Zhuhai	391,776	0.6%	221,950	0.5%
		東莞	Dongguan	137,855	0.2%	137,855	0.3%
		南寧	Nanning	92,024	0.1%	31,288	0.1%
	小計	Subtotal	3,927,562	5.9%	2,461,687	5.4%	
香港地區	Hong Kong Region	香港	Hong Kong	54,416	0.1%	27,208	0.1%
	小計	Subtotal	54,416	0.1%	27,208	0.1%	
總計	Total			66,360,082	100.0%	45,585,774	100.0%

# 管理層討論及分析 Management Discussion and Analysis

表六：二零一八年土地收購

Table 6: Land acquisition in 2018

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	總建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest %	Total GFA 平方米 Sqm	Attributable GFA 平方米 Sqm
環渤海地區 Pan Bohai Rim	高新區地塊	濟南	34.0%	500,494	170,168
	High-tech Zone Plot	Ji'nan			
	張馬屯項目	濟南	25.0%	243,412	60,853
	Zhangmatun Project	Ji'nan			
	漢峪地塊	濟南	35.0%	250,105	87,537
	Hanyu Plot	Ji'nan			
	舜山府	青島	62.6%	366,363	229,380
	Shunshan Fu	Qingda			
	昱城	青島	70.0%	1,052,640	736,848
	Legend of City	Qingdao			
	天鉅	青島	100.0%	155,345	155,345
	Longfor Mansion	Qingdao			
	石雀灘B地塊	青島	51.0%	30,297	15,451
	Shique Beach B Plot	Qingdao			
	石雀灘D地塊	青島	51.0%	34,103	17,393
	Shique Beach D Plot	Qingdao			
	雙河路地塊	青島	70.0%	255,245	178,672
	Shuanghe Road Plot	Qingdao			
	舜山府	大連	51.0%	223,818	114,147
	Shunshan Fu	Dalian			
龍王塘街道項目	大連	51.0%	76,940	39,239	
Longwangtang Street Project	Dalian				
龍王塘街道II地塊	大連	51.0%	207,442	105,795	
Longwangtang Street II Plot	Dalian				
天璞	大連	100.0%	73,222	73,222	
Emerald Legend	Dalian				
集美萬象	瀋陽	34.0%	178,424	60,664	
Ji Mei Wan Xiang	Shenyang				

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益 Attributable	總建築面積	權益 建築面積 Attributable
Region	Project	City	Interest %	Total GFA 平方米 Sqm	GFA 平方米 Sqm
	東北大馬路地塊 Dong Bei Da Ma Lu Plot	瀋陽 Shenyang	100.0%	41,888	41,888
	舜山府 Shunshan Fu	瀋陽 Shenyang	100.0%	212,573	212,573
	東陵南街地塊 Dongling South Street Plot	瀋陽 Shenyang	50.0%	485,734	242,867
	天宸原著 Tianchen Longfor Mansion	石家莊 Shijiazhuang	55.0%	165,903	91,246
	天鉅 Longfor Mansion	煙台 Yantai	100.0%	59,229	59,229
	瑞悅府 Ruiyue Fu	北京 Beijing	9.0%	163,837	14,744
	高麗營II地塊 Gaoliying II Plot	北京 Beijing	25.0%	106,275	26,569
	天璞 Emerald Legend	威海 Weihai	60.0%	95,167	57,100
	小計 Subtotal			4,978,456	2,790,930

## 管理層討論及分析 Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	總建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest	Total GFA	Attributable GFA
			%	平方米	平方米
			%	Sqm	Sqm
西部地區	照母山 III 地塊	重慶	100.0%	91,335	91,335
Western China	Zhaomushan III Plot	Chongqing			
	春江天鏡	重慶	70.0%	1,102,636	771,845
	Chunjiang Heaven	Chongqing			
	龍興複盛 II 地塊	重慶	51.0%	502,812	256,434
	Longxing Fusheng II Plot	Chongqing			
	嘉天下	重慶	70.0%	465,327	325,729
	Ascension to the Throne	Chongqing			
	楓香湖 I 地塊	重慶	100.0%	144,502	144,502
	Fengxiang Lake I Plot	Chongqing			
	楓香湖 II 地塊	重慶	100.0%	306,820	306,820
	Fengxiang Lake II Plot	Chongqing			
	楓香湖 III 地塊	重慶	100.0%	296,756	296,756
	Fengxiang Lake III Plot	Chongqing			
	聽藍半島	昆明	100.0%	46,668	46,668
	Sapphire Peninsula	Kunming			
	和悅銘著	昆明	26.5%	158,597	42,028
	He Yue Ming Zhu	Kunming			
	環城南路地塊	昆明	100.0%	35,698	35,698
	Huancheng South Road Plot	Kunming			
	泛亞新區中心地塊	昆明	34.0%	1,092,535	371,462
	Fanya New Zone Plot	Kunming			
	紫宸 I 期	西安	51.0%	182,417	93,032
	Violet Castle Phase I	Xi'an			
	紫宸 II 期	西安	40.8%	261,287	106,605
	Violet Castle Phase II	Xi'an			
	鳳城七路 I 地塊	西安	49.6%	127,286	63,147
	Fengcheng 7th Road I Plot	Xi'an			
	鳳城七路 II 地塊	西安	49.6%	223,725	110,990
	Fengcheng 7th Road II Plot	Xi'an			

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	總建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest	Total GFA	Attributable GFA
			%	平方米	平方米
			%	Sqm	Sqm
	聽藍時光	成都	100.0%	36,335	36,335
	Sapphire Times	Chengdu			
	天府三街項目	成都	100.0%	8,255	8,255
	Tianfu 3rd Street Project	Chengdu			
	星悅薈	成都	100.0%	100,782	100,782
	Starry Street	Chengdu			
	大豐街道 III 號地塊	成都	100.0%	168,359	168,359
	Dafeng Street III Plot	Chengdu			
	科華路項目	成都	100.0%	34,110	34,110
	Ke Hua Road Project	Chengdu			
	昭覺寺南路地塊	成都	100.0%	75,507	75,507
	Zhaojuesi South Road Plot	Chengdu			
	十陵街道地塊	成都	100.0%	251,772	251,772
	Shiling Street Plot	Chengdu			
	華信大道地塊	成都	100.0%	141,265	141,265
	Huaxin Avenue Plot	Chengdu			
	景粼天著	貴陽	51.0%	2,004,367	1,022,227
	Jing Lin Longfor Mansion	Guiyang			
	小計			7,859,153	4,901,663
	Subtotal				



# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	總建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest	Total GFA	Attributable GFA
			%	平方米	平方米
			%	Sqm	Sqm
長三角地區	大學城地塊	杭州	51.0%	208,292	106,229
Yangtze River Delta	University Town Plot	Hangzhou			
	丁橋地塊	杭州	100.0%	266,864	266,864
	Dingqiao Plot	Hangzhou			
	環宸府	杭州	26.0%	153,721	39,968
	Jade Mansion	Hangzhou			
	都會風華	杭州	40.0%	108,802	43,521
	Du Hui Feng Hua	Hangzhou			
	彭埠II地塊	杭州	66.0%	133,546	88,140
	Pengbu II Plot	Hangzhou			
	望江街道地塊	杭州	16.0%	123,646	19,783
	Wangjiang Street Plot	Hangzhou			
	集散中心站東地塊	蘇州	100.0%	183,834	183,834
	Jisan Center East Plot	Suzhou			
	集散中心站西地塊	蘇州	100.0%	277,241	277,241
	Jisan Center West Plot	Suzhou			
	石湖東路地塊	蘇州	49.0%	364,240	178,478
	Laodong Road Plot	Suzhou			
	楓橋街道地塊	蘇州	30.0%	122,648	36,794
	Fengqiao Street Plot	Suzhou			
	璞悅	無錫	55.0%	65,492	36,021
	Pu Yue	Wuxi			
	天璞	無錫	100.0%	68,492	68,492
	Emerald Legend	Wuxi			
	天鉅	無錫	100.0%	203,586	203,586
	Longfor Mansion	Wuxi			
	天宸府	無錫	50.0%	72,145	36,073
	Tianchen Fu	Wuxi			
	蠡湖天著	無錫	100.0%	86,119	86,119
	Li Lake Mansion	Wuxi			
	經濟開發區地塊	南通	40.0%	345,866	138,346
	ETD Plot	Nantong			

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	總建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest %	Total GFA 平方米 Sqm	Attributable GFA 平方米 Sqm
	經濟開發區II地塊 ETD II Plot	南通 Nantong	40.0%	342,000	136,800
	長青路地塊 Changqing Road Plot	南通 Nantong	100.0%	65,725	65,725
	春江酈城 Chunjiang Central	合肥 Hefei	100.0%	101,353	101,353
	上海路地塊 Shanghai Road Plot	合肥 Hefei	100.0%	213,772	213,772
	新安江路地塊 Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	合肥 Wuxi	100.0%	410,516	410,516
	華涇項目 Huajing Project	上海 Shanghai	51.0%	76,230	38,877
	東錢湖地塊 Dongqian Lake Plot	寧波 Ningbo	51.0%	156,525	79,828
	駱駝街道地塊 Luotuo Street Plot	寧波 Ningbo	100.0%	287,473	287,473
	官渡2號地塊 Guandu No.2 Plot	紹興 Shaoxing	51.0%	216,202	110,263
	海橋路地塊 Haiqiao Road Plot	南京 Nanjing	35.0%	193,055	67,569
	浦濱路地塊 Pubin Road Plot	南京 Nanjing	49.0%	302,386	148,169
	鐵心橋街道地塊 Tiexinqiao Street Plot	南京 Nanjing	100.0%	192,729	192,729
	南白象街道地塊 Nanbaixiang Street Plot	溫州 Wenzhou	70.0%	98,819	69,173
	小計 Subtotal			5,441,319	3,731,736

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	總建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest	Total GFA	Attributable GFA
			%	平方米	平方米
			%	Sqm	Sqm
華中地區	春江天璽	南昌	65.0%	152,523	99,140
Central China	Chunjiang Mansion	Nanchang			
	天宸原著	鄭州	100.0%	165,335	165,335
	Tian Chen Longfor Mansion	Zhengzhou			
	光谷五路II地塊	武漢	52.0%	694,080	360,922
	Guanggu 5th Road II Plot	Wuhan			
	雙瓏原著	常德	100.0%	393,800	393,800
	Longfor Mansion	Changde			
	湘江星座	長沙	51.0%	104,066	53,074
	Constellation	Changsha			
	洋湖新城地塊	長沙	49.0%	179,316	87,865
	Yanghu New City Plot	Changsha			
	茶山路A2地塊	長沙	51.0%	761,400	388,314
	Chashan Road A2 Plot	Changsha			
	歐亞達項目	長沙	100.0%	23,432	23,432
	Ouyada Project	Changsha			
	南水新區地塊	贛州	36.0%	228,300	82,188
	Nanshui New District Plot	Ganzhou			
	小計			2,702,252	1,654,070
	Subtotal				
華南地區	湖城大境	珠海	50.0%	42,209	21,105
Southern China	Lake City	Zhuhai			
	湖成大境	珠海	50.0%	258,357	129,179
	Hu Cheng Da Jing	Zhuhai			
	天璽	珠海	100.0%	52,124	52,124
	Mansion	Zhuhai			
	雲峰原著	福州	60.0%	142,162	85,297
	Yun Feng Longfor Mansion	Fuzhou			
	春江酈城	泉州	100.0%	185,729	185,729
	Chunjiang Central	Quanzhou			
	華陽村地塊	東莞	100.0%	137,855	137,855
	Huayang Village Plot	Dongguan			
	合坡路項目	南寧	34.0%	92,024	31,288
	Hepo Road Project	Nanning			
	小計			910,460	642,577
	Subtotal				
總計				21,891,640	13,720,976
Total					

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

於本報告期後<sup>#</sup>，本集團成功獲取土地儲備分佈如下：

Details of the land bank acquired by the Group subsequent to the end of the reporting period<sup>#</sup> are as follows:

表七：期後土地收購<sup>#</sup>

Table 7: Land acquisition subsequent to the end of the reporting period<sup>#</sup>

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	計容 建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest	Expected GFA	Attributable GFA
			%	平方米	平方米
			%	Sqm	Sqm
環渤海地區	槐安路地塊	石家莊	51.0%	145,100	74,001
Pan Bohai Rim	Huai'an Road Plot	Shijiazhuang			
	未來城項目	青島	95.0%	116,166	110,358
	Weilaicheng Plot	Qingdao			
	小計			261,266	184,359
	Subtotal				
西部地區	郫筒街道地塊	成都	100.0%	155,422	155,422
Western China	Pitong Street Plot	Chengdu			
	公興街道地塊	成都	34.0%	155,000	52,700
	Gongxing Street Plot	Chengdu			
	南三環項目	成都	100.0%	12,743	12,743
	Southern 3rd Ring Plot	Chengdu			
	彩虹一路項目	咸陽	74.8%	638,554	477,638
	Caihong First Road Plot	Xianyang			
	小計			961,719	698,503
	Subtotal				
長三角地區	東方大道南地塊	蘇州	51.0%	227,300	115,923
Yangtze River Delta	Dongfang Road South Plot	Suzhou			
	小計			227,300	115,923
	Subtotal				
華中地區	青年路地塊	武漢	50.0%	262,500	131,250
Central China	Qingnian Road Plot	Wuhan			
	光谷五路III地塊	武漢	60.0%	144,200	86,520
	Guanggu 5th Road III Plot	Wuhan			
	小計			406,700	217,770
	Subtotal				

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

地區	項目名稱	城市	應佔權益	計容 建築面積	權益 建築面積
Region	Project	City	Attributable Interest	Expected GFA 平方米	Attributable GFA 平方米
			%	Sqm	Sqm
華南地區	瑞京路地塊	漳州	100.0%	140,000	140,000
Southern China	Ruijing Road Plot	Zhangzhou			
	榮華中路項目	中山	100.0%	110,502	110,502
	Ronghua Middle Road Plot	Zhongshan			
	洋下地塊	福州	100.0%	259,848	259,848
	Yangxia Plot	Fuzhou			
	南通地塊	福州	37.0%	209,900	77,663
	Nantong Plot	Fuzhou			
	小計			720,250	588,013
	Subtotal				
總計				2,577,235	1,804,568
Total					

\* 截止二零一九年二月二十八日

\* As of February 28, 2019

### 財務狀況

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團的綜合借貸為人民幣1,198.2億元。本集團淨負債率(負債淨額除以權益總額)為52.9%，在手現金為人民幣452.6億元。本集團的信用評級為BBB- (標準普爾)、Baa3 (穆迪)、BBB (惠譽)、AAA (大公國際\*、中誠信證評\*、新世紀)，標準普爾展望為正面，其他展望均為穩定。

\* 大公國際及中誠信證評的評級為對本公司境內之主要子公司重慶龍湖企業拓展有限公司做出的評級。

### FINANCIAL POSITION

As of December 31, 2018, the Group's consolidated borrowings amounted to RMB119.82 billion. The net debt to equity ratio (net debt divided by total equity) of the Group was 52.9%. Cash in hand reached RMB45.26 billion. The credit rating of the Group was BBB- by Standard & Poor, Baa3 by Moody's, BBB by Fitch, and AAA by Dagong International\*, CCXR\* and Shanghai Brilliance, with positive outlook from Standard & Poor and stable outlook from others.

\* The ratings of Dagong International and CCXR were reviewed on Chongqing Longhu Development Co., Ltd., a major subsidiary of the Company in Mainland China.

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

本集團總借貸約79%以人民幣計值，另外21%以外幣計值。為規避匯兌風險，本集團外幣借款保持較低佔比並輔以一定比例的匯率掉期。

本集團綜合借貸中，約人民幣460.7億元按固定年利率介乎3.06%至5.60%（視乎貸款期而定）計息，其餘借貸則按浮動利率計息。截至二零一八年十二月三十一日，固定利率債務佔總債務的比例為38%（二零一七年十二月三十一日為50%）。

本集團的平均借貸成本為年利率4.55%，平均貸款年限為5.88年；非抵押債務佔總債務比例為66%。一年內到期債務為人民幣117.4億元，佔總債務比例為9.8%，現金短債比（在手現金除以一年內到期債務）為3.9。

二零一八年，本集團在境外成功發行8億美元優先票據，票息介乎於3.9%至4.5%之間，期限介乎於五點二五年至十年；同時，在境內成功發行人民幣50億元住房租賃專項公司債券及人民幣50億元公司債券，票面利率介乎4.8%至5.6%之間，期限均為五年。

報告期後，本集團於二零一九年二月在境內成功發行人民幣22億元公司債券，票面利率介乎3.99%至4.70%之間，期限介乎於五年至七年。

### 僱員及薪酬政策

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團在中國僱用27,010名全職僱員，其中8,274名屬於物業發展部，3,525名屬於物業投資部，另外15,211名屬於物業管理部。本集團僱員的平均年齡為31.2歲。

本集團按僱員表現、工作經驗及當時市場工資水平釐定其薪酬。僱員薪酬總額包括基本薪金、現金花紅及以股份為基礎的報酬。現金花紅為高級僱員現金薪酬的主要部分，現金花紅是按照集團預算達標率、客戶忠誠度等因素確定總額後，依據個別附屬公司的平衡記分卡得分以及利潤額等因素綜合評定和分配。

Approximately 79% of the Group's total borrowings were denominated in RMB, while 21% were denominated in foreign currencies. The Group keeps maintaining its borrowings in foreign currencies in a low proportion with a certain amount of exchange rate swap so as to control the risk in exchange losses.

Approximately RMB460.7 billion of the Group's consolidated borrowings were with fixed interest rates ranging from 3.06% per annum to 5.60% per annum, depending on the terms of the loans, and the other loans were quoted at floating rates. As of December 31, 2018, the proportion of fixed interest debt was 38% (December 31, 2017: 50%) of the total debt.

The Group's average cost of borrowing was 4.55% per annum. The average maturity period of loan was 5.88 years. The proportion of unsecured debt was 66%. The debt due within one year was RMB11.74 billion, accounting for 9.8% of the total debt. Cash to short-term debt ratio (cash in hand divided by debt due within one year) was 3.9.

In 2018, the Group successfully issued senior notes of US\$800 million in the international capital market, at a coupon rate ranging from 3.9% to 4.5% per annum and terms ranging from five years and three months to ten years; meanwhile, the Group successfully issued rental apartments special bonds of RMB5 billion and corporate bonds of RMB5 billion in the domestic capital market, at a coupon rate ranging from 4.8% per annum to 5.6% per annum with a term of five years.

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period, in February 2019, the Group successfully issued corporate bonds of RMB2.2 billion in the domestic capital market, at a coupon rate ranging from 3.99% per annum to 4.70% per annum with terms ranging from five to seven years.

### EMPLOYEES AND COMPENSATION POLICY

As at December 31, 2018, the Group had 27,010 full-time employees in China. Of these employees, 8,274 worked in the property development division, 3,525 in the property investment division, and 15,211 in the property management division. Average age of our employees is 31.2 years old.

The Group remunerates its employees based on their performance, work experience and the prevailing market wage level. The total compensation of the employees consisted of base salary, cash bonus and share-based rewards. Cash bonus is a major part of senior employees' cash compensation. The gross amount of such bonus is determined from, amongst other things, the ranking of the Group's budget fulfillment ratio and loyalties of customers, which is then assessed and allocated to individual subsidiaries according to the results of a balanced scorecard and profitability.

# 管理層討論及分析

## Management Discussion and Analysis

### 前景

二零一八年，政策多輪收緊，從嚴執行；信貸緊縮去槓桿成為主基調。房價走穩，成交降溫顯著，行業規模雖沖上新高，但房地產已經告別「發動機」的定位，成為宏觀經濟的「穩壓器」。在「穩」字當頭的新形勢下，企業之間的競爭將從過往規模、速度等單一維度，日益轉化為涵蓋產品、服務、運營、資本等全方位的競爭。

集團秉承「空間即服務」戰略，堅持以地產開發、商業運營、長租公寓及智慧服務為四大主航道業務，打造多空間、全週期的產品與服務能力，多維驅動、協同發展；既堅守主業又洞見選代，積極擁抱變化，進一步提升組織運營能力與效率。

二零一九年，集團在售主力項目將達到207個，其中71個為全新項目，106個項目將推出新一期新業態產品。產品將涵蓋刚需、改善型、商業經營等不同細分的需求，並根據客戶需求調整不同產品和業態間的比例，力求在調控的市場中精準定位、達成目標。

本集團(包括合營及聯營企業)於二零一八年竣工的物業總建築面積約950萬平方米。計劃於二零一九年竣工的物業總面積將達到1,500萬平方米左右，其中大部分將集中於下半年。目前項目工程進展和銷售進度正常。

投資物業方面，商業運營業務中北京房山天街、常州龍城天街、成都西宸天街已於二零一八年開業；杭州西溪天街、上海閔行天街、合肥瑤海天街等將於二零一九年開業。同時，長租公寓「冠寓」作為主航道業務之一，繼續有計劃持續投入，二零一八年已陸續在北京、上海、深圳、杭州、南京、重慶、成都等一線及二線城市開業運營。上述兩項業務的投入及發展為集團未來投資物業租金的增長奠定堅實的基礎。

### PROSPECTS

In 2018, the government promulgated multiple tightened policies with strict enforcement. Credit squeeze and de-leveraging was the main emphasis. While the housing price stabilized with a notable decline in trading, and the size of real estate industry recorded a new high, the real estate changed from “engine” to “voltage regulator” in macro-economic development. In the new era with the theme of “stabilization”, the competitions among enterprises are no longer based on simply their scale and speed, and will be gradually changed into comprehensive competitions in terms of product, service, operation and capital

The Group upheld the strategy of “Space as a Service”, with property development, commercial property, long-term rental apartments and smart services as the four core businesses. The Group aims at cultivating product and service ability featuring multiple space and full life cycle and maintaining multi-dimensional drive, and collaborative development. Meanwhile, the Group preserves its main business and its strategic insights, and proactively embraces changes, so as to achieve an enhancement in its operation capacity and efficiency.

In 2019, the Group has 207 key projects for sale currently on the market, among which 71 are brand new projects and 106 are new phases or new products of existing projects. The products will cater for different customer groups, including first-time home buyers, upgraders and business operators, while the proportion of different product types and features will be adjusted in response to changes in demand from customers, thus enabling the Group to have precise product positioning and to achieve our goals in such market.

The Group (including joint ventures and associates) has completed properties of approximately 9.50 million square meters in GFA in 2018. The total GFA of properties planned to complete construction in 2019 will reach approximately 15.00 million square meters, most of which will be completed in the second half of the year. The current construction and sales progress are on track.

Regarding to the investment properties, Beijing Fangshan Paradise Walk, Changzhou Longcheng Paradise Walk and Chengdu Xichen Paradise Walk have commenced operation in 2018, and Hangzhou Xixi Paradise Walk, Shanghai Minhang Paradise Walk and Hefei Yaohai Paradise Walk and more are expected to commence operation in 2019, while as one of the core businesses, lots of our long-term rental “Champion Apartments” has commenced operation in Tier-1 and Tier-2 cities such as Beijing, Shanghai, Shenzhen, Hangzhou, Nanjing, Chongqing and Chengdu in 2018 as scheduled. The investment and development of the above two core businesses will lay a solid foundation for future growth of rental income from investment properties of the Group.

## 管理層討論及分析 Management Discussion and Analysis

在複雜多變的市場及多元化的競爭格局中，集團將始終堅持穩健的財務管理策略，保持低成本、多渠道的融資優勢，保持合理、安全的負債水平。在項目投資維度，亦通過外部合作及二級市場收購等方式，控制拿地成本、提高資金使用效率。

In the constantly changing market and diversifying competition landscape, the Group will continue to maintain a prudent and rational financial management strategy in order to preserve our low-cost and multi-channel advantages in funding and maintain a reasonable gearing ratio. In terms of investments, we will also control land cost and increase funding utilization rate through external co-operations and acquisitions in the secondary market.



廣州天奕  
Guangzhou Tian Yi



杭州環宸府  
Hangzhou Jade Mansion



青島環宸原著  
Qingdao Jing Chen Longfor Mansion



杭州春江天璽  
Hangzhou Chunjiang Mansion



# 董事及高級管理人員簡介

## Biographies of Directors and Senior Management

### 執行董事

吳亞軍女士，現年54歲，吳女士於二零零七年十二月二十一日獲委任為本公司執行董事，擔任本公司董事會主席、薪酬委員會及投資委員會委員。吳女士為本集團創辦人。吳女士於一九八四年畢業於西北工業大學航海工程系，取得工學學士學位。吳女士現擔任全國工商聯常委及重慶市總商會顧問。

邵明曉先生，現年53歲，邵先生於二零一一年六月三日獲委任為本公司執行董事，擔任集團首席執行官及投資委員會委員。邵先生於二零零六年加入本集團。邵先生於一九九二年畢業於中國人民大學，取得經濟學碩士學位。加入本集團前，邵先生曾任職航宇經濟發展有限公司(北京首都創業集團附屬公司)副總經理，北京新聯協創房地產開發有限公司副總經理、北京中京藝苑房地產開發有限公司總經理及北京華聯集團地產開發部總監。

趙軼先生，現年42歲，趙先生於二零一五年三月十八日獲委任為本公司執行董事，擔任集團首席財務官及投資委員會委員。趙先生於二零零六年加入本集團，歷任重慶公司高級經理、成都公司財務總監、集團財務管理中心總監及財務部總經理。趙先生畢業於中南財經政法大學(主修國際會計)，取得工商管理學士學位。現為中國註冊會計師協會會員。加入本集團前，趙先生曾供職於中國重慶天健會計師事務所。

李朝江先生，現年50歲，李先生於二零一六年十一月二十三日獲委任為本公司執行董事，擔任薪酬委員會委員。李先生於二零一一年加入本集團。李先生於一九九零年畢業於揚州師範學院漢語言文學專業，獲文學學士學位。加入本集團前，李先生曾任職於寶潔(中國)有限公司、愛立信(中國)通信有限公司、中惠熙元房地產集團有限公司。

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Madam Wu Yajun, aged 54, was appointed as executive director of the Company on December 21, 2007, and is the Chairperson of the Board of the Company. She is also a member of the Remuneration Committee and Investment Committee of the Company. Madam Wu is the founder of the Group. She graduated from Northwestern Polytechnical University (西北工業大學) majoring in navigation engineering and obtained a Bachelor degree in Engineering in 1984. Madam Wu serves as a member of the Standing Committee of the All-China Federation of Industry & Commerce (全國工商聯), and consultant of the Real Estate Branch Chamber of the Chongqing General Chamber of Commerce (重慶市總商會).

Mr. Shao Mingxiao, aged 53, was appointed as executive director of the Company on June 3, 2011, and is the Chief Executive Officer of the Group and a member of the Investment Committee of the Company. Mr. Shao joined the Group in 2006. He graduated from Renmin University of China (中國人民大學) and obtained a Master degree in Economics in 1992. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Shao served as the deputy general manager of Hangyu Economic Development Company (航宇經濟發展有限公司) which is a subsidiary of Beijing Capital Group (北京首都創業集團), and Beijing Xinlian Xiechuang Real Estate Development Limited (北京新聯協創房地產開發有限公司) respectively. Mr. Shao was also the general manager of Beijing Zhongjing Yiyuan Real Estate Development Limited (北京中京藝苑房地產開發有限公司) and the director of the real estate development division of Beijing Hualian Group (北京華聯集團).

Mr. Zhao Yi, aged 42, was appointed as executive director of the Company on March 18, 2015 and is the Chief Financial Officer of the Group and a member of the Investment Committee. Mr. Zhao graduated from Zhongnan University of Economics and Law (中南財經政法大學), majoring in international accounting and obtained a bachelor degree in business administration. He is a member of China Institute of Certified Public Accountants. He joined the Group in 2006 and has served as the senior manager of Chongqing Longfor, the financial controller of Chengdu Longfor, the head of the Financial Management Centre and the general manager of the Ministry of Finance of the Group. Before joining the Group, he served at Pan-China (Chongqing) Certified Public Accountants (重慶天健會計師事務所).

Mr. Li Chaojiang, aged 50, was appointed as executive director of the Company on November 23, 2016 and is the member of the Remuneration Committee of the Company. Mr. Li joined the Group in 2011. He graduated from Yangzhou Teachers College (揚州師範學院) majoring in Chinese Language & Literature and obtained a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1990. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Li worked for P & G (China) Company Limited (寶潔(中國)有限公司), Ericsson (China) Communications Company Limited (愛立信(中國)通信有限公司) and Zovie Real Estate Group Co, Limited (中惠熙元房地產集團有限公司).

# 董事及高級管理人員簡介

## Biographies of Directors and Senior Management

### 獨立非執行董事

卓百德先生，現年69歲，卓先生於二零零九年十一月一日獲委任為本公司獨立非執行董事及審核委員會委員。卓先生於亞洲證券及物業投資市場擁有逾30年經驗。他現為私人投資者，包括擁有其家族經營的私人公司Portwood Co. Ltd. 他亦為希慎興業有限公司(香港聯交所上市企業)之獨立非執行董事。他亦為「The Churchouse Letter」之出版商和作者。

於二零零四年，卓百德先生於LIM Advisors 旗下成立一個亞洲投資基金，他曾為LIM Advisors 的董事及「負責人員」直至二零零九年末。在此之前，卓先生曾自一九八八年任職於摩根士丹利，曾擔任之職務包括董事總經理和顧問總監、區域研究部主管、區域策略師以及區域物業研究部主管。卓先生取得新西蘭懷卡托大學(University of Waikato)文學士學位及社會科學碩士學位。

陳志安先生，現年55歲，陳先生於二零零九年十一月一日獲委任為本公司獨立非執行董事、審核委員會主席及薪酬委員會委員。陳先生現經營企業融資及證券業務，分別擔任鎧盛資本有限公司及鎧盛證券有限公司之主席。陳先生畢業於香港大學，持有社會科學院學士學位(主修經濟)，並獲得香港科技大學工商管理碩士學位。陳先生曾任職於香港聯交所及擔任海通國際證券集團有限公司(前稱大福證券集團有限公司)之執行董事及其企業融資業務主管達十六年直至二零一二年年底。陳先生現為越秀房託資產管理有限公司、中國海螺創業控股有限公司及天利控股集團有限公司之獨立非執行董事，上述公司均於香港聯交所上市。

### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. Frederick Peter Churchouse, aged 69, was appointed as independent non-executive director and member of the Audit Committee of the Company on November 1, 2009. He has been involved in Asian securities and property investment markets for more than 30 years. Currently, he is a private investor including having his own family business, Portwood Company Limited. He is also an independent non-executive director of Hysan Development Company Limited (a company listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("SEHK")). He is also the publisher and author of "The Churchouse Letter".

In 2004, Mr. Churchouse set up an Asian real estate focused investment fund under LIM Advisors. He acted as a director of LIM Advisors and as Responsible Officer until the end of 2009. Prior to this, Mr. Churchouse worked at Morgan Stanley as a managing director and advisory director from early 1988. He acted in a variety of roles including head of regional research, regional strategist and head of regional property research. Mr. Churchouse gained a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Master of Social Sciences degree from the University of Waikato in New Zealand.

Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek, aged 55, was appointed as independent non-executive director, chairman of the Audit Committee and a member of the Remuneration Committee of the Company on November 1, 2009. Mr. Chan is the chairman of Halcyon Capital Limited and Halcyon Securities Limited, which is engaged in corporate finance and securities business in Hong Kong respectively. Mr. Chan graduated from the University of Hong Kong with a Bachelor degree in Social Sciences (majoring in Economics) and from the Hong Kong University of Science & Technology with a Master degree in Business Administration. He worked for the SEHK and has been executive director of Haitong International Securities Group Limited (formerly Taifook Securities Group Limited) and head of its corporate finance division for 16 years until end of 2012. He is the independent non-executive director of Yuexiu REIT Asset Management Limited, China Conch Venture Holdings Limited and Tianli Holdings Group Limited, which are listed on the SEHK.

# 董事及高級管理人員簡介

## Biographies of Directors and Senior Management

項兵先生，現年56歲，項先生於二零零九年十一月一日獲委任為本公司獨立非執行董事、審核委員會及薪酬委員會委員。項先生在加拿大阿爾伯塔大學取得會計學博士學位，為長江商學院的創辦院長兼教授。項先生現任丹楓控股有限公司、百仕達控股有限公司之獨立非執行董事，上述公司均於香港聯交所上市。

在過往三年，項先生曾出任以下上市公司的董事，於美國紐約證券交易所上市的任易居(中國)控股有限公司及於香港聯交所上市之中國動向(集團)有限公司、慧聰網有限公司、威華達控股有限公司、匹克體育用品有限公司之董事。

曾鳴先生，現年48歲，曾先生於二零一一年六月三日獲委任為本公司獨立非執行董事，並擔任本公司薪酬委員會主席。曾先生現為阿里巴巴集團學術委員會主席。曾先生於一九九八年獲得美國伊利諾斯大學國際商務及戰略博士學位及一九九一年獲得復旦大學經濟學文科學士學位。曾先生曾擔任中國北京長江商學院戰略學教授及法國INSEAD教職。

### 高級管理層

王光建先生，現年48歲，擔任本集團高級副總裁，兼任冠寓CEO和龍湖智慧服務集團董事長。王先生於二零零零年加入本集團，曾擔任成都龍湖總經理。王先生於二零零零年畢業於重慶大學建築經濟管理專業，取得管理學碩士學位。

宋海林先生，現年46歲，擔任本集團副總裁，兼任集團研發部總經理。宋先生於二零一一年加入本集團，曾擔任北京公司總經理。宋先生於二零零一年畢業於清華大學，取得工學博士學位。加入本集團前，曾在美國麻省理工學院做訪問學者。

**Mr. Xiang Bing**, aged 56, was appointed as independent non-executive director, member of the Audit Committee and the Remuneration Committee of the Company on November 1, 2009. He obtained a Doctoral degree in Accounting from the University of Alberta in Canada. Mr. Xiang is the founding dean and professor of the Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in Beijing, China. Currently, Mr. Xiang is the independent non-executive director of Dan Form Holdings Company Limited, Sinolink Worldwide Holdings Limited, both are listed on the SEHK.

In the last three years, Mr. Xiang had has directorships in the following listed public companies, director of E-House (China) Holdings Limited (listed in the United States of America (the "USA")); independent non-executive director of China Dongxiang (Group) Company Limited, HC International, Inc., Enerchina Holdings Limited, and Peak Sport Products Company Limited (all of which are listed on the SEHK).

**Mr. Zeng Ming**, aged 48, was appointed as independent non-executive director of the Company on June 3, 2011. He is also the chairman of the Remuneration Committee of the Company. Mr. Zeng is currently the chairman, Academic Council of Alibaba Group. Mr. Zeng obtained his Doctor of Philosophy in International Business and Strategy from University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA in 1998 and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from Fudan University (復旦大學) in 1991. Mr. Zeng was the professor of Strategy at Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business, Beijing China and a faculty member at INSEAD, France.

### SENIOR MANAGEMENT

**Mr. Wang Guangjian**, aged 48, is the senior vice president of the Group and also serves as the CEO of the Long-term Rental Apartment business and the Chairman of Longfor Smart Service Group. Mr. Wang joined the Group in 2000 and served as general manager of Chengdu Longfor. He obtained a Master degree in Management from Chongqing University, majoring in Architectural Economy Management in 2000.

**Mr. Song Hailin**, aged 46, is the vice president of the Group and also serves as the General Manager of the Research and Design Department. Mr. Song joined the Group as the General Manager of the Beijing Company in 2011. He obtained a PhD in Engineering from Tsinghua University in 2001, majoring in Architecture. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Song was a visiting scholar at Massachusetts Institute of Technology of the United States of America.

## 董事及高級管理人員簡介

### Biographies of Directors and Senior Management

蘇西振先生，現年44歲，擔任本集團副總裁兼運營部總經理。蘇先生於二零零一年畢業於重慶大學項目管理專業，取得管理學碩士學位。

胡若翔先生，現年42歲，擔任本集團副總裁，分管集團品牌及營銷部及客戶研究部。胡先生於二零一五年加入本集團，曾擔任廈門龍湖總經理。胡先生於一九九九年畢業於天津大學，取得建築工程專業學士學位。加入本集團前，胡先生曾任職於中海地產集團有限公司、金地集團。

沈鷹女士，現年44歲，擔任本集團人力資源部總經理。沈女士於二零一六年加入本集團。沈女士於一九九八年畢業於上海大學國際金融專業，取得經濟學學士學位，二零零四年於波士頓學院取得工商管理碩士。加入本集團前，沈女士曾任職於惠普集團及通用電氣集團。

李楠女士，現年52歲，擔任本集團副總裁、商業地產部總經理。李女士於二零一五年加入本集團。李女士於一九八九年畢業於華中科技大學，取得工學學士學位；二零零一年畢業於武漢大學，取得工商管理學碩士學位。加入本集團前，李女士曾任職於凱德商用房產管理諮詢(上海)有限公司、武漢新民眾樂園有限公司、武漢百勝餐飲有限公司及百騰置地。

Mr. Su Xizhen, aged 44 is the vice president of the Group and also serves as the General Manager of the Operation Department. He obtained a Masters in Management from Chongqing University in 2001, majoring in Project Management.

Mr. Hu Ruoxiang, aged 42, is the vice president of the Group. He is responsible for the Group's Brand & Marketing Department and Customer Research Department. Mr. Hu joined the Group in 2015 and has served as the general manager of Xiamen Longfor. He graduated from Tianjin University (天津大學) with a Bachelor degree in Architectural Engineering in 1999. Prior to joining the Group, Mr. Hu worked for China Overseas Property Group Co., Ltd (中海地產集團有限公司) and Gemdale Group (金地集團).

Ms. Shen Ying, aged 44, is the general manager of the Human Resources Department of the Group. Ms. Shen joined the Group in 2016. She graduated from Shanghai University (上海大學) and obtained a Bachelor degree in Economics in 1998 majoring in international finance. Ms. Shen obtained her MBA at Boston College in 2004. Prior to joining the Group, Ms. Shen worked for Hewlett-Packard (HP) and General Electric (GE).

Ms. Li Nan, aged 52 is the vice president of the Group and General Manager of the Commercial Properties Department of the Group. Ms. Li joined the Group in 2015. She graduated from Huazhong University of Science and Technology (華中科技大學) and obtained a Bachelor degree in Engineering in 1989. In 2001, Ms. Li graduated from Wuhan University (武漢大學) and obtained a Master degree in Business Administration. Prior to joining the Group, Ms. Li worked for Capital Commercial Real Estate Management Consultation (Shanghai) Company Limited (凱德商用房產管理諮詢(上海)), Wuhan New People's Paradise Company Limited (武漢新民眾樂園有限公司), Wuhan Yum China Holdings, Inc (武漢百勝餐飲有限公司) and Pidemco Land (百騰置地).

本公司董事會(「董事會」)欣然提呈龍湖集團控股有限公司(「本公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度之年報及經審核綜合財務報表。

### 主要業務

本公司為投資控股公司，其附屬公司主要從事地產開發、商業運營、長租公寓和智慧服務業務。

本集團於本年度主要業務所得收益及經營業績分析載於本集團綜合財務報表附註5。

### 業績

本集團截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度業績載於第121頁的本集團綜合損益及其他全面收益表。

The Board of directors (the “Board”) hereby present the annual report together with the audited consolidated financial statements of Longfor Group Holdings Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively, the “Group”) for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

The Company is an investment holding company. Its subsidiaries are principally engaged in the property development, commercial properties, long-term rental apartments and smart service.

An analysis of the Group’s revenue and operating results for the year by principal activities is set out in note 5 to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

### RESULTS

The results of the Group for the year ended December 31, 2018 are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the Group on page 121.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 業務回顧

有關本集團年內業務的審視，業績摘要及對未來業務發展的論述均載於本年報「主席報告」及「管理層討論及分析」內。而有關本集團可能面對的潛在風險及不明朗因素的描述，亦載於本年報「主席報告」及「管理層討論及分析」內。本集團的金融風險管理目標及政策載於綜合財務報表附註49(b)。於二零一八年十二月三十一日止財務年度終結後發生並對本集團有影響的重大事件載於綜合財務報表附註52。此外，有關集團重大的環境政策及遵守有關法律和法規的討論，已在董事會報告中「環境政策」和「遵守法律及法規」披露。集團年內關鍵財務指標分析如下：

### BUSINESS REVIEW

A review of the business and performance highlights of the Group during the year and a discussion on the Group's future business development are set out in the "Chairman's Statement" and "Management Discussion and Analysis" sections of this annual report. Description of possible risks and uncertainties that the Group may be facing can be found in the "Chairman's Statement" and "Management Discussion and Analysis" of this annual report. The financial risk management objectives and policies of the Group are set out in note 49(b) to the consolidated financial statements. Particulars of important events affecting the Group that have occurred since the end of the financial year ended December 31, 2018 are set out in note 52 to the consolidated financial statements. In addition, discussions on the Group's environment policies and compliance with relevant laws and regulations which have a significant impact on the Group can be found in the section headed "Environmental Policies" and "Compliance with Laws and Regulations" of this Report of the Directors. An analysis of the Group's key performance indicators are as follows:

### 表現摘要

### Performance Highlights

		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017	按年增長 Year-on-Year Growth
合同銷售	Contracted sales			
合同銷售金額(人民幣十億元)	Contracted sales (RMB'billion)	200.64	156.08	28.5%
合同銷售建築面積(平方米)	Contracted GFA (sq.m.)	12,363,306	10,166,780	21.6%
主要財務資料 (人民幣十億元)	Key financial information (RMB'billion)			
收入	Revenue	115.80	72.08	60.7%
毛利	Gross profit	39.53	24.44	61.8%
歸屬於股東的溢利	Profit attributable to shareholders	16.24	12.60	28.9%
核心溢利(減除少數 股東權益、評估增值 等影響)	Core net profit (Excluding effects, such as minority interests and valuation gains)	12.85	9.77	31.5%
主要財務比率	Key financial ratios			
毛利率	Gross profit margin	34.1%	33.9%	
每股基本盈利, 人民幣元	Earnings per share (basic), RMB	2.78	2.17	
每股基本核心盈利, 人民幣元	Core earnings per share (basic), RMB	2.20	1.68	
淨負債對股本比率, 年末	Net debt-to-equity ratio, at the end of year	52.9%	47.7%	
平均借貸成本, 年利率	Average cost of borrowing, per annum	4.55%	4.50%	

### 股息

董事會建議向二零一九年六月二十六日(星期三)名列本公司股東名冊的股東派付截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度末期股息每股人民幣0.69元。建議末期股息將於本公司即將舉行的股東週年大會(「股東週年大會」)獲本公司股東批准後於二零一九年七月十日(星期三)派付。建議末期股息將以人民幣宣派並以港元支付。應付末期股息將按中國人民銀行於二零一九年五月二十七日(星期一)至二零一九年五月二十八日(星期二)期間所公佈人民幣兌港元的中間匯率平均價由人民幣轉換為港元。

### 股息政策

本公司視本公司股東的穩定及可持續回報為其目標，並致力維持股息政策以達致該目標。在決定是否建議股息及釐定股息金額時，董事會將考慮本集團的經營業績、盈利表現、現金流量、財務狀況、未來前景，以及法定、監管及債務契諾對派付股息的限制以及董事會可能認為相關的其他因素。雖然董事會將不時考慮上述因素檢討建議股息的釐定，但概不保證將於任何指定期間內宣派或派付任何特定金額的股息。

### DIVIDEND

The Board proposed the payment of a final dividend of RMB0.69 per share for the year ended December 31, 2018 to shareholders whose names appear on the register of members of the Company on Wednesday, June 26, 2019. The proposed final dividend shall be paid on Wednesday, July 10, 2019 after approval by shareholders of the Company at the forthcoming annual general meeting of the Company (the "AGM"). The proposed final dividend shall be declared in RMB and paid in Hong Kong dollars. The final dividend payable in Hong Kong dollars will be converted from RMB at the average middle rate of RMB to Hong Kong dollars as announced by the People's Bank of China for the period from Monday, May 27, 2019 to Tuesday, May 28, 2019.

### DIVIDEND POLICY

The Company considers stable and sustainable returns to shareholders of the Company to be its goal and endeavours to maintain a dividend policy to achieve such goal. In deciding whether to propose a dividend and in determining the dividend amount, the Board would take into account the Group's results of operations, earnings performance, cashflows, financial condition, future prospects, as well as statutory, regulatory and debt covenant restrictions on the payment of dividends, and other factors that the Board may consider relevant. Whilst the Board will review from time to time for determination on proposed dividend with the above factors taken into account, there can be no assurance that dividends will be declared or paid in any particular amount for any given period.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 暫停辦理股份過戶登記

本公司將由二零一九年五月二十三日(星期四)起至二零一九年五月二十八日(星期二)止(首尾兩天包括在內)暫停辦理股份過戶登記。於該期間,不會辦理本公司股份之過戶手續。為確定可出席將於二零一九年五月二十八日(星期二)舉行之股東週年大會並於會上投票的股東,所有過戶文件連同有關股票須不遲於二零一九年五月二十二日(星期三)下午四時三十分送抵本公司的香港股份登記分處卓佳證券登記有限公司,地址為香港灣仔皇后大道東183號合和中心二十二樓。

本公司將由二零一九年六月二十四日(星期一)起至二零一九年六月二十六日(星期三)止(首尾兩天包括在內)暫停辦理股份過戶登記。於該期間,不會辦理本公司股份之過戶手續。為合資格收取股息,所有過戶文件連同有關股票須不遲於二零一九年六月二十一日(星期五)下午四時三十分送抵本公司的香港股份登記分處卓佳證券登記有限公司,地址為香港灣仔皇后大道東183號合和中心二十二樓。

### 物業、廠房及設備

年內物業、廠房及設備變動詳情載於本集團綜合財務報表附註13。

### 借貸

借貸詳情載於本集團綜合財務報表附註28。

### 儲備

年內本集團儲備變動詳情載於綜合權益變動表。

二零一八年十二月三十一日,本公司可供分派儲備約為人民幣458,779,000元。

### CLOSURE OF REGISTER OF MEMBERS

The register of members of the Company will be closed from Thursday, May 23, 2019 to Tuesday, May 28, 2019, both days inclusive, during which period no transfer of shares of the Company will be effected. In order to determine the identity of members who are entitled to attend and vote at the annual general meeting to be held on Tuesday, May 28, 2019, all share transfer documents accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the Company's branch share registrar in Hong Kong, Tricor Investor Services Limited at 22nd Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong not later than 4:30 p.m. on Wednesday, May 22, 2019.

The register of members of the Company will be closed from Monday, June 24, 2019 to Wednesday, June 26, 2019 (both days inclusive) during which period no transfer of shares will be effected. To qualify for the proposed final dividend, all transfers documents accompanied by the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the Company's branch share registrar in Hong Kong, Tricor Investor Services Limited at 22nd Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong not later than 4:30 p.m. on Friday, June 21, 2019.

### PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of the movements in property, plant and equipment during the year are set out in note 13 to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

### BORROWINGS

Details of the borrowings are set out in note 28 to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

### RESERVES

Details of the movements in reserves of the Group during the year is set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

As at December 31, 2018, the distributable reserve of the Company amounted to approximately RMB 458,779,000.



### 捐贈

本集團於年內捐贈約人民幣49,056,000元(二零一七年：約人民幣22,540,000元)。

### 五年財務概要

本集團五年財務概要載於本年報第352頁。

### 主要客戶及供應商

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，來自本集團最大客戶之收益佔本年度收益總額約0.26%，而來自本集團五大客戶之收益佔本集團年度收益不足0.40%。

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，來自本集團最大供應商之採購額佔本年度總採購額約5.00%，而向本集團五大供應商之採購額佔本集團年度採購額不足9.60%。

就董事會所知，各董事、彼等之聯繫人，擁有本公司已發行股本超過5%之任何股東概無於該等主要客戶及供應商中擁有任何權益。

本集團一貫地嚴格挑選具有聲譽和可靠的供應商及承建商，以符合公司本身對品質、安全、環境及產品的標準。於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度及截至本年報日期，本集團與其供應商及承建商維持良好關係。

### 與僱員關係

人力資源為本集團最大資產之一，本集團高度重視僱員個人發展。本集團致力為僱員提供清晰的事業發展路徑及晉升與進修機會以激勵僱員。此外，本集團亦已採納購股權計劃及股份激勵計劃，以表彰及激勵員工對本集團發展作出貢獻。

### DONATIONS

The donations made by the Group during the year amounted to approximately RMB49,056,000 (2017: approximately RMB22, 540,000).

### FIVE YEARS FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A five years financial summary of the Group is set out on page 352 of this annual report.

### MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

For the year ended December 31, 2018, revenue attributable to the largest customer of the Group amounted to approximately 0.26% of the total revenue in the year and the five largest customers of the Group accounted for less than 0.40% of the Group's revenue in the year.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, purchases attributable to the largest supplier of the Group amounted to approximately 5.00% of the total purchases in the year and the five largest suppliers of the Group accounted for less than 9.60% of the Group's purchases in the year.

So far as the Board of the Company is aware, neither the Directors, their associates nor any shareholder of the Company which owns more than 5% of the Company's share capital had any interest in these major customers and suppliers.

The Group keeps a high standard in selecting reputable and reliable suppliers and contractors, in order to meet our own quality, safety, environmental and product criteria. During the year ended December 31, 2018 and up to the date of this report, the Group maintained good relationship with its suppliers and contractors.

### RELATIONSHIP WITH EMPLOYEE

Human resources are one of the greatest assets of the Group and the Group regards the personal development of its employees as highly importance. The Group strives to motivate its employees with a clear career path and opportunities for advancement and improvement of their skills. In addition, the Group has also adopted share option scheme and share award scheme to recognize and reward the contribution of the employees to the growth and development of the Group.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 股本

本公司股本變動詳情載於本集團綜合財務報表附註31。

### 董事及董事服務合約

年內及截至本年報日期本公司董事為：

#### 執行董事

吳亞軍女士(主席)  
邵明曉先生(首席執行官)  
趙軼先生  
李朝江先生

#### 獨立非執行董事

卓百德先生  
陳志安先生  
項兵先生  
曾鳴先生

根據公司組織章程細則，吳亞軍女士、李朝江先生及項兵先生將退任且合資格並願意於應屆股東週年大會膺選連任。

本公司各董事與本公司訂有服務合約，為期三年。擬於應屆股東週年大會重選的本公司董事概無與本公司或其任何附屬公司訂有本公司或其任何附屬公司不可於一年內不付補償(法定補償除外)而終止之服務合約。

### 獲准許之彌償條文

本公司組織章程規定，本公司的董事基於本身職位，因所作出、發生或不進行的行為而招致或蒙受的所有訴訟、費用、收費、損失、損害及開支，均可自本公司的資產及利潤獲得彌償，確保免就此受損。惟本彌償保證不適用於任何與上述任何人士欺詐或不忠誠有關的事宜。

此外，本公司已就對本公司董事及高級管理人員作出的相關法律行動投保適當的董事責任保險。

### SHARE CAPITAL

Details of the movements in the share capital of the Company are set out in note 31 to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

### DIRECTORS AND DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

The directors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this annual report are:

#### Executive Directors

Madam Wu Yajun (*Chairperson*)  
Mr. Shao Mingxiao (*Chief Executive Officer*)  
Mr. Zhao Yi  
Mr. Li Chaojiang

#### Independent Non-executive Directors

Mr. Frederick Peter Churchouse  
Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek  
Mr. Xiang Bing  
Mr. Zeng Ming

In accordance with the Articles of Association of the Company, Madam Wu Yajun, Mr. Li Chaojiang and Mr. Zeng Ming shall retire from office and, being eligible, offer themselves for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

Each of the directors of the Company has entered into a service contract with the Company for a period of three years. None of the directors of the Company proposed for re-election at the forthcoming annual general meeting has a service contract with the Company or any of its subsidiaries which is not determinable within one year without payment of compensation other than statutory compensation.

### PERMITTED INDEMNITY PROVISION

The Articles of Association of the Company provides that the directors shall be indemnified out of the assets and profits of the Company against all actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses which may incur or sustain by them or by reason of any act done, concurred in or omitted in or about the execution of their duty or supposed duty provided that this indemnity shall not extend to any matter in respect of any fraud or dishonesty which may attach to any of said persons.

In addition, liability insurance for directors and senior management of the Company is maintained by the Company with appropriate coverage for certain legal actions against the Directors.

### 董事及五名最高薪人士酬金

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團董事及五名最高薪人士之酬金詳情已載於本集團綜合財務報表附註45。

### 董事於重大交易、安排或合約之權益

除關連交易披露外，本公司董事或其有關連實體並無在本公司、其母公司、其附屬公司或同系附屬公司所訂立，且於年結日或本年度內任何時間存在之重大交易、安排或合約上，直接或間接擁有重大權益。

### 董事於競爭業務中的權益

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，除「控股股東及董事遵守不競爭承諾」一節所披露外，概無本公司董事擁有與本集團業務直接或間接競爭或可能競爭的業務權益。

### 管理合約

於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度內概無訂立或存在有關本公司業務整體或任何重要部分的管理或行政合約。

### 購買股份或債券的安排

除「購股權計劃」一節所披露者外，年內概無向本公司董事或彼等各自配偶或未滿18歲子女授出可透過購買本公司股份或債券而獲益的權利，彼等亦無行使相關權利。本公司、其母公司、任何附屬公司或同系附屬公司亦概無訂立任何安排致使董事可獲得任何其他法人團體的有關權利。

### DIRECTORS' EMOLUMENTS AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS

Details of the remuneration of the directors and those of the five highest paid individuals of the Group for the year ended December 31, 2018 are set out in note 45 to the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

### DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS OR CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

Save as disclosed in Connected Transactions, no transactions, arrangements or contracts of significance to which the Company, its parent company, its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries were a party and in which a director of the Company or his connected entities had a material interest, either directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

### DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN COMPETING BUSINESS

As at December 31, 2018, save as disclosed under the section headed "Compliance with Non-competition Undertakings by the Controlling Shareholders and the Directors", none of the directors of the Company are considered to be in businesses which compete or are likely to compete, either directly or indirectly, with the businesses of the Group.

### MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or subsisted for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### ARRANGEMENTS TO PURCHASE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

Save as disclosed under the section headed "Share Option Scheme", at no time during the year were there any rights to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares or debentures of the Company granted to any Director or their respective spouse or children under 18 years of age, nor were there any such rights exercised by them. Also, there was no arrangement to which the Company, its parent company, or any of its subsidiaries or fellow subsidiaries is a party that would enable the Directors to acquire such rights in any other body corporate.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 控股股東及董事遵守不競爭承諾

本公司於二零零九年十一月一日與控股股東 Charm Talent International Limited (「Charm Talent」)、Junson Development International Limited 佳辰發展國際有限公司 (「Junson Development」)、Silver Sea Assets Limited (「Silver Sea」)、Silverland Assets Limited (「Silverland」)、吳亞軍女士 (「吳女士」)、蔡奎先生 (「蔡先生」) 訂立不競爭契據，吳女士、Charm Talent 及 Silver Sea 共同及個別承諾而蔡先生、Junson Development 及 Silverland 亦共同及個別承諾不與本集團競爭。吳女士、蔡先生、Charm Talent、Junson Development、Silver Sea 及 Silverland 已向本公司承諾，倘彼等或彼等各自的聯屬人物色到的或由任何第三方建議或提供的任何中華人民共和國的物業業務、投資或管理有關的任何投資或商業機會，其將促使根據不競爭契據條款將該等投資或商業機會優先提供予本公司。

於二零一三年一月二十九日，蔡先生通知本公司彼有意參與成都一項計劃用地的發展及投資，以作私人投資用途 (「新機會 A」)。根據不競爭合約的條款，蔡先生已提供新機會 A 的所需資料，包括但不限於，計劃用地的詳情及性質、其地理位置及建議投資金額予本公司獨立董事委員會，當中包括所有獨立非執行董事 (「獨立董事委員會」)。獨立董事委員會已於二零一三年二月五日舉行會議。經計入考慮 (當中包括) 本公司現行的投資策略、項目性質、計劃用地的發展及建築限制、新機會 A 的增長及利潤潛力，獨立非執行董事一致認為放棄新機會 A 乃符合本公司及股東的利益。

### COMPLIANCE WITH NON-COMPETITION UNDERTAKINGS BY THE CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS AND THE DIRECTORS

The Company has entered into the non-competition deed dated November 1, 2009 with the controlling shareholders of the Company, namely Charm Talent International Limited (“Charm Talent”), Junson Development International Limited (“Junson Development”), Silver Sea Assets Limited (“Silver Sea”), Silverland Assets Limited (“Silverland”), Madam Wu Yajun (“Madam Wu”) and Mr. Cai Kui (“Mr. Cai”) pursuant to which Madam Wu, Charm Talent and Silver Sea have jointly and severally undertaken, and Mr. Cai, Junson Development and Silverland have jointly and severally undertaken, not to compete with the Group. Each of Madam Wu, Mr. Cai, Charm Talent, Junson Development, Silver Sea and Silverland has also undertaken with the Company to procure that any investment or commercial opportunity relating to any property business or investment or management in the People’s Republic of China that they or any of their respective affiliates identify or propose or that is offered or presented to them by a third party, be first referred to the Company in accordance with the terms of the non-competition deed.

On January 29, 2013, Mr. Cai notified the Company that he intended to participate in the development and investment of a project site in Chengdu for his personal investment purposes (the “New Opportunity A”). In accordance with the terms of the Non-competition Deed, Mr. Cai has provided necessary information on the New Opportunity A, including without limitation, details and nature of the project site, its geographical location and amount of proposed investment to the independent board committee of the Company consisting of all the independent non-executive Directors (the “Independent Board Committee”). A meeting of the Independent Board Committee was held on February 5, 2013. Having taken into account, among other things, the Company’s current investment strategy, the nature of the project, the development and architectural constraints of the project site, growth and earning potentials of the New Opportunity A, the independent non-executive Directors have unanimously resolved that it is in the interest of the Company and the Shareholders to decline the New Opportunity A.

於二零一六年六月七日，吳女士通知本公司彼有意參與重慶一項醫療用地的發展及投資，以作私人投資用途（「新機會B」）。根據不競爭合約的條款，吳女士已提供新機會B的所需資料，包括但不限於，計劃用地的詳情及性質、其地理位置及建議投資金額予本公司獨立董事委員會。獨立董事委員會已於二零一六年六月七日舉行會議，經計入考慮（當中包括）本公司現行的投資策略、在醫療領域的專業知識及經驗，與醫療機構的合作、新機會B的增長及利潤潛力，獨立非執行董事一致認為放棄新機會B乃符合本公司及股東的利益。

於二零一九年三月，本公司收到各控股股東及董事有關截至二零一八年十二月三十一日遵守不競爭承諾的年度聲明。獨立非執行董事審閱了上述聲明，認為本公司各控股股東及董事於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度期間一直遵守不競爭承諾。

### 控股股東之特定履行責任

於二零一五年四月二十九日，本公司作為借款人與銀團訂立融資協議（「融資協議」），根據融資協議的條款及條件，本公司可獲得本金額最高達3,180,000,000港元，155,000,000美元及200,000,000人民幣的五年期貸款融資（「融資」）。

於二零一六年十二月二十二日，本公司作為借款人與銀團訂立融資協議（「融資協議」），根據融資協議的條款及條件，本公司可獲得本金額最高達3,000,000,000人民幣的三年期貸款融資（「融資」）。

On June 7, 2016, Madam Wu notified the Company that she intended to participate in the development and investment of a medical project site in Chongqing for her personal investment purposes (the “New Opportunity B”). In accordance with the terms of the Non-competition Deed, Madam Wu has provided necessary information on the New Opportunity B, including without limitation, details and nature of the project site, its geographical location and amount of proposed investment to the Independent Board Committee. A meeting of the Independent Board Committee was held on June 7, 2016. Having taken into account, among other things, the Company’s current investment strategy, the relevant expertise and experience in medical and healthcare area, the cooperation with a medical/healthcare institution, growth and earning potentials of the New Opportunity B, the independent non-executive Directors have unanimously resolved that it is in the interest of the Company and the Shareholders to decline the New Opportunity B.

In March 2019, the Company has received an annual declaration from each of the controlling shareholders of the Company and the Directors in respect of their respective compliance with the non-competition undertakings as at December 31, 2018. The independent non-executive directors have reviewed the said declaration and are of the view that each of the controlling shareholders of the Company and the Directors has complied with their respective non-competition undertakings during the year ended December 31, 2018.

### SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE OBLIGATIONS ON CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDER

On April 29, 2015, the Company as borrower entered into a facility agreement (the “Facility Agreement”) with a syndicate of banks pursuant to which a 5-year term loan facility in the principal amount of up to HK\$3,180,000,000, USD155,000,000 and RMB200,000,000 (the “Facility”) was made available to the Company on the terms and conditions stated therein.

On December 22, 2016, the Company as borrower entered into a facility agreement (the “Facility Agreement”) with a syndicate of banks pursuant to which a 3-year term loan facility in the principal amount of up to RMB3,000,000,000 (the “Facility”) was made available to the Company on the terms and conditions stated therein.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

根據融資協議規定(其中包括),倘本公司以下的股東,吳氏家族信託、蔡氏家族信託、Charm Telent及Junson Development終止直接或間接共同持有本公司全部實益股權不少於51%,則屬違約。倘出現有關融資協議的違約情況,則放款銀行或放款銀行代理會於收到三分之二的放款銀行的指示後,終止融資及/或宣佈根據融資借出的全部或部分貸款,連同應計利息以及全部其他應計款項或融資協議所涉未償還款項即時到期及應付。

除上文所披露者外,本公司並無其他事項須按上市規則第13.18條之規定而披露。

### 關連交易

#### 低額關連交易

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度,若干董事及彼等之親屬、若干董事及/或彼等之親屬所控制之公司與本集團訂立的交易載於本集團綜合財務報表附註46(c)及(d)「關連方交易」。該等交易屬於本公司的低額關連交易(已獲豁免遵守上市規則第十四A章的申報、公佈及獨立股東批准規定)。

除上述者外,本集團於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度進行的其他關連方交易概非上市規則第十四A章所界定的「關連交易」或「持續關連交易」(視情況而定)。

It is provided in the Facility Agreements, among other things, that an event of default will occur if the following shareholders of the Company, the Wu Family Trust, the Cai Family Trust, Charm Talent and Junson Development cease to collectively maintain (directly or indirectly) not less than 51% of the entire beneficial shareholding interest in the Company. If an event of default under the Facility Agreements occurs, the lending bank or the agent acting for the lending banks may, and shall if so directed by two-thirds of the lending banks, terminate the Facility and/or declare that all or part of the loans made under the Facility together with accrued interest and all other amounts accrued or outstanding under the Facility Agreements be immediately due and payable.

Other than as disclosed above, there are no other events which are required to be disclosed by the Company under Rule 13.18 of the Listing Rules.

### CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

#### De minimis Connected Transactions

During the year ended December 31, 2018, certain directors and their close family members, and companies controlled by certain Directors and/or their close family members entered into transactions with the Group which are disclosed in note 46 (c) and (d) "Related party transactions" to the consolidated financial statements of the Group. Such transactions constituted de minimis connected transactions of the Company which were exempt from the reporting, announcement and independent shareholders' approval requirements under the Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Save as above, the other related party transactions which were carried out by the Group during the year ended December 31, 2018, did not fall under the definition of "connected transaction" or "continuing connected transaction" (as the case may be) in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

### 購股權計劃

本公司於二零零九年十一月一日採納員工購股權計劃。

於二零零九年十二月二十三日、二零一一年一月十七日、二零一一年九月二十八日及二零一四年十一月四日，本公司根據員工購股權計劃，向若干董事及僱員分別授出可認購合共10,600,000股、46,000,000股、150,000,000股及110,000,000股股份的購股權，詳情如下：

#### (1) 董事

### SHARE OPTION SCHEME

The Company's share option scheme was adopted on November 1, 2009.

On December 23, 2009, January 17, 2011, September 28, 2011 and November 4, 2014, the Company granted options to subscribe for a total of 10,600,000 shares, 46,000,000 shares, 150,000,000 shares and 110,000,000 shares under the Option Scheme to certain directors and employees of the Company, with the following details:

#### (1) Directors

姓名 Name	身份 Capacity	授出日期 Date of grant	行使價格(港元) Exercise price (HK\$) (附註1) (Note 1)	二零一八年 一月一日 尚未行使 Outstanding at January 1, 2018	於本年內 行使的 購股權數目 Number of share options exercised during the year (附註2) (Note 2)	二零一八年 十二月三十一日 尚未行使 Outstanding at December 31, 2018
邵明曉 Shao Mingxiao	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011 二零一四年十一月四日 November 4, 2014	8.28	30,000,000	(6,352,000)	23,648,000
			9.37	4,400,000	—	4,400,000
趙軼 Zhao Yi	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零一四年十一月四日 November 4, 2014	9.37	1,650,000	—	1,650,000
李朝江 Li Chaojiang	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零一四年十一月四日 November 4, 2014	9.37	1,650,000	—	1,650,000
卓百德 Frederick Peter Churchouse	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零零九年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009 二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	8.44	150,000	(150,000)	—
			8.28	400,000	(400,000)	—
陳志安 Chan Chi On, Derek	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零零九年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009 二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	8.44	200,000	(200,000)	—
			8.28	400,000	—	400,000
項兵 Xiang Bing	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零零九年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009 二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	8.44	50,000	(50,000)	—
			8.28	400,000	(400,000)	—
曾鳴 Zeng Ming	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	8.28	240,000	—	240,000

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### (2) 僱員

授出日期 Date of grant	身份 Capacity	行使價格 (港元) Exercise price (HK\$) (附註1) (Note 1)	二零一八年	於本年內	於本年	二零一八年
			一月一日 尚未行使 Outstanding at January 1, 2018	行使的 購股權數目 Number of share options exercised during the year (附註2) (Note 3)	內註銷的 購股權數目 Number of share options cancelled during the year	十二月三十一日 尚未行使 Outstanding at December 31, 2018
二零一一年一月十七日 January 17, 2011	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	12.528	10,495,000	(5,238,000)	—	5,257,000
二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	8.28	32,073,500	(7,161,000)	—	24,912,500
二零一四年十一月四日 November 4, 2014	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	9.37	67,085,000	(10,916,000)	(7,425,000)	48,744,000

#### 附註：

1 關於二零零九年十二月二十三日授出之購股權，授出購股權前一日股份於香港聯交所之收市價為8.26港元。購股權可由二零一零年、二零一一年、二零一二年、二零一三年十二月二十三日至二零一九年十二月二十二日分四期行使，每期可行使25%。

關於二零一一年一月十七日授出之購股權，授出購股權前一日股份於香港聯交所之收市價為12.88港元。購股權可由二零一二年、二零一三年、二零一四年、二零一五年一月十七日至二零二一年一月十六日分四期行使，每期可行使25%。

關於二零一一年九月二十八日授出之購股權，授出購股權前一日股份於香港聯交所之收市價為8.17港元。其中授予邵明曉先生的10,000,000股購股權，行使期限為二零一七年九月二十八日至二零二一年九月二十七日。其他購股權可由二零一三年、二零一四年、二零一五年、二零一六年九月二十八日至二零二一年九月二十七日分四期行使，行使比例分別為10%、30%、30%及30%。

### (2) Employees

#### Notes:

1 As for the share option granted on December 23, 2009, the closing price of the shares on the SEHK immediately before the date on which the options were granted was HK\$8.26. The options are exercisable in 4 tranches of 25% each, from 23 December 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013 to 22 December 2019.

As for the share option granted on January 17, 2011, the closing price of the shares on the SEHK immediately before the date on which the options were granted was HK\$12.88. The options are exercisable in 4 tranches of 25% each, from 17 January 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015 to 16 January 2021.

As for the share option granted on September 28, 2011, the closing price of the shares on the SEHK immediately before the date on which the options were granted was HK\$8.17. The exercisable period for 10,000,000 share options granted to Mr. Shao Mingxiao is from September 28, 2017 to September 27, 2021. The remaining options are exercisable in 4 tranches from 28 September 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 to 27 September 2021, the exercisable percentage is 10%, 30%, 30% and 30% respectively.



關於二零一四年十一月四日授出之購股權，授出購股權前一日股份於香港聯交所之收市價為9.37港元。購股權可由二零一五年、二零一六年、二零一七年、二零一八年、二零一九年十一月四日至二零二四年十一月三日分五期行使，行使比例分別為10%、15%、20%、25%及30%。

- 2 緊接行使購股權前的每股加權平均收市價為22.9567港元。

以下為員工購股權計劃（「計劃」）的主要條款概要：

(i) **計劃的目的**

計劃旨在向根據計劃獲授購股權認購股份的參與者（定義見下文(ii)段）提供機會獲得本公司股權權益，並鼓勵參與者為本公司及其股東的整體利益及提升本公司的價值努力。

(ii) **參與者**

根據計劃，董事會可酌情邀請本集團任何成員公司的任何董事（包括執行董事、非執行董事和獨立非執行董事）及僱員以及董事會全權認為已對或將對本集團作出貢獻的本集團任何成員公司的任何顧問、專業顧問、分銷商、承包商、合約製造商、供應商、代理人、客戶、業務夥伴、合營企業業務夥伴及服務供應商（「參與者」）參與計劃。

As for the share option granted on November 4, 2014, the closing price of the shares on the SEHK immediately before the date on which the options were granted was HK\$9.37. The options are exercisable in 5 tranches from 4 November 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019 to 3 November 2024, the exercisable percentage is 10%, 15%, 20%, 25% and 30% respectively.

- 2 The weighted average closing price per share immediately before the dates on which the option were exercised was HK\$ 22.9567.

A summary of the principal terms of the Option Scheme (the “Scheme”) is set out as follow:

(i) **Purpose of the Scheme**

The purpose of the Scheme is to provide the Participants (defined in paragraph (ii) below) who have been granted Options under the Scheme to subscribe for shares with the opportunity to acquire share interests in the Company and to encourage Participants to work towards enhancing the value of the Company and the benefit of the Company and its shareholders as a whole.

(ii) **Who may join**

Pursuant to the Scheme, the Board may, at their discretion, invite any directors (including executive directors, non-executive directors and independent non-executive directors) and employees of any member of the Group and any advisers, consultants, distributors, contractors, contract manufacturers, suppliers, agents, customers, business partners, joint venture business partners, service providers of any member of the Group who the Board considers, in its sole discretion, have contributed or will contribute to the Group (the “Participants”) to participate in the Scheme.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### (iii) 根據計劃可供發行的股份總數

根據計劃或本公司採用的任何其他購股權計劃授出的全部購股權而可予發行股份數目的初步上限，不得超過在計劃批准日已發行的有關類別股份的10%。在計算10%限額時，不計入已失效的購股權。

總數309,301,500股股份(相當於本公司於本報告日期的已發行股本5.21%)可根據員工購股權計劃予以發行。

### (iv) 各參與者可獲得之最高配額

於截至及包括授出購股權日期之任何12個月期間內，因行使根據計劃及本公司採用的任何其他購股權計劃已授予或將授予各參與者的購股權而已發行及將予發行的股份總數，不得超過已發行股份總數的1%。

### (v) 購股權行使期

購股權行使期由本公司於授出時間指定，須不遲於有關授出日期起10年屆滿。

### (vi) 接納購股權要約之付款

參與者於接納所發售購股權時應向本公司支付1.00港元作為授出代價。

### (vii) 釐定認購價之基準

根據計劃，每股認購價由董事會釐定並知會參與者，不得低於以下三者的最高者：(i)於授出日期香港聯交所發出的每日報價表所列的股份收市價；(ii)於緊接授出日期前五個營業日香港聯交所發出的每日報價表所列收市價的平均值；以及(iii)股份於授出日期的面值。

### (iii) Total number of shares available for issue under the Scheme

Initially the maximum number of shares which may be issued upon exercise of all Options to be granted under the Scheme or any other option schemes adopted by the Company shall not exceed 10% of the aggregate of the shares in issue on the date of approval of the Scheme. The lapsed share options are excluded when calculating the 10% limit.

A total number of 309,301,500 shares, representing 5.21% of the issued share capital of the Company as at the date of this report, are available for issue under the Option Scheme.

### (iv) Maximum entitlement of each Participant

The maximum number of shares issued and to be issued upon exercise of the options granted and to be granted pursuant to the Scheme and any other share option schemes of the Company to each Participant in any 12-month period up to and including the date of grant of the Options shall not exceed 1% of the total number of shares in issue.

### (v) Time of exercise of the Options

The period within which the Options must be exercised will be specified by the Company at the time of grant. This period must expire no later than 10 years from the relevant date of grant.

### (vi) Payment on acceptance of Option offer

HK\$1.00 is payable by the Participant to the Company on acceptance of the Option offered as consideration for the grant.

### (vii) Basis of determining the subscription price

The subscription price per share under the Scheme is a price determined by the Board and notified to each Participant and shall be no less than the highest of (i) the closing price of the shares as stated in the daily quotations sheets issued by the SEHK on the date of grant; (ii) the average closing price of the shares as stated in the daily quotations sheets issued by the SEHK for the five SEHK business days immediately preceding the date of grant; and (iii) the nominal value of a share on the date of grant.

### (viii) 計劃剩餘年期

計劃有效期直至二零一九年十月三十一日，此後，不再根據計劃授出任何購股權，但所有購股權於該日仍可行使，計劃條文仍然全面有效。

### (viii) Remaining life of the Scheme

The Scheme will remain valid until October 31, 2019 after which no further Options will be granted under the Scheme but in respect of all Options which remain exercisable on such date, the provisions of the Scheme shall remain in full force and effect.

## 限制性股份激勵計劃

為確保本集團在行業裡保持長期競爭力，鼓勵持續高投入和持續高績效的員工，本公司董事會於二零一四年十月二十八日（「採納日期」）通過決議採納限制性股份激勵計劃（「激勵計劃」），除非經董事會決定提早終止，激勵計劃自採納日期起八年內有效。根據激勵計劃，本公司成立員工信託（「信託」），信託受託人可於市場上以本集團之現金購入最多佔本公司於採納日期已發行股本百分之三之股份，並以信託形式代相關選定員工持有，直至該等股份歸屬相關選定員工為止。

由採納日期起至二零一八年十二月三十一日止受託人已於市場上合共購入98,651,340股股份，佔本公司於採納日期已發行股本1.81%。其中21,502,840股股份於二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度內購入，代價（包括交易費用）為港幣438,973,035元。

由採納日期起至二零一八年十二月三十一日止累計87,385,000股股份已授予選定員工，此外累計7,117,500股股份已經歸屬選定員工。

## RESTRICTED SHARE AWARD SCHEME

To ensure long-term competitiveness of the Group, and encourage employees for their sustained input and effectiveness, the Board of the Company resolved to adopt a restricted share award scheme (the “Award Scheme”) on October 28, 2014 (the “Adoption Date”). Unless sooner terminated by the Board, the Award Scheme shall be effective from the Adoption Date and shall continue in full force and effect for a term of 8 years. According to the Award Scheme, the Company has established a trust for the employees (the “Trust”), trustee can purchased shares up to 3% of the issued share capital of the Company as at the Adoption Date from the market out of cash contributed by the Group and be held in trust for the relevant selected employees until such shares are vested with the relevant selected employees.

From the Adoption Date to December 31, 2018, the Company had through the trustee purchased total 98,651,340 shares from the market, representing 1.81% of the issued share capital of the Company as at the Adoption Date, 21,502,840 shares of which were purchased in the year ended December 31, 2018 at an aggregate consideration of HK\$ 438,973,035 (including transaction costs).

From the Adoption Date to December 31, 2018, there were accumulated 87,385,000 Shares were granted to Selected Employees and there were accumulated 7,117,500 shares vested to Selected Employees.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 權益披露

#### 董事及主要行政人員之權益

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，各董事及本公司主要行政人員於本公司及其任何相聯法團（定義見證券及期貨條例（「證券及期貨條例」）第XV部）擁有的根據證券及期貨條例第352條規定須於存置的登記冊內登記，或根據香港聯合交易所有限公司（「香港聯交所」）證券上市規則（「上市規則」）附錄十上市發行人董事進行證券交易的標準守則（「標準守則」）須知會本公司及香港聯交所之股份、相關股份及債權證之權益如下：

#### 所持本公司權益(好倉)

### DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

#### Directors' and Chief Executive's Interests

As at December 31, 2018, the interests of the directors and chief executive of the Company in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company and its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (the "SFO")) as recorded in the register which were required to be kept under Section 352 of the SFO, or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "SEHK") pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers (the "Model Code") contained in Appendix 10 to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the SEHK (the "Listing Rules") were as follows:

#### Interest in the Company (long position)

董事姓名 Name of director	身份／權益性質 Capacity/Nature of interest	普通股數目 Number of ordinary shares	於相關股份之權益 Interest in underlying shares (附註3) (Note 3)	佔本公司權益概約百分比 Approximate % of interest in the Company
吳亞軍 Wu Yajun	受控制法團之權益(附註1) Interest of controlled corporation (Note 1)	2,609,148,201	—	43.936%
邵明曉 Shao Mingxiao	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	13,618,690	28,048,000	0.702%
	信託受益人(附註2) Beneficial of a trust (Note 2)	7,400,000	—	0.125%
趙軼 Zhao Yi	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	204,398	1,650,000	0.031%
	信託受益人(附註2) Beneficial of a trust (Note 2)	3,700,000	—	0.062%
李朝江 Li Chaojiang	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	639,134	1,650,000	0.039%
	信託受益人(附註2) Beneficial of a trust (Note 2)	2,300,000	—	0.039%
卓百德 Frederick Peter Churchouse	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	445,000	—	0.007%
陳志安 Chan Chi On, Derek	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	—	400,000	0.007%
曾鳴 Zeng Ming	實益擁有人 Beneficial Owner	160,000	240,000	0.007%

### 附註：

- 1 該等2,609,148,201股股份由Charm Talent International Limited(「Charm Talent」)持有。Charm Talent全部已發行股本由HSBC International Trustee Limited(「HSBC International Trustee」)以XTH信託的受託人身份間接全資擁有。吳亞軍女士(「吳女士」)已經收到XTH信託的設立人蔡馨儀女士(「蔡女士」)的承諾書，據此，蔡女士已承諾促使Charm Talent根據吳女士的指示行使Charm Talent所持有本公司股份的投票權。由於吳女士有權控制行使Charm Talent所持有本公司股份的投票權，根據《證券及期貨條例》第XV部，吳女士被視為於Charm Talent所持有的2,609,148,201股股份中擁有權益。吳女士在本公司股份中並無任何個人權益。
- 2 該等數目的股份由Dragon Dynasty Asset Limited(「Dragon Dynasty」)以信託形式持有。Dragon Dynasty的全部已發行股本由HSBC Trustee (HK) Limited(「HSBC (HK) Trustee」)以Dragon Dynasty Share Award Trust受託人的身份全資擁有。Dragon Dynasty Share Award Trust於二零一四年十月二十八日以HSBC(HK) Trustee作為受託人設立。Dragon Dynasty Share Award Trust的受益對象是若干名獲選參與本公司採用的限制性股份激勵計劃的僱員及董事。
- 3 相關董事根據員工購股權計劃獲授可認購該數目股份的購股權。

除上文所披露者外，二零一八年十二月三十一日，概無董事及本公司主要行政人員於本公司或其任何相聯法團擁有根據證券及期貨條例第352條規定須於本公司存置的登記冊內登記，或根據標準守則須知會本公司及香港聯交所之股份、相關股份或債權證之權益及淡倉。除本公司於二零零九年十一月一日採納之員工購股權計劃外，董事及彼等之配偶與未滿18歲之子女概無獲授權認購本公司或其任何相聯法團的權益或債券，亦尚未行使任何該等權利。

### Notes:

- 1 These 2,609,148,201 Shares are held by Charm Talent International Limited ("Charm Talent"). The entire issued share capital of Charm Talent is indirectly wholly-owned by HSBC International Trustee Limited ("HSBC International Trustee") as the trustee of the XTH Trust. Madam Wu Yajun ("Madam Wu") has received an undertaking from Madam Cai Xinyi ("Madam Cai"), the settlor of the XTH Trust, pursuant to which Madam Cai has undertaken to procure Charm Talent to exercise the voting rights of the Shares held by Charm Talent in accordance with Madam Wu's instructions. As Madam Wu is entitled to control the exercise of the voting power of the Shares held by Charm Talent, Madam Wu is taken to be interested in the 2,609,148,201 Shares held by Charm Talent pursuant to Part XV of the SFO. Madam Wu does not have personal interest in the Shares.
- 2 Such number of shares are held on trust by Dragon Dynasty Asset Limited ("Dragon Dynasty"). The entire issued share capital of Dragon Dynasty is wholly-owned by HSBC Trustee (HK) Limited ("HSBC (HK) Trustee") as the trustee of the Dragon Dynasty Share Award Trust. The Dragon Dynasty Share Award Trust was set up on October 28, 2014 with HSBC (HK) Trustee acting as the trustee thereof. The beneficiary objects of the Dragon Dynasty Share Award Trust are certain selected employees and directors of the Group as participants of the Restricted Share Award Schemes adopted by the Company.
- 3 The relevant directors was granted options to subscribe for such number of shares under the Option Scheme.

Save as disclosed above, as at December 31, 2018, none of the Directors or chief executive of the Company had or was deemed to have any interests or short positions in the shares of the Company, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations as recorded in the register which were required to be kept by the Company under Section 352 of the SFO or as otherwise notified to the Company and the SEHK pursuant to the Model Code. Other than the Option Scheme of the Company adopted on 1 November 2009, none of Directors or their spouse or children under the age of 18, had been granted any right to subscribe for the equity or debt securities of the Company or any of its associated corporations, or had exercised any such right.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 主要股東權益

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，除本公司董事或主要行政人員外之人士於本公司股份及相關股份擁有根據證券及期貨條例第336條於本公司存置之登記冊登記，相當於股份(包括本公司有關股本)面值5%或以上之權益如下：

於本公司的權益(好倉)

### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS

As at December 31, 2018, the interests of persons, other than the directors or chief executive of the Company in the shares and the underlying shares of the Company representing 5% or more of the nominal value of shares comprised in the relevant share capital of the Company as recorded in the register kept by the Company under Section 336 of the SFO were as follows:

Interest in the Company (long position)

股東姓名 Name of shareholder	身份／權益性質 Capacity/Nature of interest	普通股數目 Number of ordinary shares	於二零一八年 十二月三十一日 佔本公司權益 概約百分比 of interest in the Company
			As at December 31, 2018
HSBC International Trustee	受託人(附註1、2及3) Trustee (Notes 1, 2 and 3)	4,154,175,105	69.954%
Charm Talent	登記擁有人(附註1) Registered owner (Note 1)	2,609,148,201	43.936%
蔡女士 Madam Cai	全權信託創辦人(附註1) Founder of a discretionary trust (Note 1)	2,609,148,201	43.936%
Silver Sea	受控制法團之權益(附註1) Interest of controlled corporation (Note 1)	2,609,148,201	43.936%
蔡奎 Cai Kui	全權信託創辦人(附註2) Founder of a discretionary trust (Note 2)	1,544,941,904	26.016%
Junson Development International Limited ("Junson Development")	登記擁有人(附註2) Registered owner (Note 2)	1,544,941,904	26.016%
Silverland Assets Limited ("Silverland")	受控制法團之權益(附註2) Interest of controlled corporation (Note 2)	1,544,941,904	26.016%
Jumbomax Investments Limited	受控制法團之權益(附註4) Interest of controlled corporation (Note 4)	350,130,000	5.896%
吳光正 Woo Kwong Ching, Peter	受控制法團之權益(附註4) Interest of controlled corporation (Note 4)	350,130,000	5.896%
包陪容 Pao Pui Yung, Bessie	配偶之權益(附註4) Interest of spouse (Note 4)	350,130,000	5.896%

### 附註：

- 1 根據 Silver Sea 提供的資料，該等 2,690,148,201 股股份由 Charm Talent 持有。Charm Talent 的全部已發行股本由 Silver Sea 全資擁有，而 Silver Sea 的全部已發行股本則由 HSBC International Trustee 以 XTH 信託的受託人身份全資擁有。XTH 信託為蔡女士（為吳女士的女兒）作為設立人於 2018 年 10 月 22 日與 HSBC International Trustee 作為受託人設立的一項全權信託。根據證券及期貨條例第 XV 部，蔡女士作為 XTH 信託的創辦人，被視為於 Charm Talent 持有的 2,609,148,201 股股份中擁有權益。
- 2 根據 Silverland 提供的資料，該等 1,544,941,904 股股份由 Junson Development 持有。Junson Development 全部已發行股本由 Silverland 全資擁有，而 Silverland 全部已發行股本則由 HSBC International Trustee 以蔡氏家族信託的受託人身份全資擁有。蔡氏家族信託是於二零零八年六月十一日由蔡先生作為設立人及 HSBC International Trustee 作為受託人設立的一項全權信託。根據證券及期貨條例第 XV 部，蔡先生（作為蔡氏家族信託創辦人）視作擁有由 Junson Development 持有的 1,544,941,904 股股份的權益。
- 3 根據日期為二零一八年十二月二十七日的權益披露資料顯示，HSBC International Trustee 以受託人身份代其他若干信託持有 85,000 股股份，該等信託為 XTH 信託及蔡氏家族信託的獨立第三方。
- 4 根據日期為二零一六年一月八日的權益披露資料顯示，該等 350,130,000 股股份代表 Jumbomax Investments Limited 透過旗下多間全資附屬公司的法團權益。吳光正先生透過受控制法團的權益於該等 350,130,000 股股份中擁有權益，而包陪容女士則透過配偶權益於該等 350,130,000 股股份中擁有權益。

### Notes:

- 1 According to the information provided by Silver Sea, these 2,609,148,201 shares are held by Charm Talent. The entire issued share capital of Charm Talent is wholly owned by Silver Sea, the entire issued share capital of which is in turn wholly-owned by HSBC International Trustee as the trustee of the XTH Trust. The XTH Trust is a discretionary trust set up by Madam Cai, the daughter of Madam Wu, as settlor with HSBC International Trustee as trustee on October 22, 2018. Madam Cai as founder of the XTH Trust is taken to be interested in the 2,609,148,201 shares held by Charm Talent pursuant to Part XV of the SFO.
- 2 According to the information provided by Silverland, these 1,544,941,904 shares are held by Junson Development. The entire issued share capital of Junson Development is wholly owned by Silverland, the entire issued share capital of which is in turn wholly-owned by HSBC International Trustee as the trustee of the Cai Family Trust. The Cai Family Trust is a discretionary trust set up by Mr. Cai as settlor and HSBC International Trustee as trustee on June 11, 2008. Mr. Cai as founder of the Cai Family Trust is taken to be interested in the 1,544,941,904 shares held by Junson Development pursuant to Part XV of the SFO.
- 3 According to the disclosure of interest filing submitted (dated December 27, 2018), these 85,000 shares are held by HSBC International Trustee as trustee of several other trusts which are independent third parties of XTH Trust and Cai Family Trust.
- 4 According to the latest disclosure of interests filing submitted (dated January 8, 2016), these 350,130,000 shares represent the corporate interest of Jumbomax Investments Limited through a number of its wholly owned subsidiaries. Mr. Woo Kwong Ching, Peter is interested in these 350,130,000 shares through the interest of corporation controlled by him while Ms. Pao Pui Yung, Bessie is interested in these 350,130,000 shares through the interest of spouse.

# 董事會報告

## Report of the Directors

### 購買、出售或贖回本公司股份

本年度，限制性股份激勵計劃的受託人根據本公司於二零一四年十月二十八日採納的限制性股份激勵計劃的規則及信託契約條款，以總額約438,973,035港元在香港聯交所購入合共21,502,840股本公司股份。除此以外，本公司及其任何附屬公司於本年度概無購買、出售或贖回本公司任何上市證券。

### 優先購買權

本公司組織章程細則或開曼群島（即本公司註冊成立所在司法權區）法律並無有關優先購買權的任何規定，規限本公司須向現有股東按持股比例配售新股。

### 環境政策

本集團須遵守多項的環境法律和法規，包括與整體環境保護、對環境造成的影響、噪聲污染及建設項目環境保護相關的法律及法規。

我們重視符合相關環境法律及法規。我們要求員工及工程承包商遵守有關包括環境、勞工、社會及安全規例的相關法律及法規，以及我們本身的標準及規範。

我們相信，我們已於所有重大方面遵守相關法律及法規。

### 遵守法律及法規

年內，本集團概無對適用法律及法規之重大違反或不合規情況。

### 公司管治

本公司採用的主要公司管治規則載於本年報企業管治報告。

### PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF SHARES OF THE COMPANY

During the year, the trustee of the Restricted Share Award Scheme purchased on the SEHK a total of 21,502,840 shares at a total consideration of approximately HK\$438,973,035 pursuant to the terms of the trust deed under the Restricted Share Award Scheme. Other than the aforesaid, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries had purchased, sold, or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities during the year.

### PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Company's articles of association, or the law of Cayman Islands being the jurisdiction in which the Company is incorporated under which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro-rata basis to existing Shareholder.

### ENVIRONMENTAL POLICIES

The Group is subject to a number of laws and regulations concerning overall environmental protection, impact to the environment, noise pollution and environmental protection for development projects.

We place high emphasis on complying with relevant environmental laws and regulations. We require our own staff and construction contractors to comply with the relevant laws and regulations relating to the quality of construction including environmental, labour, social and safety regulations, as well as our own standards and specifications.

We believe that we are in compliance in all material respects with applicable environmental laws and regulations.

### COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

During the year, there was no material breach of or non-compliance with the applicable laws and regulations by the Group.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Principal corporate governance practices adopted by the Company are set out in the Corporate Governance Report contained in this annual report.



### 足夠公眾持股量

基於本公司所獲公開資料及就董事所知，於本報告日期，董事確認本公司維持上市規則規定的公眾持股量。

### 股票掛鈎協議

除於本節上文「購股權計劃」及「股份激勵計劃」內所披露外，概無股票掛鈎協議於年內訂立並於年末仍然有效。

### 核數師

本年度之綜合財務報表由德勤•關黃陳方會計師行審核。將於應屆股東週年大會提議續聘德勤•關黃陳方會計師行為本公司核數師的決議案。

代表董事會  
龍湖集團控股有限公司  
主席  
吳亞軍

香港，二零一九年三月二十五日

### SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors as at the date of this report, the directors confirm that the Company has maintained the amount of public float as required under the Listing Rules.

### EQUITY-LINKED AGREEMENTS

Save as disclosed in the above paragraphs headed “Share Option Scheme” and “Share Award Schemes” in this section, no equity-linked agreements were entered into during the year and subsisted at the end of the year.

### AUDITOR

The consolidated financial statements for the year have been audited by Messrs. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu. A resolution for the reappointment of Messrs. Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu as the Company’s auditor will be proposed at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

For and on behalf of the Board  
Longfor Group Holdings Limited  
Wu Yajun  
Chairperson

Hong Kong, March 25, 2019

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

本公司董事會欣然提呈截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度之企業管治報告。

### 企業管治守則

本公司知悉公司透明度及問責十分重要，致力於達致高水準的企業管治及通過更有效的企業管治帶領本集團取得更好業績及提升公司形象。

於本年度內，本公司一直採用、應用及遵守上市規則附錄十四的企業管治守則（「守則」）所載守則規定。惟以下偏離除外：

於本年度內，本公司並未按守則條文第A.5條的要求成立提名委員會，董事的提名、委任工作由董事會主席吳亞軍女士直接領導並負責。作為董事會主席吳女士將配合公司發展戰略的需求不時與董事會探討董事會的架構、人員及組成（包括技能、知識及經驗方面），並物色合資格擔任董事的人選，並在需要時向董事會提名有關人士。董事會認為，由董事會主席負責董事提名比成立提名委員會更為符合公司發展現狀。

### 提名政策

根據本公司的實際情況，公司董事會認為，在現階段由董事會主席直接領導並負責董事提名比成立提名委員會更為符合公司發展現狀。董事會將不時檢討現行由董事會主席負責提名董事政策。

在考量、推薦候選人的過程中會兼顧候選人的專業技能、經驗及為公司可投入的時間和精力，在考量獨立董事候選人時會根據上市條例的有關指引判斷獨立性。

### 董事長與首席執行官

吳亞軍女士擔任董事會主席，執行董事邵明曉先生擔任本公司首席執行官。董事會現由四名執行董事（包括吳女士）及四名獨立非執行董事組成，具備充分獨立性。董事會主席負責董事會的經營管理，首席執行官負責公司業務日常運營管理。兩個職位的職責分工訂立如下：

The Board of the Company is pleased to present the corporate governance report for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CODE

The Company recognizes the importance of corporate transparency and accountability. The Company is committed in achieving a high standard of corporate governance and leading the Group to attain better results and improve its corporate image with effective corporate governance procedures.

During the year, the Company had adopted, applied and complied with the code provisions as set out in the Corporate Governance Code (the “Code”) contained in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules except the following deviation:

During the year, the Company has not established Nomination Committee as required by the provision A.5 of the Code. Madam Wu Yajun, Chairperson of the Board, is responsible for the nomination and appointment of directors. Madam Wu, as the Chairperson of the Board, will review and discuss with other Board members on the structure, size and composition (including the skills, knowledge and experience) of the Board from time to time based on the requirements matching up with the Company’s corporate strategy, and identify individuals suitably qualified to become board members and make recommendations to the Board on individuals nominated for directorships. The Board is of view that Chairperson responsible for the nomination directorship is more appropriate to reflect the Company’s status quo than the establishment of Nomination Committee.

### NOMINATION POLICY

According to the actual situation of the Company, the Board of the Company is of view that Chairperson responsible for the nomination directorship is more appropriate than the establishment of Nomination Committee at current period. The Board of the Company will review the existing nomination policy, nomination of director by the Chairperson from time to time.

During the process of evaluating and selecting candidates for directorship, qualifications including professional skills and experience, and willingness to devote adequate time to discharge duties as member of the Board, will be considered. Further, the candidates would be considered his/her independence with reference to the independence guidelines set out in the Listing Rules.

### CHAIRPERSON AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Madam Wu Yajun serves as the Chairperson of the Board whereas Mr. Shao Mingxiao, an executive director, serves as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Board currently comprises four executive directors (including Madam Wu) and four independent non-executive Directors and therefore has a fairly strong independence element in its composition. The Chairperson of the Board should be responsible for the management of the Board while the Chief Executive Officer should be responsible for the day-to-day management of business. The division of responsibilities should be set out in writing as below:

### 董事會主席主要職責包括：

1. 領導董事會，確保董事會有效運作，確保企業制定良好的企業管治常規。
2. 出席股東周年大會，確保董事委員會主席或適當委任代表在周年股東大會上回答股東提問。
3. 領導制定企業戰略、中長期發展規劃、年度預算及重大的組織及結構調整。
4. 領導制定企業投資及融資決策體系。
5. 領導企業風險及危機管理。
6. 領導董事會成員及高級管理人員的提名、委任工作。在薪酬委員會的建議下，參與決定董事及高管的薪酬、獎金及股權激勵計劃，及其他人力資源管理體系及薪酬體系的重大變革。
7. 參與重大項目啟動會。
8. 領導企業文化建設的相關工作。

### 首席執行官主要職責包括：

1. 領導企業日常運營工作，執行董事會制定的企業戰略，完成規劃目標。
2. 建立並不斷完善有效的管理體系及管理團隊。
3. 領導企業團隊建設，持續儲備、培養管理人才。

### Responsibilities of the Chairperson of the Board:

1. To provide leadership for the Board; to ensure that the Board works effectively and discharges its responsibilities; to ensure that good corporate governance practices and procedures are established.
2. To attend annual general meeting and ensure that issues raised by shareholders are answered by the chairperson of the Board committees, or the appropriate alternate on the meeting.
3. To lead the formulation of corporate strategies, mid-to-long term plans of development, annual budget and significant organizational and structural adjustments.
4. To lead the formulation of an investment and financing decision system.
5. To provide leadership in respect of corporate risk and crisis management.
6. To lead the recruitment and appointment of senior management and Board members of the Company; to participate under the recommendation of the remuneration committee in decision making in respect of remuneration and bonuses of, and share option incentive schemes for, directors and senior management, and other material changes and reforms in human resources management system and remuneration system.
7. To participate inauguration of key projects.
8. To provide leadership in respect of corporate culture.

### Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer:

1. To provide leadership in the daily corporate operation, the execution of corporate strategies and achieving the objectives of plans.
2. To establish and continuously improve the management system and management team.
3. To lead the management team and continue to retain and train management talents.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

### 董事會

董事會現時包括八名董事，其中四名執行董事：吳亞軍女士、邵明曉先生、趙軼先生及李朝江先生。四名獨立非執行董事：卓百德先生、陳志安先生、項兵先生及曾鳴先生。

董事會負責領導及監控本公司，並監管本集團的業務、策略方針及表現，以及履行企業管治職責，包括：(a)制定及檢討本公司的企業管治政策及常規；(b)檢討及監察董事及高級管理人員的培訓及持續專業發展；(c)檢討及監察本公司在遵守法律及監管規定方面的政策及常規；(d)制定、檢討及監察僱員及董事適用的操守準則及合規手冊；及(e)檢討本公司遵守上市規則附錄十四(企業管治守則及企業管治報告)的狀況。年內，董事會已檢討本集團的行為守則、評估本集團的風險管理及內部監控體系、評估董事及高級管理人員的培訓需要及作出相應的培訓安排、以及檢討上市規則附錄十四的遵守狀況。董事會滿意本公司企業管治政策之有效性。

董事會已向管理層授出其認為合適的日常管理及行政職能，並就管理層之權利提供指引。董事會將不時重新評估有關授權，以確保給予清晰指引及權利，並遵守適當匯報程序。此外，董事會亦已成立多個董事委員會，並將各種職責分派至各董事委員會，包括審核委員會(「審核委員會」)、薪酬委員會(「薪酬委員會」)及投資委員會(「投資委員會」)(統稱「董事委員會」)。所有董事委員會均按其各自的職權範圍履行其特定的職務。

就本公司所知，董事會成員概無財務、業務、家族或其他重大關係。

### THE BOARD

The Board currently comprises eight directors, including four executive directors namely Madam Wu Yajun, Mr. Shao Mingxiao, Mr. Zhao Yi and Mr. Li Chaojiang and four independent non-executive Directors namely Mr. Frederick Peter Churchouse, Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek, Mr. Xiang Bing and Mr. Zeng Ming.

The Board is responsible for the leadership and control of the Company and overseeing the Group's business, strategic decisions and performances, as well as performing the corporate governance duties, including: (a) developing and reviewing the Company's policies and practices on corporate governance; (b) reviewing and monitoring the training and continuous professional development of directors and senior management; (c) reviewing and monitoring the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; (d) developing, reviewing and monitoring the code of conduct and compliance manual applicable to employees and directors; and (e) reviewing the Company's compliance with Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules (Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report). During the year, the Board has reviewed the Code of Conduct of the Group, assessed the risk management and internal control systems of the Group, assessed the training needs of the Directors and senior management and arranged relevant trainings accordingly, and reviewed the status of compliance with Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules. The Board was satisfied with the effectiveness of the Company's corporate governance policy.

The Board has delegated the management the day-to-day management and administrative functions as they think fit and provides guidance of the rights of management. The Board will review the relevant delegation from time to time to ensure that clear guidance and rights have been provided and the proper reporting procedures have been complied. In addition, the Board has also established various Board committees and has delegated various responsibilities to the Board committees including the audit committee (the "Audit Committee"), the remuneration committee (the "Remuneration Committee") and the investment committee (the "Investment Committee") (together, the "Board Committees"). All the Board Committees perform their distinct roles in accordance with their respective terms of reference.

To the best knowledge of the Company, there are no financial, businesses, family or other material relationships among members of the Board.

所有獨立非執行董事的任期為期三年。彼等概無擔任本公司或其任何附屬公司的任何其他職務，惟彼等均根據本公司於二零零九年十一月一日採納的員工購股權計劃獲授購股權，詳情載於董事會報告。本公司已根據上市規則第3.13條，接獲每名獨立非執行董事發出的獨立性確認書。本公司認為全體獨立非執行董事均具獨立性。

董事會定期檢討其架構、人員及組成，確保董事會具備適合本公司業務所需之專業知識、技能及經驗。

### 董事會多元化政策

本公司已於二零一三年八月十九日採納《董事會多元化政策》(「本政策」)。本政策列載為達致及維持本公司董事會多元化而採取的方針，以確保一個行之有效的董事會。根據本政策，本公司為達致董事會多元化，會以多個方面考慮，包括但不限於專業經驗、文化及教育背景，技能及學識、性別、年齡及服務期限等。

董事會會不時檢討本政策，以確保其行之有效。目前，董事會沒有為執行本政策而制定可計量目標。

All of the independent non-executive directors are appointed for a term of three years. None of them holds any other offices in the Company or any of its subsidiaries except that each of them has been granted options under the Option Scheme adopted by the Company on November 1, 2009, details of which are set out in the Directors' Report. The Company has received from each of the independent non-executive directors a confirmation of his independence in accordance with Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules. The Company considers all of the independent non-executive directors are independent.

The Board reviews its own structure, size and composition regularly to ensure that it has a balance of expertise, skills and experience appropriate to the requirements of the business of the Company.

### Board diversity policy

The Company has adopted a board diversity policy (the "Policy") since August 19, 2013 which sets out the approach to achieve and maintain diversity on the Board in order to enhance the effectiveness of the Board. Pursuant to the Policy, the Company seeks to achieve Board diversity through the consideration of a number of aspects, including but not limited to professional experience, culture and education background, skill and knowledge, gender, age and length of service.

The Board will review the Policy from time to time to ensure its continued effectiveness. At present, the Board has not set measurable objectives to implement the Policy.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

本公司於回顧年度舉行四次董事會會議及一次股東大會，以下為各董事出席會議的記錄：

During the year under review, the Company held four Board meetings and one general meeting, the attendance of each director is as follows:

董事	Directors	出席董事會會議次數／ 全部會議次數 No. of Board meetings attended/Total no. of Board meetings	出席股東大會次數／ 全部會議次數 No. of general meetings Attended/Total no. of general meetings
執行董事	Executive Directors		
吳亞軍	Wu Yajun	4/4	1/1
邵明曉	Shao Mingxiao	4/4	1/1
趙軼	Zhao Yi	4/4	1/1
李朝江	Li Chaojiang	4/4	1/1
獨立非執行董事	Independent non-executive Directors		
卓百德	Frederick Peter Churchouse	4/4	1/1
陳志安	Chan Chi On, Derek	4/4	1/1
項兵	Xiang Bing	4/4	1/1
曾鳴	Zeng Ming	4/4	1/1

### 薪酬委員會

本公司已於二零零九年十一月一日成立薪酬委員會，並遵照上市規則附錄十四企業管治守則第B.1.2段所載的規定以書面訂明職權範圍。薪酬委員會的主要職責為就董事及高級管理人員的薪酬體系及薪酬待遇，以及設立薪酬政策正式及具透明度的程序向董事會提出評估及建議。薪酬委員會由二名執行董事吳亞軍女士、李朝江先生及三名獨立非執行董事曾鳴先生、項兵先生及陳志安先生組成。曾鳴先生為薪酬委員會主席。

### REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

The Company established the Remuneration Committee on November 1, 2009 with written terms of reference in compliance with the Code as set out in paragraph B.1.2 of Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules. The primary duties of the Remuneration Committee include evaluating and making recommendations to the Board on the remuneration system and package of the directors and senior management, and on the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing remuneration policy. The Remuneration Committee consists of Madam Wu Yajun and Mr. Li Chaojiang, two executive directors, and Mr. Zeng Ming, Mr. Xiang Bing and Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek, three independent non-executive directors. Mr. Zeng Ming is the Chairperson of Remuneration Committee.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

薪酬委員會於年內召開了一次會議。會上審閱董事及高管人員的薪酬架構及本集團高管基本薪酬區間回顧。以下為各委員出席會議的記錄：

The Remuneration Committee held one meeting during the year to conduct a review on the remuneration structure of the directors and senior management and a review on the basic remuneration interval of senior management of the Group. The attendance of each member is as follows:

委員姓名	Name of members	出席會議次數／全部會議次數 No. of meetings attended/Total no. of meetings
吳亞軍	Wu Yajun	1/1
李朝江	Li Chaojiang	1/1
陳志安	Chan Chi On, Derek	1/1
項兵	Xiang Bing	1/1
曾鳴	Zeng Ming	1/1

年內，有關董事的薪酬披露載於綜合財務報表附註45，高級管理層的薪酬介乎下列範圍：

Details of the remuneration of the directors during the year are set out in note 45 to the financial statements. The remuneration of the Senior Management during the year falls within the following bands:

		人數 Number of Individuals	
		薪酬 (含股份支付) Total remuneration (including share-based payment)	薪酬 (不含股份支付) Total remuneration (excluding share-based payment)
6,000,000 港元至 7,000,000 港元	HK\$6,000,000 to HK\$7,000,000	—	—
7,000,000 港元至 8,000,000 港元	HK\$7,000,000 to HK\$8,000,000	—	—
8,000,000 港元至 9,000,000 港元	HK\$8,000,000 to HK\$9,000,000	—	—
9,000,000 港元至 10,000,000 港元	HK\$9,000,000 to HK\$10,000,000	—	—
10,000,000 港元以上	Over HK\$10,000,000	6	6

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

### 審核委員會

本公司已於二零零九年十一月一日成立審核委員會，並遵照上市規則附錄十四企業管治守則第C.3.3段所載的規定以書面訂明職權範圍。審核委員會的主要職責為審閱及監督本集團財務報告及內部監控和風險管理體系，以及任命及監督外聘核數師。審核委員會由三名獨立非執行董事組成，即陳志安先生、卓百德先生及項兵先生。陳志安先生為審核委員會主席。遵照上市規則第3.21條規定，審核委員會主席具備適當專業及會計資歷。

於年內，審核委員會與公司高級管理人員及獨立核數師召開兩次會議，以考慮獨立核數師身份獨立性及審核範圍，並於提交董事會批准前審閱及討論公司風險管理及內部監控體系、中期及全年財務報表和獨立核數師之意見及報告。

以下為各委員出席會議的記錄：

委員姓名	Name of members	出席會議次數／全部會議次數 No. of meetings attended/Total no. of meetings
陳志安	Chan Chi On, Derek	2/2
卓百德	Frederick Peter Churchouse	2/2
項兵	Xiang Bing	2/2

### 投資委員會

投資委員會直接向董事會匯報且負責評估總部職能部門及地區公司提交的對外投資建議包括但不限於土地收購建議。投資委員會現時由吳亞軍女士、邵明曉先生、趙軼先生、王光建先生、胡若翔先生及常克藝先生。

### AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Company established the Audit Committee on November 1, 2009 with written terms of reference in compliance with the Code as set out in paragraph C.3.3 of Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules. The primary duties of the Audit Committee include reviewing and supervising the financial reporting process and internal control and risk management systems of the Group and nominating and monitoring external auditors. The Audit Committee consists of three independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek, Mr. Frederick Peter Churchouse, and Mr. Xiang Bing and is chaired by Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek. In compliance with Rule 3.21 of the Listing Rules, the chairperson of the Audit Committee possesses the appropriate professional and accounting qualifications.

The Audit Committee held two meetings with the senior management and independent auditor of the Company during the year, to consider the independence and audit scope of independent auditor, and to review and discuss the risk management and internal control systems, interim and annual financial statements of the Company and the opinion and report of independent auditor before submitting to the Board for their approval.

The attendance of each member is as follows:

出席會議次數／全部會議次數 No. of meetings attended/Total no. of meetings
2/2
2/2
2/2

### INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee reports directly to the Board and is responsible for investment proposal (including but not limited to appraising land acquisition as well as making land purchase decisions) submitted by the regional companies and the business development department of the headquarters. The Investment Committee currently consists of Madam Wu Yajun, Mr. Shao Mingxiao, Mr. Zhao Yi, Mr. Wang Guangjian, Mr. Hu Ruoxiang and Mr. Chang Keyi.



於年內，投資委員會召開了31次會議。會上就679個項目進行討論及投資決策。以下為各委員出席會議的記錄：

The Investment Committee held 31 meetings during the year, to discuss and make investment decision on 679 projects. The attendance of each member is as follows:

委員姓名	Name of members	出席會議次數／全部會議次數	No. of meetings attended/Total no. of meetings
吳亞軍	Wu Yajun		31/31
邵明曉	Shao Mingxiao		29/31
趙軼	Zhao Yi		31/31
王光建	Wang Guangjian		31/31
胡若翔	Hu Ruoxiang		30/31
常克藝	Chang Keyi		25/25

### 董事持續專業發展

為確保董事知悉本集團營運的最新發展，本公司已為董事安排及資助適當培訓。年內，有關董事已出席本公司舉辦的企業管治相關培訓。若干董事亦出席行業研討會，以及會計師行及獨立第三方機構就董事職務及證券法發展而舉辦的研討會。

### DIRECTORS' CONTINUOUS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

To ensure that the Directors are aware of the latest development relevant to the operation of the Group, the Company has arranged and funded suitable training for the Directors. During the year, relevant Directors have attended the corporate governance related training organized by the Company. Certain directors also attended business seminars, and seminars organized by accounting firm and the third party institutes on directors' duties and development in securities laws.

### 退任、委任及免職

由於並無成立提名委員會，故董事會將負責甄選及委任新董事，以及評估獨立非執行董事的獨立性。獨立非執行董事的任期為期三年。根據本公司組織章程細則，在每屆股東週年大會上，當時三分之一的董事(若其人數並非三的倍數，則以最接近但不少於三分之一的人數)將輪流退任，惟每位董事必須最少每三年於股東週年大會上退任一次。董事會甄選新董事時會考慮候選人的專業知識、經驗及德行等因素。

### APPOINTMENTS, RE-ELECTION AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

Given that the Nomination Committee has not been established, the Board as a whole will be responsible for the selection and approval of the new Directors and assessing the independence of the independent non-executive directors. The independent non-executive Directors are appointed for a term of 3 years. Under the articles of associations of the Company, one-third of the Directors for the time being (or if their number is not a multiple of three, then the number nearest to but not less than one-third) will retire from office by rotation provided that every Directors shall be subject to retirement at an annual general meeting at least once every three years. The Board will consider the factors including the expertise, experience and integrity of the candidates when selecting the new Directors.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

股東可以根據公司章程細則及有關法規提名董事人選，有關程序刊載於本公司網站 [www.longfor.com](http://www.longfor.com)「股東提名候選董事程序」。

### 核數師薪酬

在回顧年內，就審核服務及非審核服務已付或應付予德勤•關黃陳方會計師行的酬金分別為人民幣6,659,000元及人民幣2,158,000元。

### 問責及審核

董事認可彼等有責任編製本公司截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度的財務報表所載的一切資料及陳述，並真實公平地反映本集團財務狀況以及期內的業績及現金流量。董事認為財務報表已遵照所有適用會計準則及規定編製，並反映根據董事會及管理層的最佳估計、合理知情及審慎的判斷所得的數額。就董事所知，並無有關任何事件或情況的重大不明朗因素可能對本公司持續經營的能力產生重大質疑。因此，董事已按照持續經營基準編製本公司的財務報表。

本集團核數師就其對本集團財務報表的呈報責任的聲明載於本報告的第112頁的「獨立核數師報告」一節。

### 內部監控

董事會有責任維持健全有效的內部監控體系。本集團設置內部審計中心作為內部審核部門，負責獨立檢討本集團內部監控制度的有效性，並定期將其審核結果向審核委員會和董事會匯報，同時定期聘請外部專業機構對公司內控體系進行覆核、評估。

The shareholders of the Company may propose a person for election as a director in accordance with Articles of Association of the Company and applicable law, details of which are available on the Company's website [www.longfor.com](http://www.longfor.com) set out in the "Procedures for a shareholder to propose a person for election as director of the Company" of the Company.

### AUDITORS' REMUNERATION

During the year under review, the remunerations paid or payable to Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu in respect of its audit services and non-audit services are RMB6,659,000 and RMB2,158,000, respectively.

### ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

The directors acknowledge their responsibilities for preparing all information and representations contained in the financial statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2018 which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group and of the results and cash flow for that period. The directors consider that the financial statements have been prepared in conformity with all appropriate accounting standards and requirements and reflect amounts that are based on the best estimates and reasonable, informed and prudent judgment of the Board and the management. The directors are not aware of any material uncertainties relating to events or conditions which may cast significant doubt upon the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Accordingly, the Directors have prepared the financial statements of the Company on a going concern basis.

The statements of the auditors of the Group about their reporting responsibilities on the financial statements of the Group is set out in the section headed "Independent Auditor's Report" on page 112 of this report.

### INTERNAL CONTROL

The directors are responsible for the maintenance of an effective system of internal control. The Company has established internal audit department which is responsible for the independent review of the effectiveness of the Group's internal control system and for the periodic report of the auditing result to the Audit Committee and the Board. The Company has also engaged external professional agent to re-assess and evaluate the internal control system of the Company.

年內，集團各職能管理部門持續加強日常監控，完善內部管理。陸續出台了多項管理制度以及完善了多個管理體系，其中包括了集團《供方管理制度》、《集團在建項目安全管理辦法》、《集團目標成本及工程類招標分級管理辦法》、《集團冠寓中、輕資產項目招投標管理補充制度》、集團《龍湖營銷費用管理制度規範2018年版》、集團自持商業項目物業相關租戶有償服務收費及違規行為處置管理辦法2018年版、集團自持商業重大調改（建設期）管理制度2018年版、集團地區公司存貨預警管理辦法2018年版、集團冠寓營造風險及停止點管理辦法2018年版、龍湖集團4217體系及分級評審管理辦法2018年版、集團冠寓客戶端缺陷反饋管理制度2018年版、《集團審計問責機制》2018年版、《員工處分管理辦法》2018年版等。

年內，內部審計中心作為獨立、客觀審查公司經營活動和內部控制的內部機構，進行了一系列審計工作，包括：

1. 濟南公司例行審計
2. 南京公司例行審計
3. 天津公司例行審計
4. 成都公司例行審計
5. 重慶公司例行審計
6. 廈門公司例行審計
7. 冠寓專項審計
8. 行政專項審計

During the year, all the functional departments in the Group constantly strengthened their daily supervision and improved their internal management, respectively. The Group had launched certain measures and improvement in various management systems to enhance its internal control, including the Sub-suppliers Management System of the Group, the Measures for Safety Management of Projects under Construction of the Group, the Grading Management Measures for Target Cost and Bidding of Construction Projects of the Group, Supplemental Management System for Bidding of Medium and Light Asset Projects of Champion Apartments under the Group, Marketing Expense Management System Standard 2018 of Longfor Group (集團龍湖營銷費用管理制度規範2018年版), Regulations on Paid Service and Handling of Violation of Relevant Tenants of Self-owned Commercial Project Property of the Group 2018 (集團自持商業項目物業相關租戶有償服務收費及違規行為處置管理辦法2018年版), Management System on Significant Adjustment (Construction Phase) of Self-owned Commercial Property of the Group 2018 (集團自持商業重大調改（建設期）管理制度2018年版), Early Warning Inventory Management System of the Group 2018 (集團地區公司存貨預警管理辦法2018年版), Administrative Regulations on the Generated Risks and Cessation of Champion Apartments Group 2018 (集團冠寓營造風險及停止點管理辦法2018年版), Longfor Group 4217 System and Graded Review Management Measures 2018 edition (龍湖集團4217體系及分級評審管理辦法2018年版), Administrative Regulations on Customer-side Defects Feedback of Champion Apartments Group 2018 (集團冠寓客戶端缺陷反饋管理制度2018年版), Audit Accountability System of the Group 2018 (《集團審計問責機制》2018年版) and Administrative Regulations on Staff Penalty 2018 (《員工處分管理辦法》2018年版), etc.

During the year, the internal audit department is responsible for conducting independent and objective review of operation and internal control of the Company, and carried out a series of audit projects, which includes:

1. Routine audit of Jinan Longfor
2. Routine audit of Nanjing Longfor
3. Routine audit of Tianjin Longfor
4. Routine audit of Chengdu Longfor
5. Routine audit of Chongqing Longfor
6. Routine audit of Xiamen Longfor
7. Special audit of Champion Apartments
8. Special audit of general administrative issues

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

二零一八年本公司聘請德勤華永會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)北京分所，由其企業風險管理部對本公司內部控制狀況進行了檢查和評估。覆核範圍包括風險應對相關內控保障措施及業務流程控制。其中風險管理涵蓋了經濟波動及政策變更風險、戰略定位及業務組合風險、房地產週期判斷失誤的風險、城市佈局選擇與地塊選擇的風險、商業體選址及定位的風險、供貨及庫存的風險、銷售類產品定位的風險、現金流管理的風險、物業經營模式的風險及設計質量的風險。根據集團整體風險選定業務流程控制覆核，評估範圍包括客服管理，工程質量管理，物業服務和招標管理授權優化覆核。德勤華永會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)內控覆核報告顯示本公司在此次選定的工作範圍建立了關鍵的內部控制程序以應對相關風險，公司整體內控狀況良好。

上述內部及外部的審核報告及跟進措施均已匯報給審核委員會及董事會。董事會認為本集團截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度之內部監控制度屬有效及足夠。

### 風險管理

有效的風險管理是本集團達成戰略目標的基本及必要因素，為此本集團已制定《龍湖集團風險管理制度》。制度中明確了本集團風險管理組織體系及具體職責、風險管理整體流程、風險評估方法，以及定期的風險報告機制。

The Company has engaged Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP Beijing Branch in 2018 and appointed its corporate risk management services department to assess and evaluate the internal control of the Company. The scope of re-assessment includes internal control and protection measures related to our business risks and the control of business flow. Our business covered risks of economic fluctuation and changes of policies, risks of strategic positioning and business integration, risks of judgement errors of real estate cycles, risks of urban layout selection and land selection, risk of location selection for commercial properties and positioning risk, supplies and inventory risk, risk of sales products positioning, cash flow risk, risk of property operating model and design quality risk. Control of business flow covered customer service management, construction quality management, property management and review on the optimization of the tendering management authority. The re-assessment report of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Certified Public Accountants LLP demonstrates the Group has established key internal control and process within the selected scope of work to respond to relevant risks. The overall control condition of the Company is good.

All of the above mentioned internal and external audit reports and the follow-up measures have been reported to the Audit Committee and the Board. The Board is of opinion that the internal control system of the Group for the year ended December 31, 2018 is effective and sufficient.

### RISK MANAGEMENT

Effective risk management is the basic and necessary factor for achieving strategic goals of the Group. As such, the Group has established the Risk Management System of Longfor Group, which specifies the Group's risk management organizational system, detailed responsibility, overall procedures of risk management, risk assessment method and regular risk reporting mechanism.

風險管理組織體系：龍湖集團的風險管理組織體系是董事會領導下的三道基本防線，即公司業務職能部門的管理層和員工為第一道防線；由集團職能部門負責人組成的，CEO為組長、CFO為副組長的風險管理小組為第二道防線；審核委員會和內審中心為第三道防線。董事會是風險管理的最終責任機構，有權對集團風險管理的政策制度及應對方案進行指引和最終決策，評估集團風險偏好，把握在戰略目標實現及風險管理之間的匹配度；審核委員會和內審中心由董事會委派，對公司風險管理的實施情況進行指導監控，並審閱年度風險管理報告；風險管理小組負責不斷完善風險管理體系，執行包括風險識別、評估、應對方案以及風險管理報告的管理流程，包括年度更新風險庫，對應對方案實施進行跟蹤監控，編製並匯報風險管理報告。業務部門是風險所有者，對各自的風險領域實施管理與監控。

重大風險管理程序：通過與公司不同業務單元及總部管理層的多輪訪談及溝通，確定包括目標設定、風險識別、風險評估、風險應對及監督、風險報告與匯報的管理流程。

- 目標設定：目標設定是風險管理的前提。公司必須首先制定年度目標，才能識別和評估影響目標實現的風險並且採取必要行動對這些風險實施控制。公司目標包括戰略目標、經營目標、合規性目標和財務目標四個方面。
- 風險識別：利用自下而上及自上而下的方式，通過採取問卷調查、小組討論、專家諮詢、政策分析、行業對標等方法對各業務單元的經營活動及重要業務流程的風險事件進行識別，建立風險庫並每年對風險庫進行更新。對於識別出來的風險確定風險所有者及應對措施。

Risk management organizational system: The risk management organizational system of Longfor Group consists of three basic lines of defense under the leadership of the Board, namely the business departments directly under the Company as the first line of defense; the risk management team consisting of the general manager of functional departments of the Group with the CEO as team leader and CFO as deputy team leader as the second line of defense; and the Audit Committee and internal audit centre as the third line of defense. The Board shall be the ultimate accountability body of risk management, and shall have the right to provide guidance and make final decisions on the policy, system and responding plan of risk management of the Group, conduct assessment on the risk appetite of the Group and control the balance between the realization of strategic goals and risk management. The Audit Committee and internal audit centre are authorized by the Board to advise on and monitor the implementation of risk management of the Group and review the annual risk management report. The risk management team is responsible for the ongoing improvement of risk management system as well as the implementation of management procedures including risk identification, assessment, responding plan and risk management report, covering the annual update of risk database, follow-up and monitoring of the implementation of responding plan and the preparation and reporting of the risk management report. The business departments are risk owners and shall manage and monitor their respective risk exposure.

Major risk management procedures: Through various interviews and communications with the management members of different business units and the headquarter of the Company, the management procedures have been formulated, which include target setting, risk identification, risk assessment, risk response and supervision and risk reporting.

- Target setting: Target setting is the first step of risk management. The Company shall firstly set the annual target in order to identify and assess the risks affecting the realization of the target and take necessary action to control such risks. The targets of the Company are set in four aspects, namely strategic target, operational target, compliance target and financial target.
- Risk identification: The identification of risk events from the operational activities and important business procedures of each business unit shall be conducted in bottom-up and top-down approaches through questionnaire, group discussion, expert consultation, policy analysis and industry benchmarking. Risk database shall be established and updated annually. Risk owner and responding measures shall be determined for risks identified.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

- 風險評估：公司以脆弱性和影響性為評估維度的評估方法對已識別風險進行排序。風險管理小組對風險評估維度(即脆弱性和影響性)進行年度回顧，並報審計委員會經董事會最終審批。
- 風險應對：在風險評估的基礎上，集團各業務單元針對涉及的風險事項，從改進業務流程、完善內控制度、控制關鍵程序等方面提出風險管控措施和建議，制定應對方案。這些管控方案以管理制度的形式體現在日常經營活動中。
- 風險報告：公司制定了年度風險管理報告和專項風險管理報告的制度。內審部門協助風險管理小組完成年度報告及專項報告。
- Risk assessment: The Company shall rank the risks identified through assessment based on vulnerability and effect. Risk management team shall conduct annual review on the risk assessment criteria (vulnerability and effect) and report to the Audit Committee and final approved by the Board.
- Risk response: Based on the result of risk assessment, the business units of the Group shall propose the risk management and control measures and recommendations for the risks involved in various aspects such as improvement of business procedures and internal control system as well as control of key procedures, and formulate relevant responding plans. Such management and control plans shall be implemented in daily operation in the form of management regulation.
- Risk reporting: The Company has established the systems of annual risk management report and special risk management report. The risk management team shall prepare the annual report and special report with the support of internal audit department.

2019年初，集團開展了2019年度的風險確認和評估工作，梳理出2019年度龍湖集團的風險地圖，包括中級風險21個，低級風險8個。並根據脆弱性和影響性的評估方法，確定了2019年的10大風險以及應對方案。10大風險分別是經濟波動及政策變更風險，戰略定位及業務組合風險，房地產週期判斷失誤風險，現金流風險，城市佈局選擇與地塊選擇風險，供貨及庫存風險，組織變革風險，銷售類產品定位風險，數字化轉型風險，工程交付風險。具體風險及應對方案經審計委員會上報董事會獲得確認。年內集團根據風險應對方案對風險管理工作的實施進行監控，並在年底形成匯報。

董事會認為本集團截至2018年12月31日止年度之風險管理系統充分及有效。

董事會對集團風險管理及內部監控系統負責，並有責任檢討該等制度的有效性。該等制度旨在管理而非消除未能達成業務目標的風險，而且只能就不會有重大的失實陳述或損失做出合理而非絕對的保證。

In early 2019, the Group conducted the risk identification and assessment for 2019 and mapped out the risks faced by Longfor Group in 2019, which include 21 medium level risks and 8 low level risks. The Group also determined the top ten risk 2019 and formulated the responding plan through the assessment based on vulnerability and effect. The top ten risk included risk related to the economic fluctuation and change of policy, risk related to strategy positioning and business portfolio, risk related to mis-judgment of real estate market cycle, cash flow risk, risk related to urban location and plot selection, supplies and inventory risk, risks related to organisational change, risk related to residential product positioning, risks related to digitization transformation, risks related to project delivery. Details of risks and responding plans were submitted by the Audit Committee and confirmed by the Board for approval. During the year, the Group monitored the implementation of risk management based on the risk responding plans and prepared a report at the end of the year.

The Board is of opinion that the risk management system of the Group for the year ended December 31, 2018 is effective and sufficient.

The Board shall be responsible for the risk management and internal control systems of the Group and shall review the effectiveness of such systems. Such systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives, and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement or loss.

### 內幕消息披露

內幕消息披露工作小組(以下簡稱「內幕消息工作小組」)是本公司董事會下設工作小組，負責本公司內幕消息披露管理。

### 內幕消息工作小組成員組成

- 內幕消息工作小組組長為首席執行官。
- 內幕消息工作小組成員包括：董事會主席、首席財務官、公司秘書、投資者關係負責人、公共事務媒體負責人、法務部負責人；
- 內幕消息工作小組秘書：公司秘書，負責內幕消息工作小組與董事會的溝通、上報。

### 內幕消息工作小組職責範圍

- 內幕消息工作小組是關於內幕消息初步界定、處理的日常工作機構，而董事會是決策機構。
- 內幕消息工作小組對公司重大敏感信息進行妥善查詢、確認事實、初步評估，在需要時及時上報董事會。
- 內幕消息工作小組定期回顧流程的有效性和執行情況、不定期舉行培訓、確保公司可能接觸內幕消息的人員了解內幕消息披露責任和義務及處理原則。

### DISCLOSURE INSIDE INFORMATION

Inside Information Disclosure Working Group (hereinafter referred to as "Inside Information Working Group") is a working group established under the Board of the Company, which is responsible for the administration of inside information disclosure.

### The Composition of Inside Information Working Group

- The team leader of the Inside Information Working Group is the chief executive officer of the Group.
- The members of the Inside Information Working Group include: the chairman of the Board, the chief financial officer, the company secretary, the officer in charge of Investor Relations, the officer in charge of Public Affairs and Media, and the officer in charge of the Legal Department.
- The secretary of the Inside Information Working Group is the company secretary, who is responsible for communicating and reporting between the Inside Information Working Group and the Board.

### The Terms of References for the Inside Information Working Group

- The Inside Information Working Group is the daily execution unit that is engaged in the preliminary determination and handling of inside information, whilst the Board is the decision making unit.
- The Inside Information Working Group conducts proper inquiry, confirms fact, preliminarily assesses sensitive informations' significant to the Company, and timely reports to the Board where necessary.
- The Inside Information Working Group regularly review the effectiveness and execution of the processes. It also conducts training from time to time, so as to ensure that the staffs of the Company that may be exposed to inside information are aware of the disclosure liability and handling principles for inside information.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

### 可能涉及內幕消息的處理流程

對於合理預期可能成為內幕消息的業務信息（包括但不限於收購合併、股本變動、架構重組等）

- 掌握該等信息的相關人員應第一時間上報內幕消息工作小組，並負有保密責任；
- 內幕消息工作小組對有關信息進行妥善查詢、確認事實，如需要，在諮詢專業意見的基礎上作出初步判斷，並上報董事會。有關披露事宜由公司秘書和法務部牽頭進行；
- 如涉及安全港條文，內幕消息工作小組應監督並確保有關保密措施的使用，在察覺必要的保密程度不能維持時，立即向董事會匯報並公開披露有關消息。

### 董事進行的證券交易應遵守標準守則

本公司已採納上市規則附錄十上市發行人董事進行證券交易的標準守則（「標準守則」）作為董事買賣本公司證券的指引。經向全體董事作出具體查詢後，各董事確認，截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度內，彼等的證券買賣（如有）已遵守標準守則所列明的規定準則。

標準守則已擴展至同樣適用於高級管理人員及有可能擁有本公司內幕信息的有關僱員。

### Handling Procedures That May Involve Inside Information

As to the business information that is reasonably expected in becoming inside information (including, but not limited to acquisitions and mergers, movement in share capital, and organizational restructuring etc.):

- The relevant staff capturing such information shall report to the Inside Information Working Group promptly, and has the duty to keep such information confidential;
- The Inside Information Working Group shall conduct proper investigation and confirmation of facts for the said information. Where necessary, it will make preliminary judgment upon consulting professional opinions and report to the Board promptly. The relevant disclosure matters will be conducted by the company secretary and the Legal Department;
- If the said information is involved with Safe Harbours, the Inside Information Working Group shall supervise and ensure the confidentiality of the information. If it is noted that the confidentiality of the information has not been preserved, it shall report to the Board and disclose the information as soon as reasonably practicable.

### COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed issuers (the “Model Code”) contained in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules as the guidelines for the directors’ dealings in the securities of the Company. Upon specific enquiries of all the Directors, each of them confirmed that they have complied with the required standards set out in the Model Code during the year ended December 31, 2018 in relation to their securities dealings, if any.

The Model Code has extended to be applicable to senior management and relevant employees who are likely to be in possession of inside information of the Company.



### 公司秘書

公司秘書張蕾女士，於二零零八年加入本集團及為本公司之僱員。彼於二零一五年八月二十一日獲委任為公司秘書。張女士為中國註冊會計師協會會員及香港特許秘書公會的聯席成員，彼畢業於中央財經大學，取得國際金融學士學位。根據上市規則第3.29條，於本年內，公司秘書已接受不少於15小時的相關專業培訓。

### 投資者關係及與股東的溝通

本公司的管理層相信，與投資者建立有效及適當的關係對提高公司透明度及建立市場信心有重要作用。因此，本公司制定了嚴格的內部管理制度確保按照有關法律法規的要求，真實、準確、完整、及時地披露有關資訊，以保障所有投資者有平等的機會獲得資訊。本公司設有投資者關係部門，以擔當本公司與其股東、投資人及分析師之間的重要溝通渠道。同時，公司秉持坦誠溝通、透明開放的態度，相關負責人積極通過網絡、電話、電子郵件等多種形式與股東及投資者保持密切的聯絡。於相關年度內，接待了眾多批次的來訪，同時通過大型投資論壇，向眾多投資者介紹公司發展戰略及最近業務情況。也經常安排香港及海外的基金經理、分析師等直接前往公司樓盤參觀，積極創造與投資者直接溝通的機會，務求使資本市場及時了解公司最新業務進展及中國大陸房地產行業狀況。此外，股東週年大會亦為股東提供一個有效的平台與董事會交流觀點。董事長及各董事委員會主席(或彼等缺席，則各委員會委員)及本公司外部核數師須於本公司的股東週年大會及股東特別大會上回答股東的提問。就此增強投資者對公司的了解及信心。本公司的網站 [www.longfor.com](http://www.longfor.com) 載有本公司業務發展及營運、財務資料、企業管治及其他資料的詳情及更新信息，以供公眾查閱。

### COMPANY SECRETARY

Madam Zhang Lei joined the Group in 2008, and is an employee of the Company. She was appointed as company secretary on August 21, 2015. Madam Zhang graduated from the Central University of Finance and Economics with a bachelor's degree in international finance. She is a member of the Chinese Institute of Certified Public Accountants and an Affiliated Person of the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries. According to Rule 3.29 of the Listing Rules, the company secretary has taken no less than 15 hours of relevant professional training during the year.

### INVESTOR RELATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH SHAREHOLDERS

The management of the Company believes that effective and proper investor relations play a vital role in enhancing the corporate transparency as well as establishing market confidence. As such, the Company has adopted a stringent internal control system to ensure true, accurate, complete and timely disclosure of relevant information pursuant to requirements of relevant laws and regulations in order to ensure all investors equally access to information. The Company has an investor relations department to serve as an important communication channel between the Company and its shareholders, investors and analysts. To strive for effective communication and transparency of the Company, the personnel in charge have frequent contacts with the shareholders and investors through various channels such as internet, telephone and email. During the relevant year, the Company has introduced its development strategy and recent business development to the investors in large investment forums and site visits. On-site visits to the projects of the Company have been arranged for the fund managers and analysts from Hong Kong and overseas. The Company endeavours to create opportunities for direct communication with investors and to provide the latest development of the Company as well as information of the PRC real property industry to the capital market in time. In addition, the annual general meeting also provides a useful forum for shareholders to exchange views with the Board. The Chairperson of the Board, as well as chairperson of each of the Board Committees, or in their absence, members of the respective Committees, and the external auditors of the Company, is available to answer questions from shareholders at annual general meetings and extraordinary general meetings of the Company. As such, investors' understanding of and confidence in the Company can be enhanced. The Company maintains a website at [www.longfor.com](http://www.longfor.com), where information and updates on the Company's business developments and operations, financial information, corporate governance and other information are available for public access.

# 企業管治報告

## Corporate Governance Report

### 信息披露

本集團根據香港聯交所證券條例披露信息，及根據有關法律法規向公眾刊發定期報告及公告。本集團盡力確保準時披露信息，而有關信息公正準確、真實及完整，務求使股東、投資者及公眾能做出合理知情決定。

### 股東召開股東特別大會及提呈決議案的程序

董事會可於其認為恰當的情況下召開股東特別大會。任何一位或以上持有不少於本公司繳足股本(附帶於本公司股東大會上之投票權)十分之一的股東於任何時候均有權透過向董事會或公司秘書發出書面要求，要求董事會召開股東特別大會，以處理有關要求中指明的任何事項，且該大會應於遞呈該要求後兩個月內舉行。倘於遞呈要求後二十一日內，董事會尚未開始履行召開股東大會的程序，則遞呈要求人士可自行召開股東大會，而召開大會合理產生的所有開支應由本公司向遞呈要求人士償付。

本公司章程細則或開曼群島公司法並無關於股東於股東大會提呈新決議案的條文。有意提呈決議案之股東可依循上述程序向本公司要求召開股東大會。

股東提名候選董事的程序刊載於本公司網站 [www.longfor.com](http://www.longfor.com)。

### 向董事會提出查詢

股東可透過本公司的香港主要營業地點(地址：香港中環都爹利街1號15樓)向董事會提出查詢。

### 憲章文件

年內，本公司之憲章文件並無變動。

### Information Disclosure

The Group discloses information in compliance with the securities regulations of the SEHK, and publishes periodic reports and announcements to the public in accordance with relevant laws and regulations. The primary focus of the Group endeavours to ensure information disclosure is timely, fair, accurate, truthful and complete, thereby enabling shareholders, investors as well as the public to make rational and informed decisions.

### Shareholders' Rights to Convene an Extraordinary General Meeting and Propose Resolutions

The Board may whenever it thinks fit call extraordinary general meetings. Any one or more Shareholders holding not less than one-tenth of the paid up capital of the Company carrying the right of voting at general meetings of the Company shall at all times have the right, by written requisition to the Board or the Secretary of the Company, to require an extraordinary general meeting to be called by the Board for the transaction of any business specified in such requisition; and such meeting shall be held within two months after the deposit of such requisition. If within twenty-one days of such deposit the Board fails to proceed to convene such meeting the requisitionist(s) himself (themselves) may do so in the same manner, and all reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionist(s) as a result of the failure of the Board shall be reimbursed to the requisitionist(s) by the Company.

There are no provisions in the company's articles of association or the Cayman Islands Companies Law for shareholders to move new resolutions at general meetings. Shareholders who wish to move a resolution may request the Company to convene a general meeting in accordance with the procedures set out in the above paragraph.

Detailed procedures for shareholders to propose a person for election as a director are available on the Company's website [www.longfor.com](http://www.longfor.com).

### Enquiries to the Board

Enquiries may be put to the Board through the Company's principal place of business in Hong Kong at 15/F., 1 Duddell Street, Central, Hong Kong.

### Constitutional documents

During the year, there is no change in the Company's constitutional documents.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

隨著社會各界對企業社會責任愈趨關注，為了讓各持份者更加了解本集團在環境、社會及管治方面的政策、措施以及績效，本集團按照香港交易所主版上市規則附錄二十七《環境、社會及管治報告指引》的要求編製了本環境、社會及管治報告(下稱「本報告」)。

本報告覆蓋本集團於二零一八年一月一日至十二月三十一日期間(下稱「報告期間」)與地產開發、商業運營、長租公寓和智慧服務有關的主營業務。

本公司董事會負責監督集團於環境、社會及管治範疇中的策略及匯報。集團管理層負責執行相關政策及措施，確保集團在環境、社會及管治方面的風險管理以及相應內部監控系統之有效性，促進集團的可持續發展。

With growing concern on corporate social responsibility, in order to enable stakeholders to have a better understanding of the policy, measures and performance regarding environment, society and governance of the Group, the Group has prepared this Environmental, Social and Governance Report (hereinafter referred as the “Report”) in accordance with the requirements of Appendix 27 Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide of the Main Board Listing Rules of the SEHK.

The Report covers the principal businesses in relation to property development, commercial properties, long-term rental apartments and smart service during the period from January 1 to December 31, 2018 (hereinafter referred as the “reporting period”).

The Board is responsible for supervising the Group’s environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) strategy and reporting. The management of the Group is responsible for implementing relevant policies and measures to ensure the effectiveness of risk management and internal control system in the environmental, social and governance aspects and to promote the Group’s sustainable development.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

為使本報告內容及信息能夠符合各持份者的期望，集團邀請了各部門的管理層及員工參與報告編製。通過檢視集團運作，了解環境、社會及管治範疇內的業務以及分析該類業務對持份者的重要性，我們為本報告制定了以下匯報範疇：

In order to provide stakeholders with contents and information which meet their expectation, the Group has engaged the Management and staff from various departments for the preparation of the Report. According to our review on the Group's operations, understanding towards related environmental, social and governance issues and analysis on the importance of those issues to stakeholders, we have developed the following reporting scope for the Report:

港交所「環境、社會及管治報告指引」範疇	重要的環境、社會及管治範疇	Aspects set out in the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide of the SEHK	Material Environmental, Social and Governance Aspects
<b>A. 環境</b>		<b>A. Environmental</b>	
A1. 排放物	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 房地產項目排放</li> <li>• 溫室氣體排放</li> <li>• 廢棄物</li> </ul>	A1. Emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emissions from property development projects</li> <li>• Emissions of greenhouse gases</li> <li>• Waste</li> </ul>
A2. 資源使用	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 能源使用</li> <li>• 水源使用</li> </ul>	A2. Use of Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of energy</li> <li>• Use of water</li> </ul>
A3. 環境及天然資源	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 環境及天然資源的影響管理</li> </ul>	A3. The Environment and Natural Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of the impact on the environment and natural resources</li> </ul>
<b>B. 社會</b>		<b>B. Social</b>	
B1. 僱傭	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 招聘及離職</li> <li>• 表現評估</li> <li>• 出勤及假期</li> <li>• 其他福利</li> <li>• 平等機會</li> </ul>	B1. Employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recruitment and dismissal</li> <li>• Performance assessment</li> <li>• Attendance and leave</li> <li>• Other welfares</li> <li>• Equal opportunities</li> </ul>
B2. 健康與安全	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 職業健康與安全</li> </ul>	B2. Health and Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Workplace health and safety</li> </ul>
B3. 發展及培訓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 員工發展及培訓</li> <li>• 新員工培訓項目</li> <li>• 職能學院</li> <li>• 領導力訓練營</li> </ul>	B3. Development and Training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staff development and training</li> <li>• New staff training course</li> <li>• Vocational schools</li> <li>• Leadership Training Camp</li> </ul>
B4. 勞工準則	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 防止童工及強制勞工</li> </ul>	B4. Labour Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevention of child and forced labour</li> </ul>
B5. 供應鏈管理	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 供應鏈環境及社會風險管理</li> </ul>	B5. Supply Chain Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of environmental and social risks in the supply chain</li> </ul>
B6. 產品責任	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 產品及服務質量</li> </ul>	B6. Product Responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quality of products and services</li> </ul>
B7. 反貪污	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 反貪污及洗黑錢</li> </ul>	B7. Anti-corruption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anti-corruption and anti-money laundering</li> </ul>
B8. 社區投資	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 社區參與計劃及捐贈</li> </ul>	B8. Community Investment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community engagement program and donation</li> </ul>

### A. 環境

#### A1 排放物

作為中國領先的房地產開發商，本集團重視項目的可持續發展，大力支持環境保護。集團的房地產項目遍佈中國各大城市，為數以萬計的客戶提供優質服務，亦推行全方位的減排減廢政策，從項目策劃到營運使用，每一階段都慎重考慮環保要素。本集團將環保元素注入項目設計理念，利用不同的創新科技和具有前瞻性的設計方案取得節能減排的目標，從源頭處進行排放控制。

本集團致力於遵守國內與環境方面有關的法例法規，包含但不限於《中華人民共和國環境保護法》、《中華人民共和國水污染防治法》、《中華人民共和國大氣污染防治法》以及《中華人民共和國固體廢物污染環境防治法》。於報告期間，本集團沒有發現任何違反與環境相關的法例法規之情況。

#### 房地產項目排放

本集團所有的房地產開發工程均外判予第三方承建商負責。因此，集團沒有直接產生因建築工程所引致的空氣、水及建築廢料污染。作為一家綠色企業，集團肩負起監管承建商環境保護工作的責任。集團訂立了《龍湖集團工程質量檢查評估管理辦法》，為文明施工評分，評分範疇包括完工清場、材料堆放及施工場地管理等；督促施工方將對周遭環境的影響降至最低。該評估會定期進行，後續選擇承建商時，也會把該評估結果納入考量。此政策鼓勵承建商推行環保施工，減低廢氣、廢水和建築廢料的排放，並安排合資格的回收商處理建築廢料，避免二次污染。

### A. ENVIRONMENTAL

#### A1 Emissions

As a leading real estate developer in China, the Group places high emphasis on sustainable development of projects and supporting environmental protection. The Group has real estate projects over major cities in China providing quality services for tens of thousands of customers. We implement comprehensive emission and waste reduction policies, such that environmental factors have been taken into serious consideration at every stage from project planning to operation. The Group introduces environmental elements into our project designs and achieves the target of energy conservation and emission reduction through various innovative technologies and forward-looking design proposals, so as to control emission at source.

The Group is committed to complying with laws and regulations with respect to the environment in China, including but not limited to the Environmental Protection Law of the People's Republic of China, Water Pollution Prevention and Control Law of the People's Republic of China, Law of the Peoples Republic of China on the Prevention and Control of Atmospheric Pollution and Law of the People's Republic of China on the Prevention and Control of Environmental Pollution by Solid Waste. During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any non-compliance with laws and regulations with respect to the environment.

#### Emissions from property development projects

The construction of all the property development projects of the Group is outsourced to third-party contractors. As such, the Group does not directly generate air emissions, water discharge and construction waste pollution arising from construction work. However as a green enterprise, the Group shoulders the responsibility of supervising the environmental protection work of contractors. The Group has formulated Measures for Management of Project Quality Examination and Assessment of Longfor Group to evaluate construction work based on worksite clearance, storage of construction materials, worksite management and other factors, so as to encourage contractors to minimize impact on the environment. Such evaluation is carried out on a regular basis and the evaluation result will also be taken into account subsequently when selecting contractors. The policy encourages contractors to carry out green construction for reducing air emissions, water discharge and construction waste and to engage qualified recyclers to handle construction waste so as to avoid secondary pollution.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### 溫室氣體排放

集團主要的溫室氣體排放來自於能源使用。在本報告期間，集團營運所產生的二氧化碳或同類溫室氣體 (CO<sub>2</sub>e) 共有 1,024,927 噸<sup>1</sup>。我們實行了不同的節能計劃以減低集團的碳足跡。請參考下面的「A2 能源使用」部份的滙報。

### 廢棄物

本集團內部產生的廢棄物主要為辦公室及項目區耗材。我們根據國際慣用的 4R 廢物管理原則 (分別為重用物料、使用環保替代品、減少廢物和循環再造)，於日常運作中主動推行各種減排、減廢措施，減少行政辦公和物業管理所產生的廢棄物，並向員工和客戶推廣環保意識，鼓勵大家參與，達致協同增效作用。本集團於報告期間內產生的主要廢棄物為行政辦公的紙張、接待用的紙杯等紙製品，共計 363,939 公斤；另外辦公室及項目區的飲用水膠樽，共計 1,516.76 公斤。<sup>2</sup>

本集團以合乎環保原則的方法處理所產生的廢棄物，所有辦公室、商場和物業管理產生的廢棄物均由合資格之外判商回收。集團亦著手從源頭開始減廢，各部門均推行了多種減廢措施，透過取代、減少及循環再用的原則減低所產生的廢棄物。

- 1 碳排放之計算參照英國環境、食物及農村事務部 (Defra) 出版之《英國政府溫室氣體滙報轉換因子》、香港交易所《環境關鍵績效指標滙報指引》及中國國家發展和改革委員會應對氣候變化司公佈之中國區域電網基準線排放因子。
- 2 此為集團於報告期間各耗材之採購量 (與廢棄相若)，不包括租戶、業主或其他第三方於本集團項目或物業內產生之廢棄物。

### Emissions of greenhouse gases

Emissions of greenhouse gases by the Group are primarily attributable to use of energy. During the reporting period, carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>e) generated from the Group's operation totaled 626,680 tons<sup>1</sup>. We have executed various energy-saving plans to reduce our carbon footprint. Please refer to the part "A2 Use of Resources" below.

### Waste

Wastes generated internally by the Group are primarily consumables in its offices and project areas. In accordance with the internationally accepted 4Rs waste management principle (i.e. reusing materials, replacing with eco-friendly alternatives, reducing wastes and recycling), we have proactively implemented various emission and waste reduction measures in daily operation to reduce wastes generated from offices and property management, promoted awareness of environmental protection among staff and customers, and encouraged participation, so as to achieve synergy. During the reporting period, the major type of wastes generated by the Group were paper products, such as office paper and paper cups used in the reception, totalling 363,939 kilograms; and plastic bottles for drinking water at its offices and project areas, totalling 1,516.76 kilograms.<sup>2</sup>

The Group handles waste in line with green principles. All the wastes generated from its offices, shopping malls and property management are collected by qualified contractors. The Group also reduces wastes at source. Departments have implemented various waste reduction measures and reduced wastes based on the principles of replace, reduce and recycle.

- 1 The calculation of carbon emission is performed in accordance with UK Government Conversion Factors for greenhouse gas (GHG) reporting published by the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra), Reporting Guidance on Environmental KPIs of HKEx and Baseline Emission Factors for Regional Power Grids in China promulgated by the Department of Climate Change of the National Development and Reform Commission of the PRC.
- 2 It represented the procurement volume (which is similar to the waste volume) of consumables of the Group during the reporting period and did not include those wastes generated by tenants, property owners or other third-parties in the Group's projects or properties.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

於日常辦公當中，集團推行無紙化辦公，利用電腦系統進行審批和記錄，杜絕浪費紙張。辦公室亦推行雙面打印，打印機採用有環保認證的硒鼓和墨盒並控制彩色打印數量，以及在打印機旁增設單面已印紙的回收盒，增加重用單面已印紙，以達到減少產生廢紙的目的。廢紙及紙箱則會交由回收商收集循環再造。辦公室員工皆自攜水杯，大大降低膠樽及紙杯的消耗。

除了行政辦公，本集團亦為各項目制定了一系列物業營運措施，減少包括集團自身和商場運作所產生的廢物，並確保廢物得到正確的環保處理。集團於各項目設置分類垃圾桶，為生活垃圾、建築垃圾分類及回收，增加回收再造效率。所有項目所產生的廢物均由合資格的專業清潔公司或市政環境衛生部門清潔及處理。而在垃圾堆放方面，本集團採用了先進的壓縮式垃圾箱，避免了異味和蚊蠅滋生。集團亦在項目區舉行垃圾分類培訓，主要對象為業主、垃圾分類宣傳員及物業清潔員等，以增加廢物回收的成效。在生物廢物方面，本集團在各項目物業的生化池及隔欄進行無害化微生物製劑維護處理，而生化池亦委託專業機構進行人工及機器清理，減少生物廢物排放。

In daily office work, the Group promotes paperless office, which makes use of computer system for approval and record, so as to avoid paper waste. Offices also promote double sided printing. Printers are installed with toners and ink cartridges with environmental certification and capable of controlling the number of colour printing. Recycling trays for printed papers are placed next to the printers, so as to increase the reuse of printed papers and generate less waste papers. Waste papers and paper boxes are collected by recyclers for recycling. In order to reduce the waste of plastic bottles and paper cups, office staff proactively bring their own cups.

Apart from offices, the Group has also formulated a series of initiatives in property management for projects to reduce the wastes generated by the operation of the Group itself and its shopping malls and ensure wastes are properly handled in an environmentally-friendly manner. The Group places recycling bins at project sites for sorting and recycling domestic wastes and construction wastes, and increasing the efficiency of recycling. All of the wastes generated from its projects are removed and handled by qualified professional cleaning companies or municipal sanitation department. For rubbish storage, the Group adopts advanced compression-type rubbish bins to avoid stink, flies and mosquitoes. The Group also organizes training on waste sorting in its projects areas, which mainly targets property owners, promoters of waste sorting and property cleaning staff etc., to improve the effectiveness of recycling of wastes. Regarding biological wastes, the Group performs hazard-free decomposition with microbial agents in biochemical pools and grilles of projects and professional contractors are engaged for the manual and mechanical cleaning of biochemical pools to reduce biological waste discharge.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

此外，本集團在物業營運方面就生活垃圾和建築垃圾進行分門別類的堆放，實現擺放有序、乾淨整潔，降低對環境的污染；對可回收紙殼、塑料等無害垃圾，安排有資質的專業清運公司進行回收再利用；對無法回收的有害垃圾，安排專業公司進行無害化處理，降低對環境的污染。

### A2 資源使用

本集團不僅嚴格遵守《中華人民共和國節約能源法》，更從日常工作中培養僱員節約資源、循環再用的習慣。

為保護自然資源、提高營運效率，我們密切留意公司資源使用，確保資源利用最大化，杜絕浪費。本集團各部門定期匯報資源使用狀況，並針對問題及時作出行動。

集團亦在各類天然資源和能源使用方面設立了一系列的政策，通過員工手冊及海報等宣傳手法推行各種節能減費措施，為員工提供參考。

In addition, the Group conducted separate sorting for municipal solid waste and construction waste regarding its property operation, to achieve an orderly, clean environment and reduce the amount of pollution to the environment; For non-hazardous waste such as recyclable paper and plastics, the Group arranged qualified professional cleaning companies to carry out recycling and reusing procedures; For hazardous waste that are not recyclable, the Group arranged professional companies to carry out innocuous treatment to reduce the pollution to the environment.

### A2 Use of Resources

The Group strictly complies with the Energy Conservation Law of the People's Republic of China, and helps its employees to develop the habit of resource saving and recycling.

In order to protect natural resources and enhance operating efficiency, we closely monitor and maximise the use of resources and put an end to waste. Each of our departments reports on the use of resources regularly and takes timely action to tackle the problems identified.

The Group also compiles a series of policies in respect of the use of various natural resources and energy, and promotes energy-saving and cost-saving measures through staff manual and posters for employees' reference.



# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### 能源使用

本集團直接能源使用主要為行政辦公用車的汽油，於報告期內，本集團所使用之汽油共428,380升。而集團的間接能源使用主要為電力，於報告期內共1,546,299,068千瓦時<sup>3</sup>。

我們明白減少能源消耗不單能降低溫室氣體的排放，更名為集團節省非必要開支。因此，集團於報告期間實行了多項節能計劃以增加能源效益。

行政辦公方面，集團為員工配置低耗能的筆記本電腦，而辦公室內的照明系統也採用節能照明燈。此外，集團也透過電郵及告示等渠道提高員工的節能意識，例如向員工宣傳下班後隨手關燈、關空調等。我們增加辦公室內的視頻設備，盡可能通過視像會議溝通，減少出差次數，務求降低交通工具燃油所產生的碳排放。最後，集團對各商業物業項目的空調系統也進行了改造，採用冰蓄冷技術提高空調系統效率，以減少用電。

### Use of energy

The Group's direct energy consumption was mainly petrol used in vehicles for administrative purpose. During the reporting period, the volume of petrol used by the Group totalled 428,380 litres. The Group's indirect energy consumption was mainly electricity, totalling 1,546,299,068 kWh<sup>3</sup>.

We are aware that reduction in energy use not only can reduce greenhouse gases emission, but also save unnecessary expenses for the Group. As such, during the reporting period, the Group has implemented various energy-saving plans to enhance its energy efficiency.

In our offices, the Group provides employees with low-power-consuming notebooks, and energy-efficient lighting system are deployed in office. In addition, the Group raises employee awareness of energy-saving through emails and notices, such as reminding them to turn off the lights and air-conditioners after work. We install video equipments in offices to promote video conferencing as possible and curtail business travel to bring down carbon emissions from transportation. Lastly, the Group has remodified the air-conditioning system in our commercial property projects and adopted ice thermal storage technology to raise the efficiency of the air-conditioning system, thereby reducing electricity consumption.

3 這些能源量並不包括租戶、業主或其他第三方於本集團項目或物業內之能源用量。

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

集團於各大城市的物業營運部門積極為區內的房地產項目推行節能措施，以身作則帶動整個行業推行相應節能措施。通過各地物業營運部門的努力，我們在各個城市取得了以下成果：

The Group promotes energy-saving measures in property management departments in major cities for the real estate projects in the region, taking a lead in driving the industry to undertake corresponding energy-saving measures. With the efforts of the property management departments, we have achieved the following results in various cities:

地區公司 Regional Company	節能減排措施及成效 Measures and results of energy conservation and emission reduction
上海 Shanghai	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>虹橋J棟酒店獲上海市年度綠建貢獻獎；2018年10月，虹橋項目獲虹橋商務區綠色建築專項發展資金補貼人民幣9,479,332元。 Hongqiao J Hotel won the Shanghai Annual Green Construction Award; Hongqiao Project received a special development fund subsidy for green buildings of RMB9,479,332 in Hongqiao business district in October 2018.</li> </ul>
青島 Qingdao	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>研究政府節能政策，將電費價格整體從人民幣0.62元降低為人民幣0.50元。 Energy conservation policy of the government were studied by the Qingdao company and the overall price of electricity were reduced from RMB0.62 to RMB0.50.</li> </ul>
物業營運 Property Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>對車庫的燈具進行改造，採用更加節能環保的LED燈，降低用電消耗，全年一共將43,995個傳統照明燈具改造為LED燈具，2018年全年共計節省電1,711,224千瓦時。 With renovation of garage lamps, the use of more energy-saving and eco-friendly LED lights, and reduction of electricity consumption, a total of 43,995 traditional lamps throughout the year were turned into LED lamps. And a total of 1,711,224 kWh<sup>3</sup> of electricity were saved throughout 2018.</li> </ul>
商業 Business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>推廣集採節能環保LED燈具，共更換LED筒燈15,763個，更換LED燈管58,439支，更換LED燈帶8,950米；全面引入第三方系統檢測，為項目照明、空調、排水等系統改善方案提供數據支持；嘗試太陽能供電系統，併入項目電網，全年共計節省電1,300萬千瓦時。 Via the promotion of widespread use of energy-saving and eco-friendly LED lamps, a total of 15,763 LED down lights, 58,439 LED lamps, and LED lamp belt of 8,950 meters were renovated. The third-party testing system was fully introduced to provide data support for project lighting, air conditioning, water supply and drainage system improvement; Through the trial of solar power system and incorporation of transmission grid for projects, a total of 13 million kWh<sup>3</sup> of electricity were saved throughout the year.</li> </ul>

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

地區公司 Regional Company	節能減排措施及成效 Measures and results of energy conservation and emission reduction
房屋建築 Energy efficiency in Building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>關注人與自然以及建築之間的和諧發展，合理恰當的使用生態原理和方法，積極投身於綠色建築的設計開發過程中。</li> </ul> <p>The Group paid attention to the harmonious development among human beings, nature and architecture, used ecological principles and methods appropriately, and proactively devoted to the design and development of green buildings.</p>
冠寓 Champion Apartments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>選用一級能耗空調，節約能耗</li> <li>進行水電能耗監測，公區照明劃分回路以節能</li> <li>走廊感應燈，節省耗電量</li> </ul> <p>Chooosed first-rate energy-saving air conditioning to reduce energy consumption.</p> <p>Measures of water and electricity energy consumption monitoring, division circuit for the lighting of public area according to daily use were taken to save energy.</p> <p>Corridor sensor lamps were introduced to cut down power consumption.</p>

### 水源使用

於本報告期間，集團的總用水量為43,688,264立方米<sup>4</sup>。

本集團深明水資源的寶貴，並落實實質用水效益計劃降低水資源用量。集團的總部及地區公司均會通過電郵及告示等渠道提高員工的節約用水意識，例如提醒員工及時關閉水龍頭、節約用水等。而集團所有的商業物業亦安裝了不同的節水裝置，例如使用感應式水龍頭、變頻式水泵等，根據實際用量自動控制供水量，減少食水浪費。

### Use of water

During the reporting period, the Group's aggregate water consumption amounted to 43,688,264 cubic meters<sup>4</sup>.

The Group recognizes the preciousness of water resources and implements concrete plans on water efficiency to reduce water consumption. In our headquarter and regional companies, we enhance employee awareness of water conservation through emails, notices and other channels. For example, we remind employees to turn off water taps after use and save water. All of the commercial properties of the Group are installed with water-saving devices, such as sensor faucets and variable speed pumps, which automatically control water supply based on actual consumption, and thus reducing water wastage.

4 此用水量並不包括租戶、業主或其他第三方於本集團項目或物業內之用水。

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

此外，我們雖然不能夠直接控制各房地產項目的業主及租戶的耗水量，但各大城市的物業營運部門均主動採取多項措施，減低耗水量，詳見案例如下：

Besides, although we cannot directly control the water consumption of property owners and tenants of our real estate projects, our property management departments in major cities have proactively taken various measures to reduce water consumption. Details of cases are as below:

地區公司 Regional Company	節水措施及成效 Measures and results of water saving
濟南 Jinan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>名景台項目對保潔取水點加裝可鎖閉水龍頭，有效降低公區水資源流失，年節約用水600噸；進行噴灌改造14,000平方米，年節約用水1,600噸。水晶酈城通過對水系清理流程的優化，使用吸塵器配合清潔藥劑延長水體清潔期限，降低水體更換頻次，年節約用水約420噸。</li> </ul> <p>The Mingjing Tai project installed lockable faucets at the cleaning water intake points, effectively reducing the water loss in the public area and saving 600 tons of water annually. The sprinkler irrigation system of 14,000 m<sup>2</sup> has been upgraded, and the annual water conservation was 1,600 tons. Through the optimization of the cleaning process of the water system, the use of vacuum cleaners and detergents has helped extending the water body cleaning period and reducing the frequency of water body replacement, saving about 420 tons of water per year.</p>
杭州 Hangzhou	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>香醍溪岸、春江酈城、春江彼岸、灩澗山、名景台對園區綠化噴灌用水啟用了中水處理系統，全年共計節約用水41,984噸。</li> </ul> <p>Chianti Riverside, Chunjiang Central, Chunjiang Land, Rose and Ginkgo Villa and Mingjingtai have activated the water treatment system for the green sprinkler irrigation of parks, saving a total of 41,984 tons of water throughout the year.</p>

### A3 環境及天然資源

#### 環境及天然資源的影響管理

本集團一直致力於減低集團營運對環境以及天然資源所帶來的影響。我們於日常運作中不斷評估及監察環境風險，並及時作出對應的控制措施，務求保護周遭環境及天然資源。

### A3 The Environment and Natural Resources

#### Management of the impact on the environment and natural resources

The Group is committed to reducing the impact of its operation on the environment and natural resources. In our day-to-day operation, we continuously evaluate and monitor environmental risks and timely put in place control measures to protect the environment and natural resources.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

因此，除了在上述排放物及資源使用方面的措施外，集團亦在保護環境及天然資源方面實行了一系列措施。例如，商場的空調系統運作時會產生一定的噪音，因此為避免影響附近居民，集團為靠近住宅區的商場所設置的空調系統加裝隔音設備。另外，商場外牆的廣告牌及顯示屏所發出的光線有可能對附近住戶造成影響，故此集團於晚上十點準時關閉所有廣告牌及屏幕的照明系統。最後，商場內食肆排出的油煙可令周邊大廈沾上油污，散出的氣味亦影響附近的住戶，故而集團要求所有餐飲商戶為油煙排放系統安裝油煙過濾裝置，減少對鄰近物業的影響。

此外，我們於項目設計時加入環境保護元素，體現源頭減廢的理念。於本報告期間，集團下的長租公寓項目－冠寓與租戶約定車輛往來、停車、到訪時間，避免夜間來訪；公區管道和空調系統增加隔音設備監督承建分包商之環境績效；及通過租戶公約和微信、走廊告示牌提醒三輕：走路輕、說話輕、動作輕，共同減少對非租戶噪音影響。

Therefore, in addition to the above measures in respect of pollutants and use of resources, the Group has also implemented a series of measures in respect of protecting the environment and natural resources. For example, in order to prevent the nearby residents from being affected by certain noise generated from air-conditioning system of our shopping malls, the Group installs sound insulation equipments, on the air-conditioning system of shopping malls near residential areas. Besides, light emitted from billboards and screens of external walls of shopping malls may affect nearby residents, so the Group turns off the lighting system of the billboards and screens at 10p.m. Lastly, as oil fume emitted from restaurants of shopping malls may stain nearby buildings and the smell from those restaurants may affect nearby residents, the Group requires all restaurants to install fume filtering devices so as to reduce the impact on the neighbouring properties.

In addition, we have introduced environmental protection elements in project designs to reduce emissions at source. During the reporting period, Champion project (the long-term rental apartments project under the Group) has made agreement with tenants in respect of vehicle traffic, parking and visiting time, and avoiding night visits; the sound insulation equipments have been installed on the pipelines and air-conditioning system in public area to inspect and monitor the environmental performance of sub-contractors; jointly reducing the noise impact on non-tenants by reminding the tenants to walk lightly, talk lightly and act lightly through Tenants' convention, WeChat and corridor signboards.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B. 社會

#### B1 僱傭

集團主張公平、道德的勞工政策。我們建立了完善的人力資源政策與制度於各營運部門實施，內容涵蓋員工薪酬、離職、招聘、升遷、工時、假期、平等機會及其他員工福利等，方便員工清晰了解自己及集團的權利與義務。管理層會定期檢視、更新這些政策和制度，確保內容與時俱進。

##### *招聘及離職*

集團積極招納價值觀及理念與集團相符的員工。為增加招聘效率，集團與獵頭公司合作，發掘合適人才。為規範獵頭渠道使用，集團建立了《獵頭渠道招聘管理指引》，訂立了引入、管理、評估及獎懲獵頭公司的統一標準。獵頭合作夥伴為集團管理招聘事宜，設立公平競爭平台。培養獵頭公司成為戰略合作夥伴有助本集團引入優質人才。

集團建立的《員工離職管理辦法》秉承尊重、關心員工的原則，嚴格遵循國家《勞動合同法》相關規定，具體規範了員工離職形式、離職補償標準及離職手續辦理等離職管理。

##### *表現評估*

為激勵優秀員工，鞭策後進員工，持續提高全員的績效水平，集團定制《個人績效等級評估管理辦法》，用以規範員工績效評估等級以及員工任職、薪酬和發展等方面的標準，提升績效管理水平，創造公平公正的用人環境。

### B. SOCIAL

#### B1 Employment

The Group insists fair and ethical labour policy. We have established comprehensive human resources policies and systems to be implemented in all our departments, covering employee remuneration, dismissal, recruitment, promotion, working hour, leave, equal opportunities and other employee benefits. It facilitates our employees to understand their own and the Group's rights and obligations. The Management regularly reviews and updates those policies and systems to ensure that the contents are updated.

##### *Recruitment and dismissal*

The Group actively recruits employees whose values and concepts are in line with those of the Group. In order to enhance the efficiency of recruitment, the Group cooperates with headhunting firms to explore suitable talents. To regulate the use of headhunting agencies, the Group has established the Guidelines on Management of Recruitment through Headhunting Agencies and formulated unified standards for introducing, managing, evaluating and rewarding headhunting firms. Headhunting partners will manage recruitment matters for the Group and offer a platform for fair competition. Establishing strategic cooperation with headhunting firms enables the Group to better attract talents.

Staff Dismissal Management Methods, which was formulated by the Group, adheres to the principle of respecting and caring for staff and complies with relevant requirements of the Labour Contract Law of the PRC. It specifies the manner of dismissal, compensation standard, dismissal formalities and other matters in relation to dismissal management.

##### *Performance assessment*

In order to encourage talented staff, push underachievers and constantly improve the performance level of all the staff, the Group has formulated the Measures for Assessment and Management of Individual Performance, which specifies the assessment criteria of staff performance as well as standards on staff recruitment, remuneration, development and other aspects. It enhances the standard of performance management and creates a fair and equitable employment environment.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### 出勤及假期

為規範出勤及假期管理，集團以國家法律法規為基礎制定了《出勤及假期管理辦法》。該政策列明員工工作時間，打卡範圍，帶薪年假、病假、事假、婚假、產假等各類福利假期以及遲到、早退、曠工等缺勤情況的處理方法。我們希望透過此政策規範員工出勤及休假管理，建立正常的工作秩序。

### 其他福利

為照顧員工上下班的交通需要，本集團特設《員工車輛使用補貼及交通補貼管理辦法》，訂明交通補貼的要求及發放標準。我們為私車公用的員工提供車輛使用補貼，以補償員工車輛使用和維護的花費。另外，公司亦為非私車公用的員工提供交通補貼，減輕員工於往來交通方面的經濟負擔。對於補貼的標準以及發放方式等問題，政策均做出了具體規範。

### 平等機會

尊重每一位員工是本集團的一概準則。我們努力保障所有員工不論職位、資歷，都受到公平的對待，杜絕因任何原因、以任何方式造成的職場歧視行為。我們鼓勵遇到歧視的員工及時向人力資源部門舉報，經內部審計部門獨立調查後，由管理層跟進處理。

### Attendance and leave

In order to regulate the management of attendance and leave, the Group has formulated the Measures for Management of Attendance and Leave based on national laws and regulations. The policy specifies the working hour, clocking-in, paid annual leave, sick leave, personal leave, marriage leave, maternity leave and other benefits and leave as well as the handling of lateness, early leave and absence from work. We aim at utilizing the policy to regulate the management of attendance and leave and establish normal working order.

### Other welfares

In order to satisfy the transport needs of staff travelling to work, the Group has formulated the Measures for Management of Vehicle Use and Transport Supplement for staff, specifying the requirements and granting criteria of the transport allowance. We provide vehicle use allowance for staff driving their private cars for business purposes to compensate them for the expenses on use and maintenance of cars. Besides, the Company provides transport allowance for staff not driving their private car for business purposes to ease their economic burden of transport. Regarding the standards of allowance, ways of granting and other issues, specific provisions have been set out in the policy.

### Equal opportunities

Respecting every staff has been a persistent principle of the Group. We strive to guarantee fair treatment for all our staff regardless of their positions and qualification and avoid workplace discrimination of any kind. We encourage staff who encounter discrimination to promptly report to our human resources department. After independent investigation conducted by our internal audit department, the Management will follow up.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

為及時發現基礎人事和薪酬福利操作中有可能存在的問題、規避風險和優化管理，集團建立了《基礎人事和薪酬福利操作例行檢查管理辦法》。此例行檢查政策覆蓋基礎人事、薪酬操作和福利操作三個範疇，主要檢查操作是否符合集團規定的政策和流程，關鍵資料和流程文件存檔是否完整，以及人力資源信息系統中的員工資料和流程操作是否及時準確。

集團一直遵守《中華人民共和國勞動法》及《中華人民共和國工會法》等與人力資源相關的法律法規，並依法訂立《勞動合同管理辦法》以規範勞動合同的簽訂期限、續簽和變更程序，以及臨時和短期人員的管理。於本報告期間，集團並未發現任何違反與人力資源相關的法例和法規之重大情況。

### B2 健康與安全

#### 職業健康與安全

本集團嚴格遵守《國家安全生產法》以及《職業健康安全管理体系認證》，務求提供予僱員、承建商、外判商乃至客戶一個安全健康的環境。

In order to promptly identify possible issues in basic personnel and remuneration and welfare operation, mitigate risks and optimize management, the Group has formulated the Measures for Management of Routine Checking of Basic Personnel and Remuneration and Benefit Practices. The routine checking policy covers three areas, which are basic human resource issues, remuneration practices and welfare practices. It mainly examines whether the practices are in compliance with the policies and processes specified by the Group, whether the filing of major information and process documents are complete, as well as whether the staff information and process operation of our human resources information system are timely and accurate.

The Group has been in compliance with laws and regulations in relation to human resources, such as the Labour Law of the People's Republic of China and the Trade Union Law of the People's Republic of China, and it has formulated the Measures for Management of Labour Contracts to regulate the terms, renewals and amendments of labour contracts as well as the management of temporary and short-term staff. During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any material non-compliance with laws and regulations with respect to human resources.

### B2 Health and safety

#### Workplace health and safety

The Group strictly follow the State Administration of Work Safety Act and the National Standard of Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems to provide a safe and healthy working environment to its employees, contractors, subcontractors and customers.



# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

在集團所有的業務中，房地產開發項目被視為風險最高的工作場所。集團雖然對於承建商及外判商員工的施工安全不具直接控制權，但本著安全第一、以人為本的理念，我們肩負起督察外判商的責任，為房地產開發項目部門建立了《龍湖集團在建項目施工安全管理辦法》以提供安全管理指引，確保該部門員工有能力監管承建商及外判商的施工安全措施，預防生產安全事故，保障工人健康。我們亦建立地區分公司級和項目級安全生產管理組織架構，與各承建商及外判商制定事前和事中安全管理施工措施，加強安全檢查。除此以外，本集團亦為物業營運員工建立了《龍湖物業員工安全管理》，界定物業管理員工的職責及分工，說明常見的防護措施，列明安全工作程序及注意事項，提供事故發生時的應對方法，確保每項風險都受到監察及管理機制控制。

我們不但確保工作及生產設備的安全性都符合最新的法例要求，亦會為員工提供定期身體檢查計劃，保障員工健康。我們訂立了安全目標及應急計劃，並保留安全記錄進行定期評核。另一方面，集團提供全員安全培訓，通過視頻講解案例，讓員工知悉我們的安全規定，並製作簡單易明的安全標語、掛圖，張貼於員工辦公區域的顯眼位置，時刻提醒員工保持安全意識，減低常見安全隱患。

於本報告期間，集團並未發現任何嚴重違反與工作場所健康與安全相關的法例和法規之情況。

Among all of the business of the Group, property development projects are regarded as the riskiest workplace. Although the Group does not have direct control on the construction safety of staff of contractors and subcontractors, we believe that safety shall always come first, we take the people-oriented concept and shoulder the responsibility of supervising contractors and has established the Measures for Management of Safety of Projects under construction of Longfor Group for our property development project department to provide safety management guidelines to ensure the department staff are capable of supervising the construction safety measures of contractors and subcontractors, so as to avoid the occurrence of safety incidents and protect the health of labour. We have also established safe production management organisational structure at regional company level and project level and formulated safe construction measures in advance and during construction to enhance safety checks. In addition, the Group has established the Management of Staff Safety of Longfor to specify the responsibilities and duties of property management staff, instruct common protective measures, set out safety working procedures and precautions, provide ways to cope with incidents and ensure that risks are monitored and controlled under management mechanism.

Apart from ensuring that the safety of our working and production equipment conform to the latest statutory requirements, we provide regular body check for our staff to safeguard their health. We set safety targets and emergency plans and keep safety record for regular assessment. On the other hand, the Group provides staff safety training which include case study via videos and enable staff to be aware of our safety requirements. Simple slogans and posters are displayed prominently in office areas to remind our staff to maintain safety awareness and mitigate common safety risks.

During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any material non-compliance with laws and regulations in relation to workplace health and safety.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B3 發展及培訓

#### 員工發展及培訓

我們十分重視員工的發展，在全力邁向集團自身目標的同時，也致力幫助員工實踐事業目標。我們根據員工的工作崗位及職責建立了完善的培訓政策，詳細制定了滿足員工發展需要的培訓系統。我們為員工提供包括內部培訓、外部課程在內的全方位培訓計劃，內容不單涵蓋專業、技術層面，亦著重促進員工個人發展。除此之外，我們也為集團每年聘請的眾多畢業生量身定造了培訓及指導計劃，為集團培育新鮮血液，支持集團的長遠發展。

#### 新員工培訓項目

集團專門為新員工推出了多項培訓計劃，例如龍湖集團仕官生培訓特訓營、仕官生培訓訓練營、新員工入職培訓之區域龍紋製造項目、新員工工作坊、新入中高管培訓等，協助新員工了解本集團的企業文化和價值觀，掌握必備的基本技能知識，以儘快融入工作崗位。

#### 職能學院

除此以外，集團亦成立工程學院、造採學院和運營學院，重點訓練不同部門及崗位的員工，提高其工作水平以達致雙贏。集團計劃繼續開發客研、營銷、財務、研發、投發等更多職能學院，務求所有部門、職能的員工都能得到適當的專業培訓，增強集團的生產能力。

### B3 Development and training

#### Staff development and training

We attach great importance to staff development and pay effort in helping our staff to achieve their career goals along with promoting the development of the Group. We have formulated comprehensive training policies according to staff's posts and duties and developed comprehensive training system to satisfy staff development needs. We provide our staff with all-around training programme including internal training and external courses, covering not only professional and technical fronts, but also emphasis of fostering staff's personal development. In addition, we also customize training and mentoring programme for fresh graduates employed by the Group each year, so as to nurture new blood to support the long-term growth of the Group.

#### New staff training courses

The Group launches various training programs for new staff, such as Longfor special training camp for management trainees, standard training camp for management trainees, orientation training of longfor culture for new staff, new employee workshops, training for new middle and senior management, to assist new staff in understanding the Group's corporate culture and values and mastering necessary and basic skills and knowledge and quickly fitting into their posts.

#### Vocational schools

In addition, the Group has also established engineering school, cost and procurement school and operation school, targeting staff in different posts in different departments to enhance their working standard and achieve a win-win situation. The Group intends to continue to develop more vocational schools including customer research, marketing, financial, R&D and investment, so as to provide appropriate professional training for staff in different posts in all our departments and enhance the Group's production capacity.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### 領導力訓練營

針對不同級別與管理經驗的領導者，集團有針對性地設計了領導力訓練營，幫助一線領導者與PMO們全面認識領導力與領導者的角色定位，以溝通、授權、激勵、輔導技巧訓練為輔，提升團隊技能，培養高績效團隊。在此基礎上，我們更幫助管理經驗豐富、團隊結構更複雜的領導者們提升教練式領導力，經營決策與結構化研討等能力，從而幫助其從容應對更具挑戰性的管理工作。

本報告期內集團提供的培訓詳細資料如下：

### Leadership training camp

For leaders of different levels and management experience, the Group has designed corresponding leadership training camps to help frontline leaders and PMOs fully understand the role of leaders and leadership. The camps are designed to build high-performance teams by developing skills of communication, empowerment, motivation and guidance. On this basis, we also help experienced leaders and those in complex team structures to enhance their coaching leadership and abilities in business decision-making and structured discussion, to help them cope with more challenging management tasks.

Details of training provided by the Group during the reporting period are as follows:

範疇 Area	績效 Performance
財政年度員工培訓總時數 Total number of hours of staff training in the financial year	201,552
財政年度內部導師總人數 Total number of internal tutors in the financial year	789

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B4 勞工準則

#### 防止童工及強制勞工

本集團嚴格禁止聘用童工及強制勞工，並訂立了一系列政策確保內部控制體系完善，杜絕童工或強制勞工現象發生。明確本集團招聘審查程序的《龍湖物業員工背景信息審核管理辦法》要求人事部門核實應聘者身份信息，確認應聘者年齡並進行背景審查，確保所得資料的真實性。我們亦會應《基礎人事和薪酬福利操作例行檢查管理辦法》中的要求，定期檢查、審核人力資源信息系統中員工的個人信息、家庭信息及過往從業經驗等關鍵信息，杜絕聘用童工及強制勞工。對於較高風險的非全職員工，集團也建立了《實習、臨聘、勞務合同人員管理操作指引》以規避意外聘用童工或強制勞工的風險。

此外，集團也嚴禁各承建商和外判商聘用童工或強制勞工，要求第三方在服務承包合同上加入相關條款，並將員工名單交予我們備案。集團會與第三方共同審核外判員工信息的準確度和完整性，從而避免童工或強制勞動的出現。

於本報告期間，集團並未發現任何違反防止童工或強制勞工的法例和法規的嚴重情況。

### B4 Labour Standards

#### Prevention of child and forced labour

The Group strictly prohibits child labour and forced labour and has formulated a series of policies to ensure comprehensive internal control to prevent child labour and forced labour. Measures for Management of Examination of Staff Background Information of Longhu Property Management, which specifies the Group's recruitment due diligence process, requires the human resources department to verify the candidates' identity information to confirm their age and conduct background check to ensure the truthfulness of information received. We also conduct regular check and examination on staff's personal information, family information, past working experience and other major information in our human resources information system, so as to prevent the employment of child labour and forced labour. Regarding non-full-time staff who are at higher risk, the Group has also developed the Operational Guidelines for Management of Interns, Temporary and Contracting Staff to eliminate the risks of unintentional employment of child labour and forced labour.

Besides, the Group prohibits contractors and subcontractors from employing child labour and forced labour through requiring the third parties to include relevant terms in their service contracts and deliver the list of staff to us for record. The Group and the third parties will jointly examine the accuracy and completeness of the information of outsourced staff to avoid child labour and forced labour.

During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any material non-compliance with laws and regulations in relation to child labour and forced labour.

### B5 供應鏈管理

#### 供應鏈環境及社會風險管理

為確保集團項目及服務的營運都以盡可能環保的方法進行，我們在上述環保措施之外還訂立了推動外判商、供應商等第三方推行綠色商業的政策。集團在選擇外判商、供應商的過程中，除了一般的產品、服務質量等商業因素外，還會將其對社會責任及環境保護的貢獻納入考量的評分機制。

有鑑於此，集團建立了《龍湖集團材料設備供應商管理辦法》。在選用供應商前，集團會進行工廠實地考察，並在標準表格《材料設備實地考察表》中詳細評價工廠在主要原材料檢驗、三廢處理、質量管理體系等方面的完善程度，得出優、良、中、差評級，淘汰中、差評級的供應商。目前，本集團已經評核了高達百分之九十的材料供應商。此外，原材料送達工地後，集團會根據《龍湖集團項目進場材料設備檢查管理規定》檢查原材料規格，驗證相關牌照、證書，確保其成份符合質量及環保標準。集團每半年對供應商進行回顧和評估，調整不合格和有待改進的供應商，終止與甲醛釋放量超標等環保、安全性能不達標的，質量管控體系評估三次不合格的，以及項目出現大範圍質量問題的單位合作。

### B5 Supply Chain Management

#### Management of environmental and social risks in the supply chain

In order to ensure the Group's operation of projects and services are carried out in an environmental friendly manner, other than the above environmental protection measures, we also formulate policies to encourage contractors, suppliers and other third-parties to promote green business. When selecting contractors and suppliers, the Group adopts an evaluation mechanism which takes into account social responsibilities and their contribution in environmental protection in addition to common commercial factors such as product and service quality.

As such, the Group has established the Measures for Management of Materials and Equipment Suppliers of Longfor Group. Before selecting suppliers, the Group will conduct on-site inspections in factories and make a detailed assessment of the performance regarding their raw material inspection, three wastes treatment and quality control mechanism on the Form of On-site Inspection of Materials and Equipment, the rating scale of which includes excellent, good, fair and poor and supplier being rated as fair and poor will be eliminated. Currently, the Group has assessed up to 90% of the material suppliers. Besides, after the raw materials are delivered to our project site, the Group will check the specifications of raw materials, verify relevant licenses and certificates according to the Regulation of Management of Project Site Materials Inspection of Longfor Group to ensure the material compositions meet the quality and environmental protection standards. The Group conducts review and assessment on suppliers semi-annually to manage unqualified suppliers and terminate the cooperation with suppliers who fail to meet environmental and safety standards, such as excessive emission of formaldehyde, suppliers who are unqualified for three times in our quality control assessments as well as suppliers who causes significant quality issues in our projects.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

另外，集團亦建立了《龍湖集團材料設備採購管理制度》，定期抽查工廠，工廠抽查比率不得低於當年度集團集中採購過的供應商總數的一半。對於各地區分公司所使用的第三方供應商，每季度的抽查不得少於一次。我們會根據工廠抽查、駐廠檢查的實際情況填報《工廠檢查記錄表》、《駐廠檢查記錄表》，也將部分檢驗和破壞性試驗工作交由國家認可的第三方機構進行，只續用調查結果令人滿意的供應商。

### B6 產品責任

#### *產品及服務質量*

為確保房地產項目的質量，集團會根據《龍湖集團工程質量檢查評估管理辦法》中的評審方法為項目進行評核，評審防滲漏工程、鋼筋工程、混凝土工程等不同種類的工程質量，為項目進行評分及後續檢討以改善不足。

本集團建立了《龍湖集團客戶端公示管理套件》，此政策強調對客戶端公示材料嚴謹性的管理，透過公開、透明的產品銷售宣傳，保障業主知情權並同時控制及降低客戶投訴風險。

此外，集團開發了自有的IT工具平台—「客戶服務管理系統」。利用此系統，根據《龍湖集團竣工交房項目返修管理制度》，管理客戶對產品質量的反饋數據，力求提供完善的產品售後服務。

Besides, the Group has also established the Management System of Procurement of Materials and Equipment of Longfor Group and conducts random checks in the factories. The proportion of factories being checked shall not be less than half of total suppliers from whom the Group centrally procured during the year. In respect of the third-party suppliers engaged by our regional branches, random check shall be conducted not less than once every quarter. We will fill in the Factory Examination Record Form and On-site Factory Examination Record Form based on the actual situation of random check and on-site inspection of factories and engage national-recognized third-party organisations to conduct part of the examination of destructive testing. Only those suppliers with satisfactory results will continue to be engaged.

### B6 Product Responsibility

#### *Quality of products and services*

In order to ensure the quality of our real estate projects, the Group will conduct assessment on projects according to the approaches set out in the Measures for Management of Project Quality Examination and Assessment of Longfor Group, covering different types of construction quality such as waterproofing engineering, steel structure work and concrete work, to rate for the projects and conduct subsequent reviews for improvement.

The Group has established the Management Suite for Publicity for Clients of Longfor Group, which emphasizes the management of preciseness of published materials available to clients. Through open and transparent product sales and promotion, we can protect the property owners' right to know and mitigate the risks of customer complaint.

Besides, the Group has developed its own IT platform "Customer Service Management System", and through which we can manage customer feedbacks on product quality and provide comprehensive after-sale service in accordance with the Management Rules of Return-for-repair of completed projects of Longfor Group.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

本集團不定期啟動第三方神秘客戶服務過程檢查機制，檢查各項目的服務情況和質量，發掘隱藏的服務問題，保證服務水平。集團亦會聘請第三方諮詢機構定期進行客戶滿意度調查，同時根據《龍湖集團客戶服務類客戶訪談操作指引》不定期組織公司中高層管理人員對客戶進行針對性訪談，了解客戶需求同時收集有價值的意見和建議，制定有效的改進措施，推動問題的解決。集團也會動用神秘客戶檢查各項目的服務情況和質素，確保不會有隱藏的服務問題，保持集團一致的服務水平。

本集團成立了龍湖集團忠誠度基金，按照《龍湖集團忠誠度基金管理辦法》列明的原則，透過提高社區生活的便利和舒適度、社區設施的品質和完善性，進一步促進業主的忠誠度與滿意度，維持企業聲譽。

2018年全年第三方行業調查中，龍湖集團客戶忠誠度81.8%，滿意度89.6%，達到上市以來的歷史新高，保持行業領先。龍湖集團按年度持續組織客戶服務全國主題品牌活動。三大品牌活動小龍人計劃、善居計劃、龍民節覆蓋20餘城市，落地500餘場活動，投入費用超4千萬，參與覆蓋超百萬人次，有效提升客戶滿意度，獲得各城市媒體、客戶的一致好評。

於本報告期間，集團並未發現任何與產品、服務相關的法例和法規的重大違反情況。

The Group irregularly engages third-parties as mysterious customers to check the service condition and quality of our projects and explore hidden service issues to guarantee service standards. The Group also engages third-party consultant agencies for conducting regular customer satisfaction surveys. Moreover, in accordance with the Operational Guidelines for Customers Interviews of Customer Service of Longfor Group, middle and senior management conducts irregular interviews with customers to understand customer needs and collect opinions and suggestions for formulating effective improvement measures and problem solutions. The Group also invites anonymous customers to check service status and quality of each project to guarantee the absence of hidden service problems and maintain the consistently high level of the Group's service.

The Group has set up the Loyalty Fund of Longfor Group, and, in accordance with the principles set out in the Measures for Management of the Loyalty Fund of Longfor Group, the Group aims to further boost the loyalty and satisfaction of property owners and maintain our corporate reputation through the enhancement of convenience and comfort of community life as well as the quality and comprehensiveness of community facilities.

In third-party industry surveys of 2018, Longhu Group's loyalty was 81.8%, and its satisfaction was 89.6%. It has reached a record high since its being listed and has maintained its leading position in the industry. Longhu Group continues to organize national theme brand activities on customer service on an annual basis. The three major brand activities--Xiaolongren plan, good living plan and Longmin Festival--cover more than 20 cities with more than 500 activities having been launched. The cost exceeding 40 million, participants more than one million people, these activities have effectively improved customer satisfaction and have won wide applause from both the media and customers from all different cities.

During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any material non-compliance with laws and regulations in relation to products and services.

# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

### B7 反貪污

#### 反貪污及洗黑錢

集團堅決遵守《中華人民共和國刑法》及《中華人民共和國反洗錢法》等反貪污及洗黑錢方面的國家法規，訂立了《龍湖集團商業行為準則》規範公司帳目記錄和信息溝通與披露，杜絕給予或索取非正常商業利益、不正當使用及侵佔公司財產、以及罔顧利益衝突等情況發生，並提供了舉報潛在違規行為的渠道。集團所有控股及非控股子公司的僱員均須遵從管理層訂立的處理原則，並於申報系統中申報並解決潛在利益衝突。

另一方面，集團提倡維護商業道德，透過定期的培訓和溝通，提高各層員工對反貪污及洗黑錢的意識，亦歡迎各持份者舉報任何違規情況。

於本報告期間，集團並未發現任何違反與反貪污及反洗黑錢相關的法例和法規的嚴重情況。

### B8 社區投資

#### 社區參與計劃及捐贈

除透過提供高質量的產品及服務以滿足客戶需求及社會發展外，我們也希望為建設和諧社區出一份力，故此集團積極參與不同的義工活動、捐贈活動以及社區活動等，全面地幫助有需要的人士，弘揚愛心，關懷他人，貢獻社會。集團所舉辦或參與的社區活動主要包括教育、扶貧、助學等範疇。於本報告期間，集團攜手中國光彩事業基金會，與大股東共同發起設立「光彩-龍湖教育扶貧專項基金」，承諾共計捐贈人民幣3億元，旨在培育下一代並幫助弱勢社群。

### B7 Anti-corruption

#### Anti-corruption and anti-money laundering

The Group complies with national regulations in relation to anti-corruption and anti-money laundering, such as the Criminal Law of the People's Republic of China and the Anti-Money Laundering Law of the People's Republic of China. The Business Practices Guidelines of Longfor Group has been formulated to regulate the accounting records and information communication and disclosure, prohibit soliciting or accepting inappropriate commercial interests, improper use and appropriation of corporate properties as well as disregard of conflict of interests. The Group provides a channel for reporting potential misconducts as well. All of the employees of the Group's controlling and non-controlling subsidiaries shall comply with the conflict of interest handling principles formulated by the Management and report and solve conflict of interests through the reporting system.

On the other hand, the Group advocates business ethics. Through regular training and communication, we enhance staff awareness on anti-corruption and anti-money laundering and encourage stakeholders to report any misconduct.

During the reporting period, the Group was not aware of any material non-compliance with laws and regulations in relation to corruption and money-laundering.

### B8 Community Investment

#### Community engagement program and donation

Other than providing quality products and services to meet customer needs and social development, we hope to contribute to the construction of harmonious community. Therefore, the Group actively participates in different voluntary activities, donation activities and community activities to help the needy, promote love, care for others and contribute to the society. The Group has organised and participated in community activities including education, poverty alleviation and student assistance. During the reporting period, the Group and its substantial shareholders jointly established "Guangcai-Longfor Special Fund for Education and Poverty Alleviation" via China Guangcai Program Foundation, with a total committed donation of RMB300 million to nurture the next generation and help the disadvantaged.



# 環境、社會及管治報告

## Environmental, Social and Governance Report

期內，集團地區分公司所參與的主要的社區活動詳情如下：

Details of main community programmes the Group's regional companies participated in during the Period are as follows:

### 活動詳情

#### Activities

1. 2018年12月，集團捐贈人民幣1,000萬元，啟動「龍湖年貨•溫暖萬家—雨露助殘農村貧困殘疾人種養殖產業扶貧」項目，用於對巫溪縣天元鄉的扶貧。  
In December 2018, the Group donated RMB10 million to launch the project named “New Year with Longhu • Warm Household – Poverty Alleviation by Helping Rural Poor Disabled in Crop Cultivation and Aquaculture”, for poverty alleviation in Tianyuan, Wuxi County, Chongqing.
2. 2018年12月，捐贈人民幣2,315萬元，用於支持重慶渝北區教育事業發展。  
In December 2018, donation of RMB23.15 million was made to support the development of education in Yubei District, Chongqing.
3. 2018年9月，亞布力企業家論壇捐贈人民幣800萬元，用於支持「中國企業家博物館—亞布力論壇永久會址」的建設。  
In September 2018, the Group donated RMB8 million to the Yabuli Entrepreneur Forum to support the construction of the “China Entrepreneur Museum - Yabuli Forum Permanent Meeting Site”.
4. 2018年3月，支持中國企業家南極環保倡議系列活動，捐贈人民幣30萬元，用於支持南極環保活動。  
In March 2018, the Group supported the series of Chinese entrepreneurs’ Antarctic Environmental Protection Initiative and donated RMB300,000 to support Antarctic environmental protection activities.

# 獨立核數師報告 Independent Auditor's Report

# Deloitte.

# 德勤

致龍湖集團控股有限公司成員  
(前稱龍湖地產有限公司)  
(於開曼群島註冊成立的有限公司)

TO THE MEMBERS OF LONGFOR GROUP HOLDINGS LIMITED  
(FORMERLY KNOWN AS LONGFOR PROPERTIES CO. LTD.  
(incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability))

## 意見

本核數師(以下簡稱「我們」)已審計列載於第121頁至第351頁的龍湖集團控股有限公司(前稱龍湖地產有限公司)(「貴公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「貴集團」)的綜合財務報表,此綜合財務報表包括於二零一八年十二月三十一日的綜合財務狀況報表及於截至該日止年度的綜合損益及其他全面收益表、綜合權益變動表及綜合現金流量表,以及綜合財務報表附註,包括主要會計政策概要。

我們認為,該等綜合財務報表已根據國際會計準則理事會(「國際會計準則理事會」)頒布的《國際財務報告準則》(「國際財務報告準則」)真實而中肯地反映 貴集團於二零一八年十二月三十一日的綜合財務狀況及截至該日止年度 貴集團的綜合財務表現及其綜合現金流量,並已遵照香港《公司條例》的披露規定妥為擬備。

## 意見的基礎

我們已根據香港會計師公會(「香港會計師公會」)頒佈的《香港審計準則》(「香港審計準則」)進行審計。我們在該等準則下承擔的責任於本報告「核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任」一節中作進一步闡述。根據香港會計師公會頒佈的「專業會計師道德守則」(「守則」),我們獨立於 貴集團,並已履行守則中的其他專業道德責任。我們相信,我們所獲得的審計憑證能充足及適當地為我們的審計意見提供基礎。

## 關鍵審計事項

關鍵審計事項為我們的專業判斷,認為對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要的事項。這些事項是我們在審計整體綜合財務報表及出具意見時進行處理的,我們不會對這些事項提供單獨意見。

## OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Longfor Group Holdings Limited (formerly known as Longfor Properties Co. Ltd.) (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Group”) set out on pages 121 to 351, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2018, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRSs”) issued by the International Accounting Standard Board (“IASB”) and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

## BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing (“HKSA”) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (“HKICPA”). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA’s Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the “Code”), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

### Key audit matter 關鍵審計事項

### How our audit addressed the key audit matter 我們於審計時如何處理關鍵審計事項

#### Valuation of investment properties

We identified the valuation of investment properties as a key audit matter due to the significance of the balance to the consolidated financial statements as a whole, combined with the management judgments associated with determining the fair value.

The investment properties of the Group mainly represent shopping malls located in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"). As disclosed in note 12 to the consolidated financial statements, the investment properties are carried at RMB84,410 million as at December 31, 2018, which represents 17% of the Group's total assets. A fair value gain upon transfer to investment properties of RMB1,159 million and a change in fair value of investment properties of RMB3,543 million was recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year then ended.

All of the Group's investment properties are stated at fair value based on valuations performed by independent qualified professional valuers (the "Valuers"). Details of the valuation techniques and key inputs used in the valuations are disclosed in note 12 to the consolidated financial statements. The valuations are dependent on certain key inputs that involve management judgments, including term yield, reversionary yield and reversionary rental for completed investment properties, gross development value, developer's profit and discount rate for investment properties under development.

#### 投資物業的估值

由於投資物業在綜合財務報表上有重大結餘，以及管理層釐定公平值時須作出判斷，我們將投資物業估值釐定為關鍵審計事項。

貴集團的投資物業主要為位於中華人民共和國（「中國」）的購物中心。如綜合財務報表附註12所示，投資物業於二零一八年十二月三十一日的賬面值為人民幣84,410百萬元，佔貴集團總資產的17%。轉撥為投資物業的公平值收益人民幣1,159百萬元及投資物業公平值變動人民幣3,543百萬元已於截至該日止年度的綜合損益及其他全面收益表中確認。

貴集團所有投資物業均以獨立合資格專業估值師（「估值師」）所進行的估值為基礎以公平值列賬。綜合財務報表附註12已披露估值技術和估值所用主要輸入數據的詳細資料。估值依賴涉及管理層判斷的若干主要輸入數據，包括已落成投資物業的年期收益率、可能重訂租約收益率和可能重訂租金、在建投資物業的總發展價值、開發商的利潤和貼現率。

Our procedures in relation to the valuation of the investment properties included:

- Evaluating the competence, capabilities and objectivity of the Valuers;
- Obtaining an understanding from the Valuers about the valuation methodology, the performance of the property markets, significant assumptions adopted, critical judgment on key inputs and data used in the valuation and how the Valuers justify the methodology and assumptions used; and
- Assessing the reasonableness of the key inputs and source data used in the valuations by the management and the Valuers by comparing them, on a sample basis, to rentals and prices for similar neighbourhood properties.

我們就有關投資物業的估值採取的程序包括：

- 評估估值師的資歷、能力及其客觀性；
- 向估值師了解估值方法、物業市場的表現、所採用的重大假設，對主要輸入數據及估值使用的數據的關鍵判斷以及估值師如何支持所用的方法和假設；及
- 評估管理層和估值師在估值中使用的主要輸入數據和來源數據的合理性，並抽樣與類似社區的物業租金及價格進行比較。

# 獨立核數師報告

## Independent Auditor's Report

### Key audit matter

#### 關鍵審計事項

### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

#### 我們於審計時如何處理關鍵審計事項

#### Valuation of properties under development for sales and properties held for sales

We identified the valuation of the Group's properties under development for sales (the "PUD") and properties held for sales (the "PFS") (collectively referred to as the "Properties") as a key audit matter due to the management judgments involved in the determination of the net realisable value (the "NRV") of these Properties and the estimation of future costs to completion of the Properties.

The Group's PUD of RMB232,015 million and PFS of RMB14,547 million are situated in the PRC as at December 31, 2018. As set out in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the management of the Group determined the NRV of these Properties by reference to the estimated market prices of the Properties, which takes into account a number of factors including the recent prices of similar property types in the same project or by similar properties, and the prevailing and forecasted real estate market conditions in the PRC. Based on the management estimation of the NRV of the Properties, no write-downs were considered to be necessary. Besides, as set out in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the management estimated the future cost to completion of the Properties by reference to the actual development cost of the Group's completed projects, adjusted by certain current market data.

#### 發展中待售物業及持作出售物業的估值

由於釐定 貴集團發展中待售物業(「發展中待售物業」)及持作出售物業(「持作出售物業」)(統稱為「該等物業」)的可變現淨值(「可變現淨值」)及估計該等物業的未來完工成本涉及管理層的判斷，故我們將該等物業的估值釐定為關鍵審計事項。

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，貴集團於中國的發展中待售物業為人民幣232,015百萬元，而持作出售物業為人民幣14,547百萬元。如綜合財務報表附註4所示，貴集團管理層於確定該等物業的可變現淨值時，參照該等物業的估計市場價格，其中考慮多項因素，包括同一項目中類似物業類型或類似物業的近期價格，以及現行和預測的中國房地產市場狀況。根據管理層對該等物業可變現淨值時的估計，該等物業毋須作出撇減。此外，如綜合財務報表附註4所示，管理層參照 貴集團已完成項目的實際開發成本(已就若干當前市場數據進行調整)，估計完成該等物業的未來成本。

Our procedures in relation to the valuation of the Properties included:

- Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated future cost to completion of the Properties, on a sample basis, by comparing it to the actual development cost of similar completed properties of the Group and comparing the adjustments made by the management to current market data;
- Assessing the appropriateness of the NRV of the Properties, on a sample basis, estimated by the management by comparing the estimated market prices that derive the NRV to the market prices achieved in the same projects or comparable properties, based on our knowledge of the Group's business and the PRC real estate industry; and
- Assessing the accuracy of the estimation of the market price that derive the NRV and future cost to completion of the Properties by comparing the previous estimation to the actual amounts.

我們就有關該等物業的估值採取的程序包括：

- 通過將 貴集團類似已完工物業的實際開發成本與管理層對當前市場數據作出的調整進行比較，評估完成該等物業的估計未來成本的合理性；
- 根據我們對 貴集團的業務及中國房地產行業的知識，抽樣將得出可變現淨值的估計市場價格與相同項目或可比較項目的市場價格進行比較，評估該等物業的可變現淨值的合理性；及
- 通過將先前的估計與實際金額進行比較，評估得出可變現淨值的估計市場價格和完成該等物業的未來成本的準確性。

### Key audit matter 關鍵審計事項

### How our audit addressed the key audit matter 我們於審計時如何處理關鍵審計事項

#### Accuracy of land appreciation tax calculations

We identified the accuracy of land appreciation tax (“LAT”) calculations in the PRC as a key audit matter since significant judgment is required in estimating the amount of LAT to be paid by the Group within each of the property development projects.

LAT arises in the PRC when properties are delivered to the buyers and revenue is recognised. As disclosed in note 9 to the consolidated financial statements, LAT amounting to RMB8,318 million was recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2018. As disclosed in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, the LAT calculations are highly dependent on the appropriateness of the rates used, which are determined by the amount of land appreciation. The amount of land appreciation is determined by subtracting the related deductible amounts, including the costs of land and estimated construction costs, from the estimates of sales revenue.

#### 土地增值稅計算的準確性

由於估計 貴集團將於每個物業發展項目的土地增值稅稅金時需要重大判斷，因此我們將土地增值稅（「土地增值稅」）計算的準確性釐定為關鍵審計事項。

當物業交付買家而收入得以確認時，在中國便會產生土地增值稅。如綜合財務報表附註9所披露，截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，綜合損益及其他全面收益表確認的土地增值稅為人民幣8,318百萬元。如綜合財務報表附註4所披露，土地增值稅的計算非常取決於所用稅率的適當性，而稅率由土地增值金額釐定。土地增值金額由估計銷售收入所得減去相關可扣除支出（包括土地成本及估計建造成本）釐定。

Our procedures in relation to the accuracy of LAT calculations included:

- Evaluating the reasonableness of the estimated sales revenue and the related deductible amounts used in the LAT calculations;
- Engaging our tax specialists in the PRC to assess the accuracy of the land appreciation amount calculations for each of the property development projects, and to assess the appropriateness of the LAT rate used for each of the property development projects by comparing it to the LAT rate announced by the State Administration of Taxation in the PRC; and
- Evaluating the judgments applied by the management in estimating the amount of land appreciation amount and LAT rate by comparing their estimates made in previous years to actual results as well as current year's estimates.

我們就有關土地增值稅計算的準確性採取的程序包括：

- 評估在土地增值稅計算中使用的估計銷售收入和相關可抵扣金額的合理性；
- 委聘我們的中國稅務專家，評估每個物業發展項目的土地增值計算金額的準確性，並將每個物業發展項目所用的土地增值稅稅率，與中國國家稅務總局公佈的土地增值稅稅率進行比較，評估是否適當；及
- 將前幾年取得實際成果與本年度的估計進行比較，評估管理層估計土地增值的金額及土地增值稅率所用的判斷。

# 獨立核數師報告

## Independent Auditor's Report

### Key audit matter

#### 關鍵審計事項

### How our audit addressed the key audit matter

#### 我們於審計時如何處理關鍵審計事項

#### Revenue recognised from sales of properties

We identified revenue recognised from sales of properties as a key audit matter as it is quantitatively significant to the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and there are judgments involved in determining the appropriate point at which to recognise revenue from sales of properties and whether the Group should recognise the revenue from sales of properties over time or at a point in time.

Revenue from sales of properties is recognised when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when 'control' of the properties underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customers as disclosed in note 3 Revenue recognition to the consolidated financial statements. Control of the properties may be transferred over time or at a point in time. Control of the asset is transferred over time when the Group's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. The Group recognised revenue of RMB99,325 million and RMB9,394 million from sales of properties at a point in time and over time respectively for the year ended December 31, 2018 as disclosed in note 5(c) to the consolidated financial statements.

#### 確認銷售物業收入

由於物業銷售確認的收入於數量上對綜合損益及其他全面收益表而言屬重大且於釐定確認銷售物業收入的適當確認點以及 貴集團應該隨時間或於某一時間點確認銷售物業收入時涉及判斷，因此我們將其釐定為關鍵審計事項。

當(或於)履行履約責任時，即如綜合財務報表附註3收益確認所披露，當特定履約責任相關的物業的「控制權」轉移予客戶時，即確認銷售物業的收入。物業的「控制權」可能隨時間或於某一時間點轉移。當 貴集團的履約並無創造出對 貴集團而言具有替代用途的資產，且 貴集團對迄今完成的履約付款具有可執行權利，則資產的控制權將隨時間轉移。如綜合財務報表附註5(c)所披露，截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度， 貴集團於某一時間點或隨時間分別確認物業銷售收入人民幣99,325百萬元及人民幣9,394百萬元。

Our procedures in relation to the appropriate point at which to recognise from sales of properties by the Group included:

- Evaluating the terms set out in the relevant contracts, on a sample basis, to assess whether the control of the properties underlying the particular performance obligations transferred to the customers over time or at a point in time;
- Assessing management's process and control over the appropriate point in time at which revenue from sales of properties is recognised and whether the Group should recognise the revenue from sales of properties over time or at a point in time; and
- Assessing the enforceability right to payment by obtaining the letters from the Group's external legal counsel regarding the compliance of the relevant contracts to relevant local laws.

我們就 貴集團於適當時間點確認銷售物業採取的程序包括：

- 抽樣評估相關合約內所載的條款，以評估特定履約責任相關的物業的控制權是否已隨時間或於某一時間點轉移至客戶；
- 評估管理層確認物業銷售收入的適當時間點的程序及控制以及 貴集團是否隨時間或於某一時間點確認銷售物業收入；及
- 通過從 貴集團的外聘法律顧問獲取有關遵守本地相關法律的相關合同的信函，評估投入付款之可執行性。

## 其他資料

貴公司董事負責其他信息。其他信息包括年報所載資料，但不包括綜合財務報表及相關核數師報告。

我們對綜合財務報表的意見並不涵蓋其他信息，我們亦不對其他信息發表任何形式的鑒證結論。

當審計綜合財務報表時，我們的責任為閱讀其他信息，於此過程中，考慮其他信息是否與綜合財務報表或我們於審計過程中所了解的情況有重大抵觸，或者似乎有重大錯誤陳述。基於我們已執行的工作，倘我們認為其他信息有重大錯誤陳述，我們須報告該事實。於此方面，我們沒有任何報告。

## 董事及治理層就綜合財務報表須承擔的責任

貴公司董事須負責根據國際會計準則理事會頒佈的國際財務報告準則及香港《公司條例》的披露規定擬備真實而中肯的綜合財務報表，並為其認為必須為使綜合財務報表的擬備不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述所需的內部控制負責。

在擬備綜合財務報表時，董事負責評估 貴集團持續經營的能力，並在適用情況下披露與持續經營有關的事項，以及使用持續經營為會計基礎，除非董事有意將 貴集團清盤或停止經營，或別無其他實際的替代方案。

治理層須負責監督 貴集團財務報告過程。

## OTHER INFORMATION

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs issued by IASB and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

# 獨立核數師報告

## Independent Auditor's Report

### 核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任

我們的目標是對綜合財務報表整體是否不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述取得合理保證，並根據我們協定的委任條款僅向閣下(作為整體)出具包括我們意見的核數師報告，除此之外本報告別無其他目的。我們不會就本報告內容向任何其他人士負上或承擔任何責任。合理保證屬高水平的保證，但不能保證按照香港審計準則進行的審計，在某一重大錯誤陳述存在時總能發現。錯誤陳述可以由欺詐或錯誤引起，如果合理預期它們單獨或匯總起來可能影響綜合財務報表使用者依賴綜合財務報表作出的經濟決定，則有關的錯誤陳述可被視作重大。

在根據香港審計準則進行審計的過程中，我們運用了專業判斷，保持了專業懷疑態度。我們亦：

- 識別和評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致綜合財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述的風險，設計及執行審計程序以應對這些風險，以及獲取充足和適當的審計憑證，作為我們意見的基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述，或凌駕於內部控制之上，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險。
- 了解與審計相關的內部控制，以設計適當的審計程序，但目的並非對貴集團內部控制的有效性發表意見。
- 評價董事所採用會計政策的恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露的合理性。

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSA's, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.



## 核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任(續)

- 對董事採用持續經營會計基礎的恰當性作出結論，並根據所獲取的審計憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關的重大不確定性，從而可能導致對 貴集團的持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。如果我們認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在核數師報告中提請使用者注意綜合財務報表中的相關披露。假若有關的披露不足，則我們應當修訂我們的意見。我們的結論是基於核數師報告日止所取得的審計憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致 貴集團不能持續經營。
- 評價綜合財務報表的整體列報方式、結構和內容，包括披露，以及綜合財務報表是否中肯反映相關交易和事項。
- 就 貴集團內各實體或業務活動的財務資料獲取充足適當的審計憑證，以就綜合財務報表發表意見。我們負責 貴集團審計的方向，監督和執行，我們為審計意見承擔全部責任。

除其他事項外，我們與治理層溝通了計劃的審計範圍、時間安排、重大審計發現等，包括我們在審計中識別出內部控制的任何重大缺陷。

## AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

# 獨立核數師報告

## Independent Auditor's Report

### 核數師就審計綜合財務報表承擔的責任 (續)

我們還向治理層提交聲明，說明我們已符合有關獨立性的相關專業道德要求，並與他們溝通有可能合理地被認為會影響我們獨立性的所有關係和其他事項，以及在適用的情況下，相關的防範措施。

從與治理層溝通的事項中，我們確定哪些事項對本期綜合財務報表的審計最為重要，因而構成關鍵審計事項。我們在核數師報告中描述這些事項，除非法律法規不允許公開披露這些事項，或在極端罕見的情況下，如果合理預期在我們報告中溝通某事項造成的負面後果超過產生的公眾利益，我們決定不應在報告中溝通該事項。

出具本獨立核數師報告的審計項目合夥人是李民基。

德勤 • 關黃陳方會計師行  
執業會計師  
香港  
二零一九年三月二十五日

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

*(Continued)*

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in the independent auditor's report is Li Man Kei.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu  
Certified Public Accountants  
Hong Kong  
March 25, 2019

# 綜合損益及其他全面收益表

## Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Income

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

		附註 NOTES	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
收入	Revenue	5	115,798,460	72,075,041
銷售成本	Cost of sales		(76,269,820)	(47,639,212)
毛利	Gross profit		39,528,640	24,435,829
其他收入	Other income	6	1,249,249	794,813
其他收益及虧損	Other gains and losses	7	(285,873)	52,707
轉撥為投資物業的公平值收益	Fair value gain upon transfer to investment properties		1,158,861	503,080
投資物業公平值變動	Change in fair value of investment properties		3,542,993	4,420,207
衍生金融工具公平值變動	Change in fair value of derivative financial instruments		310,350	(411,889)
銷售及市場推廣開支	Selling and marketing expenses		(3,193,177)	(1,796,698)
行政開支	Administrative expenses		(5,396,785)	(3,267,424)
融資成本	Finance costs	8	(74,560)	(45,275)
應佔聯營公司業績	Share of results of associates		189,220	1,214,682
應佔合營企業業績	Share of results of joint ventures		454,084	653,553
除稅前溢利	Profit before taxation		37,483,002	26,553,585
所得稅開支	Income tax expense	9	(16,592,313)	(10,075,097)
年度溢利	Profit for the year	44	20,890,689	16,478,488
以下應佔溢利：	Profit attributable to:			
本公司擁有人	Owners of the Company		16,236,870	12,598,597
非控制權益	Non-controlling interests		4,653,819	3,879,891
			20,890,689	16,478,488

# 綜合損益及其他全面收益表

## Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and other Comprehensive Income

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
年度溢利	Profit for the year	20,890,689	16,478,488
其他全面收益(開支): 將不會重新分類至損益之項目	Other comprehensive income (expense): Item that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
按公平值計入其他全面收益的 非上市權益工具投資之公平值收益	Fair value gain on investment in unlisted equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	281,193	—
其後將可能重新分類至損益之項目:	Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:		
對沖工具的公平值收益(虧損)淨額	Net fair value gain (loss) on hedging instruments	111,832	(409,268)
重新換算至損益的對沖工具 產生的(收益)虧損	(Gain)loss on hedging instruments reclassified to profit or loss	(648,760)	104,250
		(536,928)	(305,018)
年度全面收益總額	Total comprehensive income for the year	20,634,954	16,173,470
以下應佔全面收益總額:	Total comprehensive income attributable to:		
本公司擁有人	Owners of the Company	15,981,135	12,293,579
非控制權益	Non-controlling interests	4,653,819	3,879,891
		20,634,954	16,173,470
每股盈利(人民幣元)	Earnings per share, in RMB		
基本	Basic	11	2.78
攤薄	Diluted	11	2.73

# 綜合財務狀況報表

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

於二零一八年十二月三十一日

At December 31, 2018

	附註 NOTES	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
<b>非流動資產</b>			
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
投資物業	12	84,409,540	68,094,745
物業、廠房及設備	13	3,365,689	862,903
預付租賃款項		16,518,641	37,139,443
土地使用權	14	414,360	434,607
於聯營公司的權益	15	7,571,982	7,780,744
於合營企業的權益	16	7,365,020	5,412,043
按公平值計入			
其他全面收益的權益工具	17	734,265	—
可供出售投資	18	—	201,133
就購入土地使用權已付的按金		9,968,487	5,477,350
衍生金融工具	30	313,611	229,965
遞延稅項資產	32	4,192,962	3,462,687
		<b>134,854,557</b>	<b>129,095,620</b>
<b>流動資產</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
存貨	19	826,649	798,921
發展中待售物業	20	232,015,490	151,421,146
持作出售物業	21	14,546,579	10,779,489
應收賬款及其他應收款項、 按金及預付款項	22	22,573,317	14,183,557
應收非控制權益款項	23	32,888,617	17,462,283
應收聯營公司款項	23	6,876,577	2,541,177
應收合營企業款項	23	12,835,904	6,057,689
可收回稅項		4,202,728	3,662,699
已抵押銀行存款	24	180,529	119,119
銀行結餘及現金	24	45,083,066	26,642,154
		<b>372,029,456</b>	<b>233,668,234</b>
<b>流動負債</b>			
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
應付賬項及應付票據、 已收按金及應計費用	25	62,233,952	31,943,600
合約負債	26	113,439,818	93,486,658
應付非控制權益款項	27	24,527,983	18,578,643
應付聯營公司款項	27	8,945,018	6,488,710
應付合營企業款項	27	7,173,139	6,196,936
應付稅項		21,611,655	15,211,025
銀行及其他借款—一年內到期	28	11,743,175	3,610,754
優先票據—一年內到期	29	—	1,977,843
其他衍生金融工具	28	168,944	—
		<b>249,843,684</b>	<b>177,494,169</b>
流動資產淨額		<b>122,185,772</b>	<b>56,174,065</b>
總資產減流動負債		<b>257,040,329</b>	<b>185,269,685</b>

# 綜合財務狀況報表

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

於二零一八年十二月三十一日

At December 31, 2018

		附註 NOTES	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
資本及儲備	CAPITAL AND RESERVES			
股本	Share capital	31(a)	516,783	514,209
儲備	Reserves	31(b)	81,144,649	70,052,455
本公司擁有人應佔權益	Equity attributable to owners of the Company		81,661,432	70,566,664
非控制權益	Non-controlling interests		59,156,696	35,612,011
權益總額	TOTAL EQUITY		140,818,128	106,178,675
非流動負債	NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
銀行及其他借款—一年後到期	Bank and other borrowings - due after one year	28	99,456,124	65,527,956
優先票據—一年後到期	Senior notes - due after one year	29	8,620,623	6,287,640
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	30	176,765	—
其他衍生金融工具	Other derivative financial instruments	28	221,728	657,746
遞延稅項負債	Deferred taxation liabilities	32	7,746,961	6,617,668
			116,222,201	79,091,010
			257,040,329	185,269,685

第121至351頁之綜合財務報表於二零一九年三月二十五日獲董事會批准及授權刊發，並由以下人士代表簽署：

The consolidated financial statements on pages 121 to 351 were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors on March 25, 2019 and are signed on its behalf by:

吳亞軍  
WU Yajun  
董事  
DIRECTOR

趙軼  
ZHAO Yi  
董事  
DIRECTOR

# 綜合權益變動表

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

		本公司擁有人應佔											本公司擁有人應佔			
		Attributable to owners of the Company											Attributable to owners of the Company			
		股本	股份溢價	資本儲備	特別儲備	其他儲備	盈餘儲備	法定盈餘儲備	持有股份計劃的股份	購取儲備	股份溢價	投資重估儲備	對沖儲備	保留盈利	非控制權益	總計
		Share capital	Share premium	Capital reserve	Special reserve	Other reserve	Statutory surplus reserve	Exchange reserve	Shares held for share award scheme	Share option reserve	Share award reserve	Investment revaluation reserve	Hedging reserve	Retained earnings	Non-controlling interests	Total
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
	於二零一七年一月一日	508,438	4,409,521	(457,448)	620,672	389,743	1,742,363	(1,654)	(584,069)	524,710	—	—	92,611	54,409,812	13,350,481	75,113,180
	年度溢利	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,598,597	3,879,891	16,478,488
	對沖工具的公平值變動	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(400,268)	—	(400,268)	—	(400,268)
	重新分類至權益的對沖工具虧損	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104,250	—	—	104,250
	年內全面開支收益總額	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(305,018)	12,598,597	3,879,891	16,173,470	
	確認為權益及股份為基礎的付款	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35,948	124,358	—	—	—	—	160,306
	沒收購取權	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,795)	—	—	—	6,795	—	—
	向非控制權益支付利息	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(696,648)	(696,648)
	非控制股東注資	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,389,839	8,389,839	8,389,839
	確認為分派的信息(附註10)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,919,128)	—	(5,919,128)
	透過收購附屬公司以購買資產及負債產生 的額外非控制權益(附註33)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	行使購取權發行股份	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,039,862	4,039,862
	操作儲備	5,771	723,391	—	—	—	158,991	—	—	(185,064)	—	—	—	546,098	—	546,098
	根據股份溢價計劃購買股份(附註33)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(269,230)	—	—	—	—	(158,991)	—	—
	出售附屬公司的部分權益 (失去控制權)(附註5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(269,290)	—	(269,290)
	視作出售附屬公司的部分權益 (失去控制權)(附註6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,600)	4,848,786	4,839,186
	於二零一七年十二月三十一日	514,209	1,305,784	(457,448)	620,672	380,143	1,901,354	(1,654)	(853,359)	368,799	124,358	—	(212,407)	66,856,213	70,766,664	106,178,675
	調整(見附註2)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23,114	—	—	—	23,114

# 綜合權益變動表

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

	本公司擁有人應佔 Attributable to owners of the Company															
	股本			股份溢價			其他儲備			法定盈餘						
	股本 Share capital 人民幣千元 RMB'000	股份溢價 Share premium 人民幣千元 RMB'000	資本儲備 Capital reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	特別儲備 Special reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	其他儲備 Other reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	盈餘儲備 Statutory surplus reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	匯兌儲備 Exchange reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	股份獎勵計劃的股份 Shares held for share award scheme 人民幣千元 RMB'000	購股權儲備 Share option reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	股份獎勵儲備 Share award reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	投資重估儲備 Investment revaluation reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	對沖儲備 Hedging reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000				
於二零一八年一月一日(經重列)	514,209	1,405,784	(457,448)	620,672	380,143	1,901,454	(1,654)	(853,359)	368,799	124,358	23,114	(212,407)	66,856,213	70,589,778	35,612,011	106,201,789
年度溢利	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,236,870	16,236,870	4,653,819	20,890,689
對沖工具的公平值收益	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	111,832	—	111,832	—	111,832
重新分類至損益的對沖工具收益	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(648,760)	—	(648,760)	—	(648,760)
計入其他全面收益的權益工具的公平值收益	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	281,193	—	—	281,193	—	281,193
年內全面收益(開支)總額	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	281,193	(536,928)	16,236,870	15,981,135	4,653,819	20,634,954
確認以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,090	290,022	—	—	—	311,112	—	311,112
沒收轉讓權	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11,402)	—	—	—	—	(11,402)	—	(11,402)
沒收股份獎勵	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(177,29)	—	—	—	—	—	—
向非控股權益支付股息	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17,729	—	—	17,729
非控股股東注資	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(91,298)
確認為分派的信息(附註10)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,455,023
收購附屬公司的額外權益(附註34)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,453,974)	(5,090,983)	—	(5,090,983)
透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債產生 的額外非控股權益(附註33)	—	—	—	—	11,013	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,013	—	(2,175,691)
根據股份獎勵計劃歸屬股份	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,348,105
行使購股權發行股份	2,574	33,125	—	—	—	—	70,341	—	(91,986)	(12,616)	—	—	(57,725)	—	—	—
撥作儲備	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(49,897)	241,813	—	241,813
根據股份獎勵計劃購買股份(附註34)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(371,054)	—	(371,054)
出售附屬公司的部分權益 (未失去控制權)(附註35)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,580,629
視作出售附屬公司的部分權益 (未失去控制權)(附註36)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	854,200
減資	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,250,100)	(1,250,100)
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	516,783	—	(457,448)	620,672	391,156	1,951,251	(1,654)	(1,154,052)	286,501	384,035	304,507	(749,335)	79,549,216	81,661,452	59,156,696	140,818,128

Details of the nature and purpose of these reserves are set out in note 31.

該等儲備的性質及用途的詳情載於附註31。



# 綜合現金流量表

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
經營活動	OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
除稅前溢利	Profit before taxation	37,483,002	26,553,585
經以下調整：	Adjustments for:		
融資成本	Finance costs	74,560	45,275
物業、廠房及設備折舊	Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	202,438	28,687
土地使用權攤銷	Amortisation of land use rights	20,247	—
轉撥為投資物業的公平值收益	Fair value gain upon transfer to investment properties	(1,158,861)	(503,080)
投資物業公平值變動	Change in fair value of investment properties	(3,542,993)	(4,420,207)
衍生金融工具公平值變動	Change in fair value of derivative financial instruments	(310,350)	411,889
應佔聯營公司業績	Share of results of associates	(189,220)	(1,214,682)
應佔合營企業業績	Share of results of joint ventures	(454,084)	(653,553)
出售物業、廠房及設備的虧損(收益)	Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	409	(3,093)
利息收入	Interest income	(572,183)	(315,390)
匯兌虧損(收益)淨額	Net exchange loss (gain)	804,625	(532,510)
可供出售投資的股息收入	Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	—	(802)
自按公平值計入其他全面收益 的權益工具收取的股息	Dividend received from equity instrument at fair value through other comprehensive income	(1,000)	—
以股份為基礎的付款開支	Share-based payments expenses	311,112	160,306
提早贖回優先票據的虧損	Loss on early redemption of senior notes	110,791	—
營運資金變動前的經營現金流量	Operating cash flows before movements in working capital	32,778,493	19,556,425
存貨(增加)減少	(Increase) decrease in inventories	(27,728)	39,808
發展中待售物業增加	Increase in properties under development for sales	(41,539,413)	(32,741,231)
持作出售物業減少	Decrease in properties held for sales	65,901,359	44,218,693
應收賬款及其他應收款項、 按金及預付款項增加	Increase in accounts and other receivables, deposits and prepayments	(6,400,436)	(3,326,002)
應付賬款及應付票據、 已收按金及應計費用增加	Increase in accounts and bills payables, deposits received and accrued charges	17,455,313	8,034,083
合約負債增加	Increase in contract liabilities	19,953,160	42,712,366
經營產生的現金	Cash from operations	88,120,748	78,494,142
已付中華人民共和國(「中國」)所得稅	The People's Republic of China (the "PRC") income tax paid	(10,246,985)	(7,147,337)
經營活動所得現金淨額	NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	77,873,763	71,346,805

# 綜合現金流量表

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

	附註 NOTE	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
投資活動			
預付租賃款項增加		(58,936,024)	(72,668,914)
投資物業增加		(6,277,260)	(4,166,785)
就購入土地使用權已付的按金		(14,682,163)	(8,259,330)
透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債			
出售一間附屬公司			
聯營公司減資		229,000	—
於合營企業的投资		(1,849,078)	(2,289,674)
按公平值計入其他全面收益的 權益工具投資		(228,825)	—
於可供出售投資的投资		—	(21,112)
於聯營公司的投資		(1,000,407)	(3,479,869)
已收合營企業的股息		362,186	—
已收聯營公司的股息		918,889	—
向聯營公司墊款		(4,794,272)	—
聯營公司還款		458,872	1,320,206
向合營企業墊款		(8,075,888)	(5,779,454)
向合營企業還款		1,297,673	1,556,567
向非控制權益墊款		(19,096,670)	(13,652,874)
向非控制權益還款		3,670,336	45,000
存入已抵押銀行存款		(73,628)	(85,572)
提取已抵押銀行存款		12,218	63,821
購入物業、廠房及設備		(2,663,960)	(189,507)
已收利息		572,183	315,390
出售物業、廠房及設備所得款項		269	5,092
自可供出售投資收取的股息		—	802
計入其他全面收益的權益工具收取的股息		1,000	—
投資活動所用現金淨額	NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(115,963,607)	(110,904,123)

# 綜合現金流量表

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
融資活動	FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
收購附屬公司額外權益	Acquisition of additional interest in subsidiaries	(2,164,678)	—
出售附屬公司的部分權益 (未失去控制權)	Disposal of partial interest in subsidiaries not resulting in losing of control	2,580,629	4,839,186
視作出售附屬公司的部分權益 (未失去控制權)	Deemed disposal of partial interest in subsidiaries not resulting in losing of control	854,200	1,799,800
償還銀行及其他借款	Repayment of bank and other borrowings	(22,853,770)	(22,118,162)
已付利息	Interest paid	(4,677,240)	(3,110,402)
新增銀行及其他借款	New bank and other borrowings raised	55,447,630	30,681,441
發行債券所得款項	Proceeds from issue of bonds	10,000,000	6,041,289
發行優先票據所得款項	Proceeds from issuance of senior notes	5,154,215	3,052,135
償還債券	Repayment of bonds	(1,653,299)	—
發行債券的開支	Expenses on issue of bonds	(39,436)	(43,942)
發行優先票據的開支	Expenses on issue of senior notes	(54,376)	(47,856)
購回優先票據	Repurchase of senior notes	(35,378)	—
贖回優先票據	Redemption of senior notes	(5,509,451)	—
非控股股東注資	Capital injection from non-controlling shareholders	18,455,023	8,389,839
非控制權益減資	Capital reduction from non-controlling interests	(1,250,100)	—
發行股份所得款項	Proceeds from issue of shares	241,813	546,098
就根據股份激勵計劃購買股份的付款	Payment for purchase of shares under the share award scheme	(371,034)	(269,290)
已付股息	Dividend paid	(4,489,081)	(2,739,175)
聯營公司墊款	Advances from associates	4,199,744	4,585,076
向聯營公司還款	Repayments to associates	(1,492,936)	(170,830)
合營企業墊款	Advances from joint ventures	2,750,851	5,031,843
向合營企業還款	Repayments to joint ventures	(1,774,648)	(409,440)
非控制權益墊款	Advances from non-controlling interests	14,024,021	14,974,766
向非控制權益還款	Repayments to non-controlling interests	(10,811,943)	(2,091,008)
融資活動所得現金淨額	NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	56,530,756	48,941,368
現金及現金等價物增加淨額	NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	18,440,912	9,384,050
年初的現金及現金等價物	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	26,642,154	17,258,104
年末的現金及現金等價物	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR	45,083,066	26,642,154
現金及現金等價物結餘分析	ANALYSIS OF THE BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
銀行結餘及現金	Bank balances and cash	45,083,066	26,642,154

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 1. 一般資料

龍湖地產有限公司(「本公司」)於二零零七年十二月二十一日在開曼群島根據開曼群島公司法(一九六一年第三號法律第22章，經綜合及修訂)註冊成立為獲豁免有限公司。本公司股份於香港聯合交易所有限公司(「聯交所」)主板上市，註冊辦事處地址為Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman, KY1-1111, Cayman Islands。本公司於中華人民共和國(「中國」)及香港的主要營業地點的地址分別為北京朝陽區安定路5號中建財富國際中心18樓及香港中環都爹利街1號15樓。

自二零一八年六月十二日起，本公司名稱由龍湖地產有限公司改為龍湖集團控股有限公司。

本公司乃投資控股公司，其附屬公司主要業務活動的詳情載於附註51。

綜合財務報表以本公司及其主要附屬公司的功能貨幣人民幣(「人民幣」)呈報。

### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Longfor Properties Co. Ltd. (the “Company”) was incorporated on December 21, 2007 as an exempted company with limited liability in the Cayman Islands under the Companies Law Cap. 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands. The shares of the Company are listed on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “SEHK”). The address of the registered office of the Company is Cricket Square, Hutchins Drive, P.O. Box 2681, Grand Cayman, KY1-1111, Cayman Islands. The addresses of the principal place of business of the Company in the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”) and Hong Kong are 18/F, CSC Fortune International Center, No.5 An Ding Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing, and 15/F, 1 Duddell Street, Central, Hong Kong, respectively.

With effect from June 12, 2018, the name of the Company was changed from Longfor Properties Co. Ltd. to Longfor Group Holdings Limited.

The Company acts as an investment holding company. Details of the principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in note 51.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi (“RMB”), which is the functional currency of the Company and its major subsidiaries.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」)及修訂本

於本年度強制生效的新訂國際財務報告準則及修訂本

本公司及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」)於本年度首次採納以下由國際會計準則理事會(「國際會計準則理事會」)頒佈新訂國際財務報告準則及修訂本：

國際財務報告準則第9號

IFRS 9

國際財務報告詮釋委員會詮釋第22號

IFRIC 22

國際財務報告準則第2號修訂本

Amendments to IFRS 2

國際財務報告準則第4號修訂本

Amendments to IFRS 4

國際會計準則第28號修訂本

Amendments to IAS 28

國際會計準則第40號修訂本

Amendments to IAS 40

除下文所述者外，於本年度應用新訂國際財務報告準則及修訂本對本年度及過往年度本集團的財務表現及狀況及／或該等綜合財務報表所載披露並無重大影響。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”)

New and amendments to IFRSs that are mandatorily effective for the current year

The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the “Group”) has applied the following new and amendments to IFRSs issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”) for the first time in the current year:

金融工具

Financial Instruments

外幣交易及預付代價

Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration

以股份為基礎的付款交易之分類及計量

Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions

以國際財務報告準則第4號保險合約應用

國際財務報告準則第9號金融工具

Applying IFRS 9 Financial Instruments with IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts

作為國際財務報告準則二零一四年至二零一六年週期的

年度改進的一部分

As part of the Annual Improvements to IFRS

Standards 2014 - 2016 Cycle

轉讓投資物業

Transfers of Investment Property

Except as described below, the application of the new and amendments to IFRSs in the current year has had no material impact on the Group’s financial performance and positions for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」)及修 訂本(續)

#### 2.1 國際財務報告準則第9號金 融工具及有關修訂

於本年度，本集團已應用國際財務報告準則第9號金融工具及其他國際財務報告準則的相關修訂。國際財務報告準則第9號就1)金融資產及金融負債的分類和計量、2)金融資產的預期信貸虧損(「預期信貸虧損」)及3)一般對沖會計處理引入新規定。

本集團已根據國際財務報告準則第9號所載的過渡條文應用國際財務報告準則第9號，即對於二零一八年一月一日(首次應用日期)尚未終止確認的工具追溯應用分類及計量規定(包括預期信貸虧損模式項下的減值)，而並無對已於二零一八年一月一日終止確認的金融工具應用相關規定。於二零一七年十二月三十一日的賬面值與於二零一八年一月一日的賬面值差額於期初保留盈利及其他權益部分確認，且並無重列比較資料。

因此，若干比較資料未必與根據國際會計準則第39號金融工具：確認及計量編製的比較資料可資比較。

此外，本集團按前瞻基準應用對沖會計。

應用國際財務報告準則第9號導致的會計政策於附註3披露。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

#### 2.1 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments and the related amendments

In the current year, the Group has applied IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* and the related consequential amendments to other IFRSs. IFRS 9 introduces new requirements for 1) the classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, 2) expected credit losses (“ECL”) for financial assets and 3) general hedge accounting.

The Group has applied IFRS 9 in accordance with the transition provisions set out in IFRS 9. i.e. applied the classification and measurement requirements (including impairment under ECL model) retrospectively to instruments that have not been derecognised as at January 1, 2018 (date of initial application) and has not applied the requirements to instruments that have already been derecognised as at January 1, 2018. The difference between carrying amounts as at December 31, 2017 and the carrying amounts as at January 1, 2018 are recognised in the opening retained earnings and other components of equity, without restating comparative information.

Accordingly, certain comparative information may not be comparable as comparative information was prepared under IAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*.

In addition, the Group applied the hedge accounting prospectively.

Accounting policies resulting from application of IFRS 9 are disclosed in note 3.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」)及修訂本 (續)

#### 2.1 國際財務報告準則第9號金融工具及有關修訂 (續)

##### 初步採用國際財務報告準則第9號產生的影響概要

下表顯示金融資產於初步採用日期(二零一八年一月一日)根據國際財務報告準則第9號及國際會計準則第39號進行的分類及計量。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

#### 2.1 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments and the related amendments (Continued)

##### Summary of effects arising from initial application of IFRS 9

The table below illustrates the classification and measurement of financial assets under IFRS 9 and IAS 39 at the date of initial application, January 1, 2018.

		按公平值 計入其他 全面收益 的權益工具 Equity		
		可供出售 投資 Available- for-sale investments	instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	投資重估 儲備 Investment revaluation reserve
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
		附註 Note		
於二零一七年 十二月三十一日— 國際會計準則第39號	At December 31, 2017 - IAS 39	201,133	—	—
初步採用國際財務報告準則 第9號產生的影響：	Effect arising from initial application of IFRS 9:			
重新分類	Reclassification			
自可供出售投資	From available-for-sale investments	(a)	201,133	—
重新計量	Remeasurement			
由按成本減減值 轉為按公平值	From cost less impairment to fair value	(a)	23,114	(23,114)
於二零一八年一月一日— 國際財務報告準則第9號	At January 1, 2018 - IFRS 9	—	224,247	(23,114)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」)及修 訂本(續)

#### 2.1 國際財務報告準則第9號金 融工具及有關修訂(續)

初步採用國際財務報告準則第  
9號產生的影響概要(續)

附註：

(a) 可供出售投資(「可供出售投資」)

自可供出售投資轉為按公平值計  
入其他全面收益(「按公平值計入  
其他全面收益」)的權益工具

本集團選擇將先前分類為可供出  
售投資的所有股本投資的公平值  
變動計入其他全面收益中列賬。  
該等投資並非持作買賣，且並不  
預期於可見將來出售。於首次應  
用國際財務報告準則第9號當日，  
人民幣201,133,000元乃自可供  
出售投資重新分類至先前根據國  
際會計準則第39號按成本減去減  
值計量的按公平值計入其他全面  
收益的權益工具。該等先前按成  
本減去減值計量的無報價股本權  
益投資的相關公平值收益人民幣  
23,114,000元已調整為於二零一八  
年一月一日按公平值計入其他全  
面收益的權益工具及投資重估儲  
備。

(b) 對沖會計

本集團按前瞻基準應用國際財務  
報告準則第9號之對沖會計處理規  
定。於初始應用日期，經考慮就  
過渡而對對沖關係作出的任何重  
新平衡後，倘根據國際會計準則  
第39號合資格進行對沖會計處理  
之對沖關係符合國際財務報告準  
則第9號項下所有合資格標準，則  
被視為持續對沖關係。為於各期  
間貫徹一致，本集團已繼續指定  
交叉貨幣利率掉期及外匯遠期合  
約的所有公平值變動為其所有涉  
及掉期及遠期合約的對沖關係的  
對沖工具。因此，應用國際財務  
報告準則第9號之對沖會計規定並  
無導致須調整比較數字。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

#### 2.1 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments and the related amendments (Continued)

Summary of effects arising from initial application of IFRS 9  
(Continued)

Note:

(a) Available-for-sale (“AFS”) investments

From AFS to equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive  
income (“FVTOCI”)

The Group elected to present in other comprehensive income for the fair  
value changes of all its equity investments previously classified as AFS.  
These investments are not held for trading and not expected to be sold  
in the foreseeable future. At the date of initial application of IFRS 9,  
RMB201,133,000 were reclassified from AFS to equity instruments at  
FVTOCI previously measured at cost less impairment under IAS 39. The  
fair value gains of RMB23,114,000 relating to those unquoted equity  
investments previously carried at cost less impairment were adjusted to  
equity instruments at FVTOCI and investment revaluation reserve as at  
January 1, 2018.

(b) Hedge accounting

The Group applies the hedge accounting requirements of IFRS 9  
prospectively. At the date of the initial application, hedging relationship  
that qualified for hedge accounting in accordance with IAS 39 are regarded  
as continuing hedging relationship if all qualifying criteria under IFRS  
9 are met, after taking into account any rebalancing of the hedging  
relationship on transition. Consistent with prior periods, the Group has  
continued to designate full change in the fair value of cross currency  
interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts as the hedging  
instruments for all of its hedging relationships involving swaps and forward  
contracts. As such, the application of the hedge accounting requirements of  
IFRS 9 had not resulted in adjustments to comparative figures.



## 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 （「國際財務報告準則」）及修 訂本（續）

### 2.2 國際財務報告準則第2號修 訂本以股份為基礎的付款交 易之分類及計量

倘稅法或法規規定本集團須預扣相當於僱員稅務責任貨幣價值的特定數目權益工具，以履行僱員稅務責任，其後將匯款予稅務機構，如股份支付安排具備「淨額結算特徵」，該安排將整體分類為以股權結算，倘其並非載入淨額結算特徵，則股份支付將分類為股權結算。

於初步採用當日，本集團根據當日存在的情況評估股份支付交易的計量，於二零一八年一月一日，概無對現有的股份支付交易造成任何影響。

### 2.3 國際會計準則第40號修訂本 轉讓投資物業

該等修訂澄清，轉讓至或轉讓自投資物業需要評估物業是否符合或不再符合投資物業的定義，並以證明已發生用途變更的憑證作支持。該修訂本進一步澄清，除國際會計準則第40號所列者外的其他情況可作為用途變更的憑證，而發展中物業可能出現用途變更（即用途變更不限於已竣工物業）。例如，在日常業務過程中，發展中待售物業轉讓至投資物業的用途變更可以通過向另一方開始經營租賃作憑證。目前，本集團僅在經營租賃開始時才將有關轉讓入賬。

於初步採用當日，本集團根據當日存在的情況評估若干物業的分類，於二零一八年一月一日，概無對分類造成任何影響。

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

### 2.2 Amendments to IFRS 2 *Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions*

Where tax law or regulation requires the Group to withhold a specified number of equity instruments equal to the monetary value of the employee's tax obligation to meet the employee's tax liability which is then remitted to the tax authority, that is, the share-based payment arrangement has a 'net settlement feature', such an arrangement should be classified as equity-settled in its entirety, provided that the share-based payment would have been classified as equity-settled had it not included the net settlement feature.

At the date of initial application, the Group assessed the measurement of share-based payment transaction based on conditions existed at that date, there is no impact to the existing share-based payment transaction at January 1, 2018.

### 2.3 Amendments to IAS 40 *Transfers of Investment Property*

The amendments clarify that a transfer to, or from, investment property necessitates an assessment of whether a property meets, or has ceased to meet, the definition of investment property, supported by evidence that a change in use has occurred. The amendments further clarify that situations other than the ones listed in IAS 40 may evidence a change in use, and that a change in use is possible for properties under construction (i.e. a change in use is not limited to completed properties). For example, change in use for transfer from properties under development for sales in the ordinary course of business to investment properties could be evidenced by inception of an operating lease to another party. Currently, the Group accounts for such transfer only upon commencement of an operating lease.

At the date of initial application, the Group assessed the classification of certain properties based on conditions existed at that date, there is no impact to the classification at January 1, 2018.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」) 及修 訂本 (續)

已頒佈但尚未生效的新訂國際財  
務報告準則及修訂本

本集團並無提早採用以下已頒佈但尚未  
生效的新訂國際財務報告準則及修訂本：

國際財務報告準則第16號

IFRS 16

國際財務報告準則第17號

IFRS 17

國際財務報告詮釋委員會詮釋第23號

IFRIC 23

國際財務報告準則第3號修訂本

Amendments to IFRS 3

國際財務報告準則第9號修訂本

Amendments to IFRS 9

國際財務報告準則第10號及

國際會計準則第28號修訂本

Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28

國際會計準則第1號及

國際會計準則第8號修訂本

Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8

國際會計準則第19號修訂本

Amendments to IAS 19

國際會計準則第28號修訂本

Amendments to IAS 28

國際財務報告準則修訂本

Amendments to IFRSs

<sup>1</sup> 於二零一九年一月一日或之後開始之年度  
期間生效

<sup>2</sup> 於待釐定日期或之後開始之年度期間生效

<sup>3</sup> 於二零二一年一月一日或之後開始之年度  
期間生效

<sup>4</sup> 對收購日期為於二零二零年一月一日或之  
後開始的首個年度期間開始或之後之業務  
合併及資產收購生效

<sup>5</sup> 於二零二零年一月一日或之後開始之年度  
期間生效

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

New and amendments to IFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and amendments to  
IFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

租賃<sup>1</sup>

Leases<sup>1</sup>

保險合約<sup>3</sup>

Insurance Contracts<sup>3</sup>

所得稅處理的不確定性<sup>1</sup>

Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments<sup>1</sup>

業務之定義<sup>4</sup>

Definition of a Business<sup>4</sup>

附帶負補償的預付款項<sup>1</sup>

Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation<sup>1</sup>

投資者與其聯營公司或合營企業之間的資產出售或注資<sup>2</sup>

Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and  
its Associate or Joint Venture<sup>2</sup>

重大之定義<sup>5</sup>

Definition of Material<sup>5</sup>

計劃修訂、縮減或結算<sup>1</sup>

Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement<sup>1</sup>

於聯營公司或合營企業的長期權益<sup>1</sup>

Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures<sup>1</sup>

二零一五年至二零一七年週期國際財務報告準則的年度改進<sup>1</sup>

Annual Improvements to IFRS standards 2015 - 2017 Cycle<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019

<sup>2</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined

<sup>3</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021

<sup>4</sup> Effective for business combinations and asset acquisitions for which the acquisition  
date is on or after the beginning of the first annual period beginning on or after  
January 1, 2020

<sup>5</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 （「國際財務報告準則」）及修 訂本（續）

已頒佈但尚未生效的新訂國際財  
務報告準則及修訂本（續）

除以下新訂國際財務報告準則及修訂本  
外，本公司董事預期在可見未來應用所  
有其他新訂國際財務報告準則及修訂本  
將不會對合併財務報表構成重大影響。

#### 國際財務報告準則第16號租賃

國際財務報告準則第16號為識別出租人  
及承租人的租賃安排及會計處理引入一  
項綜合模式。國際財務報告準則第16號  
生效時將取代國際會計準則第17號租賃  
及相關詮釋。

國際財務報告準則第16號根據所識別資  
產是否由客戶控制來區分租賃及服務合  
約。此外，國際財務報告準則第16號規  
定售後租回交易根據國際財務報告準則  
第15號有關轉讓相關資產是否應作為銷  
售入賬的規定而釐定。國際財務報告準  
則第16號亦包括有關分租及租賃修改的  
規定。

除短期租賃及低值資產租賃外，經營租  
賃及融資租賃的差異自承租人會計處理  
中移除，並由承租人須就所有租賃確認  
使用權資產及相應負債的模式替代。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

New and amendments to IFRSs in issue but not yet effective  
(Continued)

Except for the new and amendments to IFRSs mentioned below, the  
directors of the Company anticipate that the application of all other  
new and amendments to IFRSs will have no material impact on the  
consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

#### IFRS 16 Leases

IFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease  
arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. IFRS  
16 will supersede IAS 17 Leases and the related interpretations when it  
becomes effective.

IFRS 16 distinguishes lease and service contracts on the basis of whether  
an identified asset is controlled by a customer. In addition, IFRS 16  
requires sales and leaseback transactions to be determined based on the  
requirements of IFRS 15 as to whether the transfer of the relevant asset  
should be accounted as a sale. IFRS 16 also includes requirements relating  
to subleases and lease modifications.

Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee  
accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and  
a corresponding liability have to be recognised for all leases by lessees,  
except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」)及修 訂本(續)

#### 國際財務報告準則第16號租賃 (續)

使用權資產初步按成本計量，並隨後以成本(惟若干例外情況除外)減累計折舊及減值虧損計量，並就租賃負債任何重新計量而作出調整。租賃負債乃按租賃付款(非當日支付)的現值初步計量。隨後，租賃負債就(其中包括)利息及租賃付款以及租賃修訂的影響作出調整。就現金流量分類而言，本集團目前就自用租賃土地及分類為投資物業的租賃土地呈列預付租賃付款為投資現金流量，而其他經營租賃付款則以經營現金流量呈列。應用國際財務報告準則第16號時，有關租賃負債的租賃付款將被本集團分配為本金及利息部份，其將以融資現金流量呈列。

根據國際會計準則第17號，本集團已確認租賃土地(本集團為承租人)的預付租賃款項。應用國際財務報告準則第16號可能導致該等資產在分類上的潛在變動，取決於本集團個別或在擁有對應相關資產情況下該等資產呈列的同一項目內呈列使用權資產。

除同時適用於出租人的若干規定外，國際財務報告準則第16號大致保留國際會計準則第17號內出租人的會計規定，並繼續規定出租人將租賃分類為經營租賃或融資租賃。

此外，國際財務報告準則第16號亦要求較廣泛的披露。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

#### IFRS 16 Leases (Continued)

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presents upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for owned use and those classified as investment properties while other operating lease payments are presented as operating cash flows. Upon application of IFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing cash flows by the Group.

Under IAS 17, the Group has already recognised prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of IFRS 16 may result in potential changes in classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

Other than certain requirements which are also applicable to lessor, IFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in IAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease.

Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by IFRS 16.

## 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 （「國際財務報告準則」）及修 訂本（續）

### 國際財務報告準則第16號租賃 （續）

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，如附註40所披露，本集團有不可撤銷的經營租賃承擔人民幣11,479,336,000元。評估顯示該等安排將符合租賃的定義。應用國際財務報告準則第16號時，本集團將就所有該等租賃確認使用權資產及對應負債，除非其符合低值或短期租賃。

此外，本集團目前認為已支付的可退還租金按金人民幣253,190,000元及已收取的可退還租金按金人民幣1,002,869,000元為國際會計準則第17號所適用的租賃下之權利及責任。根據國際財務報告準則第16號有關租賃付款的定義，該等按金並非與相關資產使用權有關的付款，因此，該等按金的賬面值可能以攤銷成本作調整。對已支付的可退還租賃按金作出的調整將被視為額外租賃付款並計入使用權資產的賬面值中。對已收取的可退還租金按金所作的調整將被視為預付租賃付款。

應用新規定可能導致計量、呈列及披露會出現如上所述的變動。本集團擬選擇可行權宜方法，就先前應用國際會計準則第17號及國際財務報告詮釋委員會第4號釐定安排是否包括租賃識別為租賃的合約應用國際財務報告準則第16號，而並無對先前應用國際會計準則第17號及國際財務報告詮釋委員會第4號並未識別為包括租賃的合約應用該準則。因此，本集團將不會重新評估合約是否為或包括於首次應用日期前已存在的租賃。此外，本集團（作為承租人）擬選擇經修訂追溯法應用國際財務報告準則第16號，並將確認首次應用對期初保留盈利的累計影響，而不會重列比較資料。

## 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

### IFRS 16 Leases (Continued)

As at December 31, 2018, the Group has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of RMB11,479,336,000 as disclosed in note 40. An assessment indicates that these arrangements will meet the definition of a lease. Upon application of IFRS 16, the Group will recognise a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term leases.

In addition, the Group currently considers refundable rental deposits paid of RMB253,190,000 and refundable rental deposits received of RMB1,002,869,000 as rights and obligations under leases to which IAS 17 applies. Based on the definition of lease payments under IFRS 16, such deposits are not payments relating to the right to use the underlying assets, accordingly, the carrying amounts of such deposits may be adjusted to amortised cost. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits paid would be considered as additional lease payments and included in the carrying amount of right-of-use assets. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits received would be considered as advance lease payments.

The application of new requirements may result in changes in measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above. The Group intends to elect the practical expedient to apply IFRS 16 to contracts that were previously identified as leases applying IAS 17 and IFRIC 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease and not apply this standard to contracts that were not previously identified as containing a lease applying IAS 17 and IFRIC 4. Therefore, the Group will not reassess whether the contracts are, or contain a lease which already existed prior to the date of initial application. Furthermore, the Group intends to elect the modified retrospective approach for the application of IFRS 16 as lessee and will recognise the cumulative effect of initial application to opening retained earnings without restating comparative information.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 (「國際財務報告準則」)及修 訂本(續)

#### 國際財務報告詮釋委員會第23號 所得稅處理的不確定性

國際財務報告詮釋委員會第23號載列在所得稅處理方面存在不確定性時如何釐定會計稅務狀況。該詮釋要求實體釐定是否將不確定的稅務狀況單獨或作為一個組別進行評估；並評估稅務機關是否有可能接受實體在其所得稅申報中使用或擬使用的不確定稅務處理。本公司董事預計應用國際財務報告詮釋委員會第23號就本集團開發的物業徵收土地增值稅所產生的不確定性不會對本集團之所得稅處理產生重大影響。

#### 國際財務報告準則第3號業務的 定義的修訂本

該修訂本闡明業務的定義並提供額外指引，目的是協助各實體確定交易是應作為業務合併還是作為資產收購入賬。此外，引入一個可選的集中性測試，以簡化評估所獲得的一系列活動及資產是不是業務。該修訂本將就二零二一年一月一日或之後完成的收購交易按前瞻基準對本集團強制生效。

#### 國際會計準則第1號及國際會計 準則第8號重大的定義的修訂本

該修訂本通過對作出重要性判斷載入額外指引及解釋而完善重大的定義。該修訂本亦使所有國際財務報告準則的定義一致並將於本集團自二零二零年一月一日開始的年度期間強制生效。預期應用該修訂本不會對本集團的財務狀況及表現造成重大影響，而可能影響綜合財務報表的呈列及披露。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

#### IFRIC 23 *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments*

IFRIC 23 sets out how to determine the accounting tax position when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments. The interpretation requires an entity to determine whether uncertain tax positions are assessed separately or as a group; and assess whether it is probable that a tax authority will accept an uncertain tax treatment used, or proposed to be used, by an entity in its income tax filings. The directors of the Company do not anticipate that the application of IFRIC 23 will have a material impact on the Group's income tax treatments in respect of the uncertainties arising from the Land Appreciation Tax levied on properties developed by the Group.

#### Amendments to IFRS 3 *Definition of a Business*

The amendments clarify the definition of a business and provide additional guidance with the objective of assisting entities to determine whether a transaction should be accounted for as a business combination or an asset acquisition. Furthermore, an optional concentration test is introduced to permit a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business. The amendments will be mandatorily effective to the Group prospectively for acquisition transactions completed on or after January 1, 2021.

#### Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 *Definition of Material*

The amendments provide refinements to the definition of material by including additional guidance and explanations in making materiality judgements. The amendments also align the definition across all IFRS Standards and will be mandatorily effective for the Group's annual period beginning on January 1, 2020. The application of the amendments is not expected to have significant impact on the financial position and performance of the Group but may affect the presentation and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 2. 採納新訂國際財務報告準則 （「國際財務報告準則」）及修 訂本（續）

國際財務報告準則修訂本二零一五年至二零一七年週期國際財務報告準則的年度改進

年度改進方案修訂以下四項準則。

#### 國際會計準則第12號所得稅

該修訂本闡明實體須根據實體原先確認產生可分配溢利的交易在損益、其他全面收益或權益確認股息的所得稅後果。不論不同稅率是否適用於已分派及未分派溢利均應按此確認。

#### 國際會計準則第23號借貸成本

該修訂本闡明，倘若相關資產已達致其擬定用途或出售後仍有任何特定借貸尚未償還，則該借貸將成為實體在計算一般借貸資本化率時一般借入資金的一部分。

#### 國際財務報告準則第3號業務合併

該修訂本闡明當實體取得共同經營業務的控制權時，對分階段實現的業務合併應用該等規定，包括按公平值重新計量其先前於共同經營業務中持有的權益。將予重新計量的先前持有權益包括與共同經營業務有關的任何未確認資產、負債及商譽。

#### 國際財務報告準則第11號合營安排

該修訂本闡明當一方參與而非共同控制共同經營業務時，若取得對該項共同經營業務的共同控制權，則該實體不重新計量其先前於共同經營業務中持有的權益。

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“IFRSs”) (Continued)

*Amendments to IFRSs Annual Improvements to IFRS standards 2015-2017 Cycle*

The annual improvement packages amended the following four standards.

#### IAS 12 Income Taxes

The amendments clarify that an entity should recognise the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognised the transactions that generated the distributable profits. This is the case irrespective of whether different tax rates apply to distributed and undistributed profits.

#### IAS 23 Borrowing Costs

The amendments clarify that if any specific borrowing remains outstanding after the related asset is ready for its intended use or sale, that borrowing becomes part of the funds that an entity borrows generally when calculating the capitalisation rate on general borrowings.

#### IFRS 3 Business Combinations

The amendments clarify that when an entity obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, the entity applies the requirements for a business combination achieved in stages, including remeasuring its previously held interest in the joint operation at fair value. The previously held interest to be remeasured includes any unrecognised assets, liabilities and goodwill relating to the joint operation.

#### IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements

The amendments clarify that when a party that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation that is a business obtains joint control of such a joint operation, the entity does not remeasure its previously held interest in the joint operation.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策

綜合財務報表乃根據國際會計準則理事會頒佈的國際財務報告準則編製。此外，綜合財務報表載有聯交所證券上市規則及香港公司條例所規定的適用披露事項。

於各報告期末，綜合財務報表乃根據下文所載會計政策按歷史成本基準編製，惟投資物業及若干金融工具按公平值計量。

歷史成本法一般基於交換貨品及服務代價之公平值釐定。

公平值是指市場參與者之間在計量日進行的有序交易中出售一項資產所收取的價格或轉移一項負債所支付的價格，無論該價格是直接觀察到的結果還是採用其他估值技術作出的估計。在對資產或負債的公平值作出估計時，本集團考慮了市場參與者在計量日為該資產或負債進行定價時將會考慮的特徵。在本綜合財務報表中計量和／或披露的公平值均在此基礎上予以確定，但國際財務報告準則第2號以股份為基礎的付款範圍內的以股份為基礎的支付交易、國際會計準則第17號租賃範圍內的租賃交易、以及與公平值類似但並非公平值的計量(例如，國際會計準則第2號存貨中的可變現淨值或國際會計準則第36號資產減值中的使用價值)除外。

非金融資產的公平值計量須計及市場參與者能自最大限度使用該資產達致最佳用途，或將該資產出售予將最大限度使用該資產達致最佳用途的其他市場參與者，所產生的經濟效益。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRSs issued by the IASB. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the SEHK and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except for the investment properties and certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values, at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these consolidated financial statements is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of IFRS 2 *Share-based Payment*, leasing transactions that are within the scope of IAS 17 *Leases*, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realisable value in IAS 2 *Inventories* or value in use in IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

對於按公平值交易且估值方法乃使用不可觀察輸入數據計量後續期間的公平值的金融工具及投資物業，估值方法將被校準以使首次確認估值方法的結果與交易價格相等。

此外，出於財務報告目的，公平值計量應基於公平值計量的輸入值的可觀察程度以及該等輸入值對公平值計量整體的重要性，被歸入第一層、第二層或第三層級的公平值級次，詳述如下：

- 第一層級公平值是指於計量日期由相同資產或負債在活躍市場中(未經調整)的報價得出的公平值；
- 第二層級公平值是指由除了第一層級公平值計量所包含的報價以外的，資產或負債的其他直接或間接可觀察的輸入值得出的公平值；及
- 第三層級公平值是指由包含資產或負債的不可觀察輸入值的公平值。

主要會計政策載列如下。

#### 綜合基準

綜合財務報表包括本公司及本公司控制的實體及其附屬公司的財務報表。當本公司符合以下條件時，其對被投資者具有控制權：

- 擁有對被投資者的權力；
- 通過對被投資者的涉入而承擔或有權獲得可變回報；及
- 有能力運用對被投資者的權力影響所得到回報的金額。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

For financial instruments and investment properties which are transacted at fair value and a valuation technique that unobservable inputs is to be used to measure fair value in subsequent periods, the valuation technique is calibrated so that at initial recognition the results of the valuation technique equals the transaction price.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorised into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The principal accounting policies are set out below.

#### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved where the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 綜合基準 (續)

倘有事實及情況表明上列三項條件其中一項或以上出現變動，本集團重新評估其是否仍控制被投資方。

倘本集團於被投資方之投票權未能佔大多數，但只要投票權足以賦予本集團實際能力可單方面掌控被投資方之相關業務時，本集團即對被投資方擁有權力。在評估本集團於被投資方之投票權是否足以賦予其權力時，本集團考慮所有相關事實及情況，包括：

- 本集團持有投票權之規模相對於其他投票權持有人持有投票權之規模及分散性；
- 本集團、其他投票權持有人或其他方持有的潛在投票權；
- 自其他合約協議產生的權利；及
- 於需要作出決定(包括先前股東大會上之投票模式)時表明本集團當前擁有或並無擁有指導相關活動之能力之任何額外事實及情況。

當本集團取得附屬公司控制權時開始綜合附屬公司，而當本集團喪失附屬公司控制權時，則不再綜合附屬公司。尤其是，年內所購入或出售的附屬公司收入及開支自本集團取得控制權起至本集團不再控制附屬公司之日期止計入綜合損益及其他全面收益表內。

損益及其他全面收益的各部份歸於本公司擁有人及非控股權益應佔。即使導致非控股權益出現歸絀結餘，附屬公司的全面收益的總額歸於本公司擁有人及非控股權益應佔。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Basis of consolidation (Continued)

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Group's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Group, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Group has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each item of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 綜合基準 (續)

附屬公司的財務報表於有需要時作出調整，以使其會計政策與本集團所採用者一致。

與本集團成員公司間交易有關的所有集團內公司間資產及負債、股權、收入、開支及現金流量乃於綜合賬目時悉數對銷。

於附屬公司之非控股權益與本集團於當中的權益分開呈列，指現時擁有之權益且賦予持有人權利於清盤時按比例分佔相關附屬公司淨資產。

#### 本集團於現有附屬公司的所有權權益變動

本集團於附屬公司的權益出現並無導致本集團失去該等附屬公司控制權的變動均以權益交易入賬。本集團權益相關組成部份(包括儲備及非控制權益)之賬面值均予以調整，以反映彼等於附屬公司之相關權益變動，包括根據本集團與非控制權益的權益比例重新分配本集團與非控制權益之間的相關儲備。

非控制權益所調整之款額與所付或所收代價之公平值兩者之間的差額，均直接於權益確認並歸屬於本公司擁有人。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Basis of consolidation (Continued)

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries are presented separately from the Group's equity therein, which represent present ownership interests entitling their holders to a proportionate share of net assets of the relevant subsidiaries upon liquidation.

#### Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Changes in the Group's interests in subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity including reserves and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries, including re-attribution of relevant reserves between the Group and the non-controlling interests according to the Group's and the non-controlling interests' proportionate interests.

Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted, and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognised directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 綜合基準 (續)

本集團於現有附屬公司的所有權權益變動 (續)

當本集團失去對附屬公司的控制權時，則取消確認該附屬公司的資產及負債以及非控制權益 (如有)。有關收益或虧損計入損益，並計算為以下兩者的差額 (i) 所收到代價的公平值與任何保留權益的公平值之和；及 (ii) 有關資產 (包括商譽) 的賬面值，以及本公司擁有人應佔該附屬公司的負債。以往在其他全面收益中就該附屬公司確認的所有金額，按如同本集團已直接處置該附屬公司的相關資產或負債之方式入賬 (即按適用國際財務報告準則所指定 / 允許而重新分類至損益或轉移至另一類別的權益)。於失去控制權當日於前附屬公司保留之任何投資之公平值將根據國際財務報告準則第9號 / 國際會計準則第39號，於其後入賬時被列作首次確認之公平值，或 (如適用) 於首次確認時於聯營公司或合營企業的投資成本。

#### 業務合併

收購業務乃使用收購法列賬。業務合併轉讓的代價按公平值計量，計算為本集團收購日期所轉讓資產的公平值與本集團欠付被收購方原擁有人的負債及本集團為換取被收購方的控制權而發行的股權的總和。收購相關成本一般於產生時於損益確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Basis of consolidation (Continued)

Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries (Continued)

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the assets and liabilities of that subsidiary and non-controlling interests (if any) are derecognised. A gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss and is calculated as the difference between (i) the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest and (ii) the carrying amount of the assets (including goodwill), and liabilities of the subsidiary attributable to the owners of the Company. All amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that subsidiary are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities of the subsidiary (i.e. reclassified to profit or loss or transferred to another category of equity as specified/permitted by applicable IFRSs). The fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition for subsequent accounting under IFRS 9/IAS 39 or, when applicable, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

#### Business combinations

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 業務合併 (續)

於收購日期，所收購可識別資產及所承擔負債按公平值確認，惟：

- 遞延稅項資產或負債及與僱員福利安排有關之資產或負債，分別根據國際會計準則第12號*所得稅*及國際會計準則第19號*僱員福利*確認並計量；
- 收購的以股份為基礎的付款安排或本集團所訂立取代被收購方以股份為基礎的付款安排有關負債或權益工具於收購日期根據國際財務報告準則第2號*以股份為基礎的付款*計量(見下文所載會計政策)；及
- 根據國際財務報告準則第5號*持作出售非流動資產及已終止業務分類*為持作出售資產(或出售組別)根據該準則計量。

商譽按已轉讓代價、所持被收購方非控制權益金額及收購方原先持有的被收購方股權之公平值(如有)總和超出收購日期所收購可識別資產及所承擔負債之差額計量。於重新評估後，倘所收購可識別資產淨值及所承擔負債超過已轉讓代價、所持被收購方非控制權益金額及收購方原先持有的被收購方股權之公平值(如有)總和，則該差額即時於損益確認為議價購買收益。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Business combinations (Continued)

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair value, except that:

- deferred taxation assets or liabilities, and assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes* and IAS 19 *Employee Benefits* respectively;
- liabilities or equity instruments related to share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree or share based payment arrangements of the Group entered into to replace share-based payment arrangements of the acquiree are measured in accordance with IFRS 2 *Share-based Payment* at the acquisition date (see the accounting policy below); and
- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held for sale in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations* are measured in accordance with that standard.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed as at acquisition date. If, after re-assessment, the net amount of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain purchase gain.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 業務合併 (續)

代表所有權權益並使持有人合資格按比例享有相關附屬公司清盤時淨資產之非控制權益初步按非控制權益佔被收購方可識別淨資產之確認金額比例或公平值計量。計量基準乃按每宗交易選擇。其他類別非控制權益按公平值計量。

當業務合併分階段實現，本集團過往持有之被收購方股權權益須按於收購日期（即本集團取得控制權當日）之公平值重新計量，而由此產生之收益或虧損（如有）須於損益或其他全面收益（以合適者為準）中確認。於收購日期前自由收購方權益產生且過往已於其他全面收益中確認並根據國際財務報告準則第9號／國際會計準則第39號計量之金額，將須如本集團直接出售之前持有之股權之相同準則列賬。

#### 收購不構成業務的附屬公司

當本集團收購一組不構成業務的資產及負債時，本集團識別及確認個別可識別所收購資產及所承擔負債，乃透過首先按各自公平值分配購買價格至其後根據公平值模型計量的投資物業以及金融資產／金融負債，再按購買日期各自公平值分配購買價格餘下結餘至其他可識別資產及負債。有關交易並無帶來商譽或議價購買收益。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Business combinations (Continued)

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the relevant subsidiary's net assets in the event of liquidation are initially measured at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets or at fair value. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date (i.e. the date when the Group obtains control), and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognised in profit or loss or other comprehensive income, as appropriate. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognised in other comprehensive income and measured under IFRS 9/IAS 39 would be accounted for on the same basis as would be required if the Group had disposed directly of the previously held equity interest.

#### Acquisition of a subsidiary not constituting a business

When the Group acquires a group of assets and liabilities that do not constitute a business, the Group identifies and recognises the individual identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed by allocating the purchase price first to investment properties which are subsequently measured under fair value model and financial assets/financial liabilities at the respective fair values, the remaining balance of the purchase price is then allocated to the other identifiable assets and liabilities on the basis of their relative fair values at the date of purchase. Such a transaction does not give rise to goodwill or bargain purchase gain.

3. 主要會計政策 (續)

客戶合約收入

根據國際財務報告準則第15號，本集團於履約責任獲達成時，即與特定履約責任有關的商品或服務的「控制權」轉移至客戶時，將確認收入。

履約責任指個別貨品或服務(或一組貨品或服務)或一系列大致相同之個別貨品或服務。

倘符合以下其中一項標準，則控制權為隨時間轉移，而收益則根據相關履約責任的完成進度隨時間確認：

- 客戶於本集團履約時同時接受及使用本集團履約所提供的利益；
- 本集團履約創造或增強一項於本集團履約時由客戶控制的資產；或
- 本集團的履約並無創造對本集團而言具替代用途的資產，且本集團對迄今完成的履約付款具有可執行權利。

否則，收入會在客戶獲得個別貨品或服務的控制權的該時點確認。

對於在某時點轉移物業控制權的物業發展及銷售合約，收入於客戶獲得已完工物業的控制權且本集團已獲得現時收款權並很可能收回代價時確認。

就本集團不可作其他用途的物業銷售，且考慮到合約適用的任何法例，倘本集團有強制執行權就至今已完成的履約部分向客戶收取付款，則本集團將按投入法隨時間而確認收入。

合約負債指本集團就已收客戶代價(或到期代價款項)向客戶轉移貨品或服務之義務。

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Revenue from contracts with customers

Under IFRS 15, the Group recognises revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when “control” of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

A performance obligation represents a good or service (or a bundle of goods or services) that is distinct or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same.

Control is transferred over time and revenue is recognised over time by reference to the progress towards complete satisfaction of the relevant performance obligation if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group’s performance as the Group performs;
- the Group’s performance creates and enhances an asset that the customer controls as the Group performs; or
- the Group’s performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

Otherwise, revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the distinct good or service.

For property development and sales contracts for which the control of the property is transferred at a point in time, revenue is recognised when the customer obtains the control of the completed property and the Group has present right to payment and the collection of the consideration is probable.

For sales of properties that have no alternative use to the Group and when the Group has an enforceable right to payment from the customers for performance completed to date, after considering any laws that apply to the contract, revenue is recognised over time by using the input method.

A contract liability represents the Group’s obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 客戶合約收入(續)

隨時間確認收益：計量完成履約責任的進度

就物業管理及相關服務、酒店經營及諮詢費用收入而言，完成履約責任的進度根據產出法計量，即根據迄今為止轉移予客戶的服務相對於合同中承諾的剩餘服務的價值按直接計量基準確認收益，最能體現本集團於轉移服務控制權方面的履約情況。

就本集團不可作其他用途的物業銷售，且考慮到合約適用的任何法例，倘本集團有強制執行權就至今已完成的履約部分向客戶收取付款，則本集團將按投入法隨時間而確認收入，收入基於本集團對履行責任所作付出或投入（相對於預期對履行責任的總投入），最能體現本集團於轉移貨品或服務控制權方面的履約情況。

#### 存在重大融資成分

於釐定交易價時，倘向客戶轉移貨品或服務時（不論以明示或暗示方式）協定之付款時間為客戶或本集團帶來重大融資利益，則本集團就金額時間值的影響而調整已承諾之代價金額。於該等情況下，合約含有重大融資成分。不論於合約中以明示呈列或合約訂約方協定的支付條款暗示融資承諾，合約中均存在重大融資成分。

就相關貨品或服務的支付與轉移期間少於一年的合約而言，本集團就任何重大融資成分應用不調整交易價的實際權宜方法。

就在某個時間點轉移物業控制權的物業開發及銷售合約，將物業交付予客戶前從買方收取的訂金及分期付款為綜合財務狀況報表中的合約負債。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Revenue from contracts with customers (Continued)

Over time revenue recognition: measurement of progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation

For property management and related service, hotel operations and consultancy fee income, the progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured based on output method, which is to recognise revenue on the basis of direct measurements of the value of the services transferred to the customer to date relative to the remaining services promised under the contract, that best depict the Group's performance in transferring control of services.

For sales of properties that have no alternative use to the Group and when the Group has an enforceable right to payment from the customers for performance completed to date, after considering any laws that apply to the contract, revenue is recognised over time by using the input method, which is to recognise revenue on the basis of the Group's efforts or inputs to the satisfaction of a performance obligation relative to the total expected inputs to the satisfaction of that performance obligation, that best depict the Group's performance in transferring control of goods or services.

#### Existence of significant financing component

In determining the transaction price, the Group adjusts the promised amount of consideration for the effects of the time value of money if the timing of payments agreed (either explicitly or implicitly) provides the customer or the Group with a significant benefit of financing the transfer of goods or services to the customer. In those circumstances, the contract contains a significant financing component. A significant financing component may exist regardless of whether the promise of financing is explicitly stated in the contract or implied by the payment terms agreed to by the parties to the contract.

For contracts where the period between payment and transfer of the associated goods or services is less than one year, the Group applies the practical expedient of not adjusting the transaction price for any significant financing component.

For property development and sale contracts for which the control of the property is transferred at a point in time, deposits and instalments received from purchasers prior to delivery of the properties to the customers are contract liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 投資物業

投資物業持有賺取租金及／或資本增值(包括就此用途的發展中物業)的物業。投資物業初步按成本(包括任何直接應佔開支)計量。於初步確認後，投資物業按公平值計量。投資物業公平值變動所產生的盈虧於產生期間計入損益中。

發展中投資物業之建設成本資本化為發展中投資物業之賬面值的一部分。

倘有證據顯示對另一方之經營租賃開始，則持作出售物業轉撥至投資物業。有關物業於轉讓當日之公平值與其以往賬面值間的任何差額須於損益確認。

投資物業於出售或永久終止使用或預期於出售不再產生日後經濟利益時解除確認。解除確認物業所產生的任何盈虧(按該資產的出售所得款項淨額與資產賬面值的差額計算)於該物業解除確認期間計入損益中。

#### 物業、廠房及設備

物業、廠房及設備(包括持作行政用途的樓宇，發展中物業除外)於綜合財務狀況表按成本減其後累計折舊及其後累計減值虧損(如有)列賬。

用於生產的在建物業以成本減任何已確認減值虧損列賬。成本包括專業費及(就合資格資產而言)根據本集團會計政策資本化的借貸成本。有關物業完工後並達到可使用狀態時被劃分為適當類別物業、廠房及設備。當該等資產達到可用狀態時，按與其他物業資產相同的基準開始折舊。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Investment properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation (including properties under development for such purposes). Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at their fair values. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

Construction costs incurred for investment properties under development are capitalised as part of the carrying amount of the investment properties under development.

Properties held for sales are transferred to investment properties when it is evidenced by the inception of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value of the property at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount shall be recognised in profit or loss.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use or no future economic benefits are expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

#### Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment including buildings held for administrative purposes (other than construction in progress) are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment loss, if any.

Properties in the course of construction for production, are carried at cost, less any recognised impairment loss. Costs include professional fees and, for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policy. Such properties are classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for intended use. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 物業、廠房及設備 (續)

物業、廠房及設備項目(發展中物業除外)使用直線法於估計可使用年期內確認折舊以撇銷成本。於各報告期末檢討估計可使用年期、剩餘價值及折舊方法，估計變更影響於日後入賬。

物業、廠房及設備項目於出售或預期日後繼續使用有關資產不會產生經濟利益時解除確認。出售或報廢物業、廠房及設備項目所產生的任何盈虧釐定為出售所得款項與資產賬面值的差額並於損益確認。

當租賃土地及樓宇處於發展作生產、租賃或行政用途的過程中，撥回租賃土地入賬為發展中物業成本。擬持作自用的發展中物業列為非流動資產。

#### 預付租賃款項／土地使用權

預付租賃款項／土地使用權指土地使用權的預付款項，初步按成本確認及於租期內以直線法轉撥至損益表內或資本化為上述樓宇成本，惟分類及入賬列為擬持作出售的發展中物業則除外。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Property, plant and equipment (Continued)

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment (other than construction in progress) over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

When the leasehold land and buildings are in the course of development for production, rental or for administrative purposes, the release of the leasehold land is included as part of the costs of the properties under development. Properties under development which are intended to be held for own use are shown as non-current assets.

#### Prepaid lease payments/Land use rights

The prepaid lease payments/land use rights represent upfront payments for land use rights and are initially recognised at cost and released to profit or loss, or capitalised as part of the cost of building as mentioned above, over the lease term on a straight-line basis, except for those that are classified and accounted for as properties under development intended to be held for sale.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 於聯營公司及合營企業的投資

聯營公司是指本集團對其實施重大影響的主體。重大影響是指參與決定被投資者的財務及經營政策的權力，但不是控制或共同控制這些政策。

合營企業是指共同控制一項安排的參與方對該項安排的淨資產享有權利的合營安排。共同控制是指按合同約定分享對一項安排的控制權，並且僅在對相關活動的決策要求分享控制權的參與方一致同意時才存在。

對聯營公司和合營企業的業績、資產及負債按權益法會計納入本綜合財務報表。按權益法核算的聯營公司和合營企業的財務報表是用在相似情況下與集團類似交易或事項統一的會計政策來編製的。根據權益法，於聯營公司或合營企業的投資在綜合財務狀況表中按成本進行初始確認，並在其後進行調整，以確認本集團在該聯營公司或合營企業的損益及其他全面收益中所佔的份額。聯營公司／合營企業的淨資產變化(除損益和其他全面收益外)不會入賬，除非該變化導致本集團持有的擁有權權益有所變動。如果本集團在聯營公司或合營企業的損失中所佔的份額超過本集團在該聯營公司或合營企業中的權益，本集團應終止確認其在進一步損失中所佔的份額。額外損失僅在本集團已產生法定或推定責任或代表聯營公司或合營企業進行的支付範圍內進行確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates and joint ventures are incorporated in these consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of associates and joint ventures used for equity accounting purposes are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture is initially recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate or joint venture. Changes in net assets of the associate/joint venture other than profit or loss and other comprehensive income are not accounted for unless such changes resulted in changes in ownership interest held by the Group. When the Group's share of losses of an associate or joint venture exceeds the Group's interest in that associate or joint venture, the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are recognised only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 於聯營公司及合營企業的投資 (續)

聯營公司或合營企業中的投資應自被投資者成為聯營公司或合營企業之日起採用權益法進行核算。取得聯營公司或合營企業中的投資時，投資成本超過本集團在被投資者的可辨認資產及負債的公平值淨額中所佔份額的部份確認為商譽（商譽會納入投資的賬面金額內）。如果本集團在此類可辨認資產及負債的公平值淨額中所佔的份額超過投資成本，而且在重新評估後亦是如此，則超出的金額會在取得該項投資的當期立即計入損益。

本集團評估是否存在客觀證據顯示於一間聯營公司或合營企業的權益可能存在任何減值。如存在任何客觀證據，該項投資（包括商譽）的全部賬面值將根據國際會計準則第36號以單一資產方式進行減值測試，方法是比較其可收回金額（即使用價值與公平值減出售成本的較高者）與其賬面值。任何已確認減值虧損均構成投資賬面值的一部分。有關減值虧損的任何撥回乃於投資的可收回金額其後增加時根據國際會計準則第36號確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

An investment in an associate or a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes an associate or a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in an associate or a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognised as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognised immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The Group assesses whether there is an objective evidence that the interest in an associate or a joint venture may be impaired. When any objective evidence exists, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with IAS 36 as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised in accordance with IAS 36 to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 於聯營公司及合營企業的投資 (續)

當本集團不再對聯營公司有重大影響力或共同控制合營企業時，其列賬為出售被投資者全部權益，所導致收益或虧損於損益內確認。在國際財務報告準則第9號／國際會計準則第39號的範圍下，如果本集團保留在前聯營公司或合營企業中的權益，且所保留的權益是一項金融資產，則本集團按當日的公平值計量所保留的權益，且該公平值被視為進行初始確認時的公平值。在確定處置該聯營公司或合營企業所產生的利得或損失時，應將聯營公司或合營企業在終止採用權益法之日的賬面金額與任何保留的權益及處置聯營公司或合營企業中的部份權益的任何收入的公平值之間的差額納入其中。此外，本集團採用如同聯營公司或合營企業已直接處置相關資產或負債所適用的基礎核算此前計入其他全面收益的與該聯營公司或合營企業相關的全部金額。因此，如果此前被該聯營公司或合營企業計入其他全面收益的收益或虧損應在處置相關資產或負債時被重分類至損益，則本集團會在出售／部分出售相關聯營公司或合營企業時將此項利得或損失從權益重分類至損益(作為一項重分類調整)。

當在聯營公司中的投資成為合營企業中的投資或合營企業中的投資成為聯營公司中的投資時，本集團將繼續採用權益法。所有者權益發生此類變動時，不存在按公平值進行重新計量的情況。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

When the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate or joint control over a joint venture, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in the investee with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. When the Group retains an interest in the former associate or joint venture and the retained interest is a financial asset within the scope of IFRS 9/IAS 39, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing the relevant interest in the associate or joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate or joint venture. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate or joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that associate or joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income by that associate or joint venture would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the Group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) upon disposal/partial disposal of the relevant associate or joint venture.

The Group continues to use the equity method when an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate. There is no remeasurement to fair value upon such changes in ownership interests.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 於聯營公司及合營企業的投資 (續)

當本集團減少其在聯營公司或合營企業中的所有者權益但本集團繼續採用權益法時，本集團將此前計入其他全面收益的與此次減少所有者權益相關的收益或虧損部份重分類至損益(如果此項收益或虧損在處置相關資產或負債時將被重分類至損益)。

當某集團主體與本集團的聯營公司或合營企業進行交易時，此類與聯營公司或合營企業進行的交易所產生的損益將僅按聯營公司或合營企業中的權益與本集團無關的份額，在本集團的綜合財務報表中予以確認。

#### 發展中待售物業

擬於發展完成後出售的發展中物業列為流動資產，以成本或可變現淨值兩者中較低者列賬。成本包括相關土地成本、所產生的發展開支及已資本化的借貸成本(倘適用)。可變現淨值指物業估計售價減估計完工成本及必要銷售成本。

發展中待售物業於落成後轉撥至持作出售物業。

於管理層開始有意證明用途出現變動時，發展中待售物業被轉撥至物業、廠房及設備，轉讓不會改變所轉讓物業的賬面價值及成本。

#### 持作出售物業

持作出售物業按成本及可變現淨值兩者之較低者列賬。成本包括土地成本、產生的發展開支及已資本化的借貸成本(倘適用)。可變現淨值指物業的估計售價減必要銷售成本。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

When the Group reduces its ownership interest in an associate or a joint venture but the Group continues to use the equity method, the Group reclassifies to profit or loss the proportion of the gain or loss that had previously been recognised in other comprehensive income relating to that reduction in ownership interest if that gain or loss would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities.

When a group entity transacts with an associate or a joint venture of the Group, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate or joint venture are recognised in the Group's consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associate or joint venture that are not related to the Group.

#### Properties under development for sales

Properties under development which are intended to be sold upon completion of development are classified as current assets, and carried at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the related land cost, development expenditure incurred and where appropriate, borrowing costs capitalised. Net realisable value represented the estimated selling price for the properties less estimated cost to completion and costs necessary to make the sales.

Properties under development for sales are transferred to properties held for sales upon completion.

Properties under development for sales are transferred to property, plant and equipment when there is a change in use, evidenced by inception of management intention which do not change the carrying amount and the cost of the properties transferred.

#### Properties held for sales

Properties held for sales are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the costs of land, development expenditure incurred and, where appropriate, borrowing costs capitalised. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for the properties less costs necessary to make the sales.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 持作出售物業(續)

當持有物業的用途變為賺取租金或／及作資本升值而非於正常業務過程中出售，並有證據顯示向另一方的經營租賃開始，則本集團將物業從持作出售物業轉撥至投資物業。有關物業於轉讓當日之公平值與其以往賬面值間的任何差額於損益確認。

#### 存貨

存貨按成本及可變現淨值兩者之較低者列賬。成本按加權平均法計算。可變現淨值指存貨估計售價減必要銷售成本。

#### 金融工具

當集團實體成為工具合約條文的訂約方時，確認金融資產及金融負債。所有常規金融資產買賣於結算日確認及終止確認。常規金融資產買賣指購買或出售須於有關市場規則或慣例設定的時限內交付之金融資產。

金融資產及金融負債初步按公平值計量，惟產生客戶合約之貿易應收款項除外，其初始根據國際財務報告準則第15號計量。收購或發行金融資產及金融負債(按公平值計入損益的金融資產及金融負債除外)直接應佔的交易成本於初步確認時加入或從金融資產或金融負債的公平值扣除(倘適用)。收購或發行按公平值計入損益的金融資產或金融負債直接應佔的交易成本即時於損益內確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Properties held for sales (Continued)

The Group transfers a property from property held for sales to investment property when there is a change in use to hold the property to earn rentals or/and for capital appreciation rather than for sale in the ordinary course of business, which is evidenced by the inception of an operating lease to another party. Any difference between the fair value of the property at the date of transfer and its previous carrying amount is recognised in profit or loss.

#### Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is calculated using the weighted average method. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for the inventories less costs necessary to make the sales.

#### Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a settlement date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value except for trade receivables arising from contracts with customers which are initially measured in accordance with IFRS 15. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產

#### 實際利率法

實際利率法為計算金融資產或金融負債的攤銷成本及按有關期間攤分利息收入利息開支的方法。實際利率是將金融資產或金融負債於預計年期或(倘適用)較短期間的估計未來現金收入或付款(包括構成實際利率不可分割部分的已支付或收取的所有費用、交易成本及其他溢價或折價)準確折現至初步確認的賬面淨值的利率。

債務工具的利息收入按實際利率基準確認。

#### 金融資產分類及其後計量(根據附註2的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)

符合下列條件的金融資產其後按攤銷成本計量：

- 目的為收取合約現金流量而於業務模式內持有金融資產；及
- 合約條款導致於指定日期產生的現金流量僅為支付本金及未償還本金的利息。

符合下列條件的金融資產其後透過其他全面收益按公平值計量：

- 目的為同時收取合約現金流量及出售而於業務模式內持有金融資產；及
- 合約條款導致於特定日期產生的現金流量僅為支付本金及未償還本金額利息。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets

#### Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability and of allocating interest income and interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts and payments (including all fees paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset or financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income is recognised on an effective interest basis for debt instruments.

#### Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (upon application of IFRS 9 in accordance with transitions in note 2)

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at FVTOCI:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling; and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

金融資產分類及其後計量(根據附註2的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

除本集團可於金融資產首次應用/初步確認日期不可撤回地選擇於其他全面收益(「其他全面收益」)呈列股本投資(並非持作買賣或收購方於國際財務報告準則第3號業務合併適用的業務合併確認的或然代價)的公平值其後變動外,所有其他金融資產其後按公平值計入損益(「按公平值計入損益」)計量。

金融資產分類為持作買賣,倘:

- 其主要收購目的為於短期內出售;或
- 於初步確認時,其為本集團共同管理之可識別金融工具組合的一部分,並具有短期獲利的近期實際模式;或
- 其為並非指定並可有效作對沖工具的衍生工具。

此外,倘如此可消除或大幅減少會計錯配,則本集團可不可撤銷地將符合按攤銷成本或按公平值計入其他全面收益的金融資產指定為按公平值計入損益計量。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (upon application of IFRS 9 in accordance with transitions in note 2) (Continued)

All other financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss (“FVTPL”), except that at the date of initial application/initial recognition of a financial asset the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment in other comprehensive income (“OCI”) if that equity investment is neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which IFRS 3 *Business Combinations* applies.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the near term; or
- on initial recognition it is a part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative that is not designated and effective as a hedging instrument.

In addition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that are required to be measured at the amortised cost or FVTOCI as measured at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

金融資產分類及其後計量(根據附註2的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

(i) 攤銷成本及利息收入

就其後按攤銷成本計量之金融資產而言，利息收入乃使用實際利率法確認。利息收入乃透過對金融資產之總賬面值應用實際利率計算，惟其後出現信貸減值之金融資產除外。就其後出現信貸減值之金融資產而言，利息收入乃透過對金融資產於下個報告期之攤銷成本應用實際利率而確認。倘已信貸減值之金融工具之信貸風險減低，致使有關金融資產不再出現信貸減值，利息收入乃透過對金融資產於有關資產獲確定不再出現信貸減值後之報告期開始起之總賬面值應用實際利率而確認。

(ii) 指定為按公平值計入其他全面收益之權益工具

按公平值計入其他全面收益之權益工具的投資其後按公平值計量，其公平值變動產生的收益及虧損於其他全面收益確認並於投資重估儲備累計；並無須作減值評估。出售權益工具投資時，累計收益及虧損將不會重新分類至損益，並將轉撥至保留盈利。

當本集團確立收取股息的權利時，該等權益工具投資之股息將於損益內確認，除非股息明確表示收回部分投資成本。股息計入損益中「其他收入」項目。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets (upon application of IFRS 9 in accordance with transitions in note 2) (Continued)

(i) Amortised cost and interest income

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method for financial assets measured subsequently at amortised cost. Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired. For financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset from the next reporting period. If the credit risk on the credit-impaired financial instrument improves so that the financial asset is no longer credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset from the beginning of the reporting period following the determination that the asset is no longer credit impaired.

(ii) Equity instruments designated as at FVTOCI

Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in OCI and accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve; and are not subject to impairment assessment. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments, and will be transferred to retained profits.

Dividends from these investments in equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Dividends are included in the "other income" line item in profit or loss.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 金融資產減值 (根據附註3的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)

本集團根據國際財務報告準則第9號就須予減值之金融資產及其他項目(包括貿易及其他應收款項、應收非控制權益、聯營公司及合營企業款項、已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及現金以及財務擔保合約)確認預期信貸虧損的虧損撥備。預期信貸虧損的金額於各報告日期更新，以反映自首次確認後信貸風險的變化。

存續期預期信貸虧損指將相關工具的預期使用期內所有可能的違約事件產生之預期信貸虧損。相反，12個月預期信貸虧損(「12個月預期信貸虧損」)指預期於報告日期後12個月內可能發生的違約事件導致之存續期預期信貸虧損部分。評估乃根據本集團的歷史信貸虧損經驗進行，並根據債務人特有的因素、一般經濟狀況以及對報告日期當前狀況及對未來狀況預測的評估作出調整。

本集團始終就貿易應收款項確認存續期預期信貸虧損。貿易應收款項的預期信貸虧損使用適當分組進行集體評估。

對於所有其他工具，本集團計量的虧損撥備等於12個月預期信貸虧損，除非自首次確認後信貸風險顯著增加，則本集團確認存續期預期信貸虧損。評估是否應確認存續期預期信貸虧損乃基於自首次確認以來發生違約之可能性或風險的顯著增加程度。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Impairment of financial assets (upon application IFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 3)

The Group recognises a loss allowance for ECL on financial assets and other items which are subject to impairment under IFRS 9 (including trade and other receivables, amounts due from non-controlling interests, associates and joint ventures, pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, and financial guarantee contracts). The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL (“12m ECL”) represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessment are done based on the Group’s historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The Group always recognises lifetime ECL for trade receivables. The ECL on trade receivables are assessed collectively with appropriate groupings.

For all other instruments, the Group measures the loss allowance equal to 12m ECL, unless when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group recognises lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 金融資產減值(根據附註3的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

##### (i) 信貸風險大幅增加

於評估信貸風險自首次確認以來有否大幅增加時，本集團比較金融工具於報告日期出現違約的風險與該金融工具於首次確認日期出現違約的風險。作此評估時，本集團會考慮合理並有證據支持的定量及定性資料，包括過往經驗及毋須花費不必要成本或努力即可獲得的前瞻性資料。

具體而言，評估信貸風險有否大幅增加時會考慮下列資料：

- 金融工具外界(如有)或內部信貸評級的實際或預期重大惡化；
- 信貸風險的外界市場指標的重大惡化，例如信貸息差大幅增加、債務人的信貸違約掉期價大幅上升；
- 業務、財務或經濟狀況的現有或預測不利變動，預期將導致債務人履行其債務責任的能力大幅下降；
- 債務人經營業績的實際或預期重大惡化；
- 債務人監管、經濟或技術環境的實際或預期重大不利變動，導致債務人履行其債務責任的能力大幅下降。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Impairment of financial assets (upon application IFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 3) (Continued)

##### (i) Significant increase in credit risk

In assessing whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly:

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument's external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- significant deterioration in external market indicators of credit risk, e.g. a significant increase in the credit spread, the credit default swap prices for the debtor;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

金融資產減值(根據附註3的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

(i) 信貸風險大幅增加(續)

不論上述評估結果，本集團均假定，倘合約付款逾期超過30天，則信貸風險自首次確認以來已大幅增加，惟本集團擁有合理並有據支持的資料顯示款項可予收回，則作別論。

儘管上文所述，倘金融資產的信貸風險於報告日期被釐定為較低，則本集團假設本集團金融資產的信貸風險自首次確認以來並無顯著增加。倘i)其違約風險低；ii)借款人擁有雄厚實力，可於短期內履行其合約現金流量責任；及iii)經濟及業務狀況的長期不利變動可能但未必會削弱借款人履行其合約現金流量責任的能力，則金融資產的信貸風險會被釐定為較低。當金融資產的內部或外部信貸評級為「投資級別」(根據國際通用釋義)，則本集團認為金融資產的信貸風險低。

本集團定期監察用於識別信貸風險曾否顯著增加的標準的成效，並於適當時作出修訂，以確保有關標準能夠於款項逾期前識別信貸風險顯著增加。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (upon application IFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 3) (Continued)

(i) Significant increase in credit risk (Continued)

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

Despite the foregoing, the Group assumes that the credit risk on the Group's financial assets has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the financial assets are determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. A financial asset is determined to have low credit risk if i) it has a low risk of default, ii) the borrower has a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term and iii) adverse changes in economic and business conditions in the longer term may, but will not necessarily, reduce the ability of the borrower to fulfil its contractual cash flow obligations. The Group considers a financial asset to have low credit risk when it has an internal or external credit rating of 'investment grade' as per globally understood definitions.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

金融資產減值(根據附註3的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

#### (ii) 違約定義

就內部信貸風險管理而言，於內部產生或自外部來源取得的資料顯示債務人不大可能向債權人(包括本集團)悉數付款(不計及本集團持有的任何抵押品)時，本集團會認為已發生違約事件。

不論上述情形如何，本集團認為，倘金融資產逾期超過90天便出現違約，惟本集團有合理且可支持的資料證明更為滯後的違約標準更為合適則除外。

#### (iii) 信貸減值金融資產

當一項或多項對金融資產估計未來現金流造成負面影響的違約事件發生時，金融資產出現信貸減值。金融資產出現信貸減值的證據包括涉及以下事件的可觀察數據：

- (a) 發行人或借款人出現重大財務困難；
- (b) 違約，如違約或逾期事件；
- (c) 借款人的貸款人出於與借款人財務困難相關的經濟或合約原因而向借款人授予貸款人不會另行考慮的優惠；
- (d) 借款人將有可能面臨破產或進行其他財務重組；或
- (e) 由於財政困難，金融資產的活躍市場消失。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (upon application IFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 3) (Continued)

#### (ii) Definition of default

For internal credit risk management, the Group considers an event of default occurs when information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

Irrespective of the above, the Group considers that default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 90 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

#### (iii) Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events of default that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- (a) significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- (b) a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- (c) the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider;
- (d) it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- (e) the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

金融資產減值(根據附註3的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

#### (iv) 撇銷政策

當有資料顯示對手方出現嚴重財務困難且並無實際收回預期時，例如當對手方被清盤或已進入破產程序時，或貿易應收款項逾期超過兩年時(以較早發生者為準)，本集團撇銷金融資產。經考慮法律建議(如適用)，已撇銷的金融資產可能仍須進行本集團收回程序下的執行行動。撇銷構成終止確認事件。所作的任何隨後收回於損益內確認。

#### (v) 預期信貸虧損的計量及確認

預期信貸虧損的計量為違約概率、違約虧損率(即違約造成虧損的幅度)及違約風險的函數。違約概率及違約虧損率乃根據前瞻性資料調整的過往數據評估。預期信貸虧損的估計反映以發生的相關違約風險作為加權數值而確定的無偏概率加權金額。

一般而言，預期信貸虧損乃根據合約應付本集團之所有合約現金流量與本集團預期收取之現金流量之間的差額，按初步確認時確定之實際利率貼現。就應收租賃款項而言，用於確定預期信貸虧損之現金流量與按照國際會計準則第17號租賃計量應收租賃款項時所用之現金流量一致。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (upon application IFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 3) (Continued)

#### (iv) Write-off policy

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, for example, when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings, or in the case of trade receivables, when the amounts are over two years past due, whichever occurs sooner. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. Any subsequent recoveries are recognised in profit or loss.

#### (v) Measurement and recognition of ECL

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information. Estimation of ECL reflects an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined with the respective risks of default occurring as the weights.

Generally, the ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the effective interest rate determined at initial recognition. For a lease receivable, the cash flows used for determining the ECL is consistent with the cash flows used in measuring the lease receivable in accordance with IAS 17 *Leases*.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 金融資產減值(根據附註3的過渡應用國際財務報告準則第9號)(續)

#### (v) 預期信貸虧損的計量及確認 (續)

利息收入乃根據金融資產之總賬面值計算，除非該金融資產已作信貸減值，則在此情況下利息收入乃根據金融資產之攤銷成本計算。

就財務擔保合約而言，本集團僅須在債務人違反所擔保工具條款的情況下付款。因此，預期虧損乃補償持有人就所產生信貸虧損之預期款項之現值，減本集團預期從該持有人、債務人或任何其他方所收取之任何金額。

就財務擔保合約之預期信貸虧損而言，由於實際利率無法釐定，本集團將應用可反映貨幣時間價值及現金流量特有風險之目前市場評估之貼現率，惟僅在透過調整貼現率而非調整貼現現金差額之方式計及風險之情況下，方應用有關貼現率。

本集團透過調整金融工具之賬面值而於損益確認所有金融工具之減值收益或虧損，惟應收賬款及其他應收款項以及應收非控制權益款項透過虧損撥備賬確認相應調整除外。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Impairment of financial assets (upon application IFRS 9 with transitions in accordance with note 3) (Continued)

#### (v) Measurement and recognition of ECL (Continued)

Interest income is calculated based on the gross carrying amount of the financial asset unless the financial asset is credit impaired, in which case interest income is calculated based on amortised cost of the financial asset.

For a financial guarantee contract, the Group is required to make payments only in the event of a default by the debtor in accordance with the terms of the instrument that is guaranteed. Accordingly, the expected losses is the present value of the expected payments to reimburse the holder for a credit loss that it incurs less any amounts that the Group expects to receive from the holder, the debtor or any other party.

For ECL on financial guarantee contracts for which the effective interest rate cannot be determined, the Group will apply a discount rate that reflects the current market assessment of the time value of money and the risks that are specific to the cash flows but only if, and to the extent that, the risks are taken into account by adjusting the discount rate instead of adjusting the cash shortfalls being discounted.

The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments by adjusting their carrying amount, with the exception of account and other receivables and amounts due from non-controlling interests where the corresponding adjustment is recognised through a loss allowance account.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

於二零一八年一月一日應用國際財務報告準則第9號前金融資產的分類及其後計量

本集團的金融資產分類為貸款及應收款項或可供出售金融資產。分類視乎金融資產之性質及目的並於初次確認時釐定。

#### (i) 貸款及應收款項

貸款及應收款項為無活躍市場報價而附帶固定或可釐定付款的非衍生金融資產。於初步確認後，貸款及應收款項(包括應收賬款、其他應收款項、按金、應收非控制權益、聯營公司及合營企業款項、已抵押銀行存款及銀行結餘及現金)採用實際利率法按攤銷成本減任何減值列賬(請參閱下文有關金融資產減值虧損的會計政策)。

#### (ii) 可供出售金融資產

可供出售金融資產為指定或未分類為按公平值計入損益的金融資產、貸款及應收款項或持至到期投資的非衍生工具。

可供出售權益工具的股息於本集團有權收取股息時於損益賬內確認。

對於在活躍市場並無市場報價及其公平值無法可靠計量的可供出售股本投資，於各報告期末按成本減任何已識別減值虧損計量(請參閱下文有關金融資產減值的會計政策)。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets before application of IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018

The Group's financial assets are classified as loans and receivables or available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition.

#### (i) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including accounts and other receivables and deposits, amounts due from non-controlling interests, associates and joint ventures, pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash) are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment (see accounting policy on impairment loss on financial assets below).

#### (ii) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated or not classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables or held-to-maturity investments.

Dividends on available-for-sale equity instruments are recognised in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established.

For available-for-sale equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, they are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of the reporting period (see accounting policy on impairment of financial assets below).

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 金融資產減值(於二零一八年一月一日應用國際財務報告準則第9號前)

金融資產會於報告期末評定是否有減值跡象。金融資產於有客觀證據顯示金融資產的估計未來現金流量因於初步確認該金融資產後發生之一項或多項事件而受到影響時視為減值。

就可供出售股本投資而言，其公平值大幅或持續下跌至低於其成本，視為減值的客觀證據。

就貸款及應收款項而言，減值的客觀證據可包括：

- 發行人或對手方出現重大財政困難；或
- 違約(如拖欠或延遲償還利息或本金)；或
- 借款人可能會破產或進行財務重組；或
- 由於財政困難，金融資產的活躍市場消失。

金融資產乃單獨進行減值評估。應收款項組合出現減值的客觀證據包括本集團過往收款記錄、組合延遲付款(超逾信貸期)數目增加、國家或地方經濟狀況出現明顯變動導致應收款項未能償還。

按攤銷成本列賬的金融資產之減值虧損金額按該資產的賬面值與估計未來現金流量按類似金融資產現時市場回報率折現的現值之間的差額計量。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Impairment of financial assets (before application of IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)

Financial assets are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of the reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired where there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial asset, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For an available-for-sale equity investment, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of that investment below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

For loans and receivables, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation; or
- disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

Financial assets are assessed for impairment individually. Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past the credit period, observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognised is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 金融資產減值(於二零一八年一月一日應用國際財務報告準則第9號前) (續)

按成本列賬的金融資產之減值虧損金額按該資產的賬面值與估計未來現金流量按類似金融資產現時市場回報率折現的現值之間的差額計量。該等減值虧損不會於其後期間撥回。

所有金融資產的減值虧損直接於金融資產的賬面值扣減，惟應收賬款、其他應收款項除外，其賬面值會透過使用撥備賬作出扣減。撥備賬內的賬面值變動會於損益中確認。當應收賬款及其他應收款項視為不可收回時，會於撥備賬內撤銷。之前已撤銷的款項如其後收回，會計入損益內。

當可供出售金融資產被視為已減值時，先前於其他全面收益內確認的累計損益則重新分類至期內損益中。

就按攤銷成本計量的金融資產而言，如在隨後期間減值虧損金額減少，而有關減少在客觀上與確認減值虧損後發生的事件有關，則先前已確認的減值虧損將透過損益撥回，惟該資產於減值撥回當日的賬面值不得超過未確認減值時應有的已攤銷成本。

#### 終止確認金融資產

本集團僅在資產所產生現金流量的合約權利屆滿或於其轉讓金融資產以及資產擁有權絕大部分的風險及回報予另一實體時終止確認金融資產。倘本集團並無轉讓或保留擁有權絕大部分的風險及回報，並繼續控制已轉讓資產，則本集團確認其於該資產的保留權益並就其須支付的金額確認相關負債。倘本集團保留已轉讓一項金融資產擁有權的絕大部分風險及回報，則本集團會繼續確認金融資產，並確認已收所得款項的有擔保借款。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Impairment of financial assets (before application of IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018) (Continued)

For financial assets carried at cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of accounts and other receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognised in profit or loss. When an account and other receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

When an available-for-sale financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gain or losses previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

For financial assets measured at amortised cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

#### Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 終止確認金融資產 (續)

於終止確認按攤銷成本計量的金融資產時，資產賬面值與已收及應收代價總和之間的差額於損益中確認。

於應用國際財務報告準則第9號後終止確認分類為按公平值計入其他全面收益的債務工具投資時，先前於按公平值計入其他全面收益儲備中累計的累計收益或虧損重新分類至損益。

於應用國際財務報告準則第9號後，本集團在首次確認時已選擇終止確認按公平值計入其他全面收益計量的權益工具投資時，先前於投資重估儲備中累計的累計收益或虧損並無重新分類至損益，而轉讓至投資重估儲備。

#### 金融負債及權益工具

本集團發行的金融負債及權益工具根據合約安排的內容及金融負債與權益工具的定義分類為金融負債或權益工具。

#### 分類為債務或股本

債務及權益工具乃根據合約安排的實質內容及金融負債及權益工具的定義分類為金融負債或股本。

#### 權益工具

權益工具為顯示本集團資產經扣除其所有負債後的剩餘權益的任何合約。本公司發行的權益工具按已收所得款項扣除直接發行成本確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Derecognition of financial assets (Continued)

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortised cost, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

On derecognition of an investment in a debt instrument classified as at FVTOCI upon application of IFRS 9, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the FVTOCI reserve is reclassified to profit or loss.

On derecognition of an investment in equity instrument which the Group has elected on initial recognition to measure at FVTOCI upon application of IFRS 9, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the investments revaluation reserve is not reclassified to profit or loss, but is transferred to investment revaluation reserve.

#### Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity instruments in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

#### Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

#### Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 金融資產 (續)

#### 金融負債

金融負債 (包括應付賬款及應付票據、其他應付款、應付非控制權益、聯營公司及合營企業款項、優先票據以及銀行及其他借款) 其後使用實際利率法按攤銷成本計量。

#### 衍生金融工具及對沖

衍生工具以其合約簽訂日的公平值作初次確認及其後以報告期末的公平值重新計量。除非衍生工具被指定為對沖工具且生效，否則產生的損益於損益賬內確認，在此情況下於損益賬內確認的時間視乎對沖關係的性質而定。

#### 嵌入衍生工具 (根據自二零一八年一月一日起的國際財務報告準則第9號)

嵌入混合合約的衍生工具 (包括於國際財務報告準則第9號界定範圍內的主金融資產)，不會視為單獨的衍生工具。整個混合合約 (如適用) 按攤銷成本或按公平值分類再進行整體計量。

倘嵌入非衍生主合約的衍生工具 (並非國際財務報告準則第9號界定範圍內的金融資產) 符合衍生工具的定義、其風險及特質與主合約並無密切關連，且主合約並非按公平值計入損益計量，則該等衍生工具被視為單獨的衍生工具。

#### 嵌入衍生工具 (於二零一八年一月一日前應用國際財務報告準則第9號)

倘嵌入非衍生主合約的衍生工具符合衍生工具的定義、其風險及特質與主合約並無密切關連，且主合約並非按公平值計入損益計量，則該等衍生工具被視為單獨的衍生工具。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities (including accounts and bills payables, other payables, amounts due to non-controlling interests, associates, joint ventures, senior notes and bank and other borrowings) are subsequently measured at amortised cost using effective interest method.

#### Derivative financial instruments and hedging

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date when a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of the reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedge relationship.

#### Embedded derivatives (under IFRS 9 since January 1, 2018)

Derivatives embedded in hybrid contracts that contain financial asset hosts within the scope of IFRS 9 are not separated. The entire hybrid contract is classified and subsequently measured in its entirety as either amortised cost or fair value as appropriate.

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts that are not financial assets within the scope of IFRS 9 are treated as separate derivatives when they meet the definition of a derivative, their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at FVTPL.

#### Embedded derivatives (before application of IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)

Derivatives embedded in non-derivative host contracts are treated as separate derivatives when they meet definition of a derivative, their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at fair value through profit or loss.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 對沖會計

本集團指定若干衍生工具對沖外幣及利率變動風險(現金流量對沖)。

於對沖關係開始時，本集團記錄對沖工具和被對沖項目的關係，及進行各類對沖交易的風險管理目標及其策略。此外，於對沖開始和進行期間，本集團記錄用於對沖關係的對沖工具是否能高度有效地抵銷被對沖項目的公平值或現金流量變動。

#### 評估對沖關係及成效(根據自二零一八年一月一日起的國際財務報告準則第9號)

至於對沖成效評估，本集團考慮對沖工具是否有效抵銷對沖風險應佔對沖項目公平值或現金流量變動，即在對沖關係符合以下所有對沖成效規定之時：

- 對沖項目與對沖工具之間存在經濟關係；
- 信貸風險的影響不會支配因該經濟關係引起的價值變動；及
- 對沖關係的對沖比率與本集團實際對沖的對沖項目數量及實體實際用於對沖該對沖項目數量的對沖工具數量引起的對沖比率一致。

倘對沖關係不再符合對沖比率相關的對沖成效規定，但該指定對沖關係的風險管理目標維持不變，本集團可調整對沖關係的對沖比率(即重新調整對沖)，以使其再次符合有關資格準則。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Hedge accounting

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedges for foreign currency and interest rate movements exposure (cash flow hedges).

At the inception of the hedging relationship the Group documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Group documents whether the hedging instrument that is used in a hedging relationship is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item.

#### Assessment of hedging relationship and effectiveness (under IFRS 9 since January 1, 2018)

For hedge effectiveness assessment, the Group considers whether the hedging instrument is effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, which is when the hedging relationships meet all of the following hedge effectiveness requirements:

- there is an economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument;
- the effect of credit risk does not dominate the value changes that result from that economic relationship; and
- the hedge ratio of the hedging relationship is the same as that resulting from the quantity of the hedged item that the Group actually hedges and the quantity of the hedging instrument that the entity actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.

If a hedging relationship ceases to meet the hedge effectiveness requirement relating to the hedge ratio but the risk management objective for that designated hedging relationship remains the same, the Group adjusts the hedge ratio of the hedging relationship (i.e. rebalances the hedge) so that it meets the qualifying criteria again.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

#### 對沖會計 (續)

評估對沖關係及成效 (根據自二零一八年一月一日起的國際財務報告準則第9號)

僅於下列兩項條件均獲達成時，對沖被視為具高度成效：

- 在開始及以後期間，該對沖預期會具高度成效；及
- 對沖的實際結果在80%至125%的範圍內。

#### 現金流量對沖

當衍生工具獲指定並符合條件作為現金流量對沖，其有效部份的公平值變動於其他全面收益內確認並於對沖儲備項下累計。非有效部份的收益或虧損即時於損益確認，並列入「其他收益及虧損」項下。

先前於其他全面收益確認並於權益累計的金額(對沖儲備)，在被對沖項目於損益確認期間重新分類至損益，與綜合損益表內已確認被對沖項目處於相同項下。

當本集團撤銷對沖關係、對沖工具已到期或出售、終止、已行使或不再符合資格使用對沖會計法時，將會終止使用對沖會計法。當時於其他全面收益確認並於權益累計的任何收益或虧損將於權益保留，並於對沖風險立即於損益內確認時確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Hedge accounting (Continued)

Assessment of hedging relationship and effectiveness (before application of IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)

A hedge is regarded as highly effective only if both of the following conditions are met:

- at the inception and in subsequent periods, the hedge is expected to be highly effective; and
- the actual results of the hedge are within a range of 80 to 125 per cent.

#### Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in hedging reserve. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in profit or loss and is included in the 'other gains or losses' line item.

Amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity (hedging reserve) are reclassified to profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item is recognised in profit or loss, in the same line of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as the recognised hedged item.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the Group revokes the hedging relationship, when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the hedged risk is immediately recognised in profit or loss.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具 (續)

##### 財務擔保合約

財務擔保合約指因指定債務人未能按債務工具的條款如期付款時，發行人須支付指定金額予持有人以補償其所遭受損失的合約。財務擔保合約負債初步按其公平值計量。財務擔保合約負債其後按下列較高者計量：

- 根據國際財務報告準則第9號(自二零一八年一月一日起)／國際會計準則第37號撥備、或然負債及或然資產(於二零一八年一月一日應用國際財務報告準則第9號前)釐定的虧損撥備金額；及
- 初步確認金額減(如適用)於擔保期間確認之累計攤銷

##### 解除確認

僅當從資產收取現金流量的權利已屆滿，或將金融資產及資產擁有權之絕大部分風險及回報轉讓予其他實體時，本集團方會解除確認金融資產。

於解除確認金融資產時，資產賬面值與已收及應收代價之間的差額，將於損益內確認。

當且僅當本集團的責任獲解除、取消或已屆滿時，方會解除確認金融負債。已解除確認的金融負債之賬面值與已付及應付代價的差額，將於損益內確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

##### Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contract liabilities are measured initially at their fair values. It is subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount of the loss allowance determined in accordance with IFRS 9 (since January 1, 2018)/IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets (before application of IFRS 9 on January 1, 2018); and
- the amount initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised over the guarantee period

##### Derecognition

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

The Group derecognises a financial liability when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 租賃

當租賃條款轉移所有權絕大部分風險及回報至承租人，則有關租賃分類為融資租賃。所有其他租賃分類為經營租賃。

#### 本集團作為出租人

經營租賃的租金收入於相關租賃年期按直線法於損益內確認。

#### 本集團作為承租人

經營租賃付款(包括收購按經營租賃持有的土地成本)於租期按直線法確認為開支。已收訂立經營租賃的租賃激勵確認為負債。激勵福利總額按直線基準確認為租金開支減少。

#### 租賃土地及樓宇

當本集團就包括租賃土地及樓宇部分的物業權益作出付款，本集團會根據各部份的所有權絕大部分風險及回報是否轉移至本集團獨立評估各部份分類為融資或經營租賃，除非確認兩部份均為經營租賃，而在此情況下，整項物業分類為經營租賃。特別是，全部代價(包括任何一次性預付款)於初步確認時按出租人自租賃土地與樓宇所獲利益公平值的比例在土地與樓宇部分間分配。

租賃款項能夠可靠分配時，土地租賃權益作為經營租約在綜合財務狀況報表中列作「預付租賃款項／土地使用權」，並於租期內按直線基準攤銷，惟按公平值模式分類及入賬列作投資物業者除外。當租賃款項無法於租賃土地與樓宇部分間可靠分配，整項物業一般按猶如租賃土地屬融資租賃而處理。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

#### The Group as lessor

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

#### The Group as lessee

Operating lease payments, including the cost of acquiring land held under operating lease, are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognised as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis.

#### Leasehold land and buildings

When the Group makes payment for a property interest which includes both leasehold land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element as a finance or an operating lease separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire property is accounted as an operating lease. Specifically, the entire consideration (including any lump-sum upfront payments) are allocated between the leasehold land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element at initial recognition.

To the extent the allocation of the lease payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as “prepaid lease payments/land use rights” in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis except for those that are classified and accounted for as investment properties under the fair value model. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the leasehold land and building elements, the entire property is generally classified as if the leasehold land is under finance lease.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 借貸成本

由於收購、建設或生產需大量時間用作擬定用途或出售的合資格資產而直接產生的借貸成本計入該等資產之成本，直至該等資產大致上可作擬定用途或出售。特定借款在未用於未完成資產開支之暫時投資所得投資收入，會從可撥作資本化的借貸成本中扣除。

所有其他借貸成本均於產生期間於損益內確認。

#### 外幣

編製各個別集團實體的財務報表時，以該實體功能貨幣以外貨幣(外幣)進行的交易，按交易日的匯率確認。於報告期末，以外幣列值的貨幣項目按該日的現行匯率重新換算。按過往成本以外幣計量的非貨幣項目毋須重新換算。

結算貨幣項目及重新換算貨幣項目所產生的匯兌差額於產生期間確認。

#### 稅項

所得稅開支指現時應付稅項及遞延稅項的總和。

現時應付稅項按年度應課稅溢利計算。應課稅溢利有別於除稅前溢利，乃由於其他年度的應課稅收入或可扣減支出項目，以及毋須課稅或不可扣減項目。本集團的即期稅項負債按報告期末已實施或實質上已實施的稅率計算。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchanges prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

#### Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred taxation.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit before taxation because of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 稅項 (續)

遞延稅項按綜合財務報表內資產及負債的賬面值與計算應課稅溢利所用相應稅基間的暫時差額確認。遞延稅項負債通常會就所有應課稅暫時差額確認。遞延稅項資產通常就所有可扣減暫時差額按可能出現可利用該等暫時差額扣稅之應課稅溢利時確認。倘因初步確認一項交易(業務合併情況下除外)的其他資產及負債而引致的暫時差額既不影響應課稅溢利亦不影響會計溢利，則不會確認該等遞延稅項資產及負債。

遞延稅項負債確認來自於附屬公司的投資及於聯營公司及合營企業的權益的應課稅暫時額，惟倘本集團可控制撥回暫時差額及該暫時差額可能不會於可見將來撥回則除外。有關該投資及權益可扣稅暫時差額產生的遞延稅項資產，僅以可能有足夠應課稅溢利可抵銷暫時差額利益，且預期暫時性差額於可見將來撥回時確認。

遞延稅項資產的賬面值於各報告期末進行檢討，會一直扣減至不再有足夠應課稅溢利可收回全部或部份資產為止。

遞延稅項資產及負債基於各報告期末已佈或實質頒佈的稅率(及稅法)按清償負債或變現資產期間的預期適用稅率計算。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Taxation (Continued)

Deferred taxation is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred taxation liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred taxation assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which these deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred taxation assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred taxation liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and interests in associates and joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred taxation assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred taxation assets is reviewed at each end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred taxation assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rate (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 稅項 (續)

遞延稅項負債及資產的計量反映本集團預期於各報告期末收回或結算資產及負債賬面值的方式產生的稅務影響。

就計量以公平值模式計量的投資物業的遞延稅項負債或遞延稅項資產而言，除非假定被推翻，否則有關物業的賬面值被假定為可通過出售全數收回。倘有關投資物業為可折舊而其相關業務模式的目的乃隨著時間流逝，通過使用而非出售消耗該投資物業內所包含的絕大部分經濟利益，則有關假定被駁回。倘假定被駁回，有關投資物業的遞延稅項負債及遞延稅項資產乃根據上述國際會計準則第12號所載上述一般原則計量（即根據該物業將被收回的預期方式計量）。

即期及遞延稅項於損益確認，惟倘即期及遞延稅項與其他全面收益或直接於權益確認的項目有關時，則即期及遞延稅項亦分別於其他全面收益或直接於權益確認。倘遞延稅項的即期稅項因業務合併初步入賬產生，則稅務影響納入業務合併入賬。

#### 政府資助

除非能合理確定本集團將遵守政府資助所附帶的條件及將獲發有關資助，否則不會確認政府資助。

應收政府資助作賠償已產生之開支或虧損或用作即時本集團財政支持且於未來並無費用，於應收期間於損益表確認。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Taxation (Continued)

The measurement of deferred taxation liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

For the purposes of measuring deferred taxation liabilities or deferred taxation assets for investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the carrying amounts of such properties are presumed to be recovered entirely through sale, unless the presumption is rebutted. The presumption is rebutted when the investment property is depreciable and is held within a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment property over time, rather than through sale. If the presumption is rebutted, deferred taxation liabilities and deferred taxation assets for such investment properties are measured in accordance with the above general principles set out in IAS 12 (i.e. based on the expected manner as to how the properties will be recovered).

Current and deferred taxation are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred taxation are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred taxation arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

#### Government grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 退休福利成本

強制性公積金計劃的供款為定額供款，於僱員就其提供服務可享有供款時確認為開支。倘本集團根據國家管理退休福利計劃的責任與定額供款退休福利計劃所產生者相等，則該計劃供款視為定額供款退休福利計劃的供款處理。

#### 以股份為基礎的付款交易

##### 以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款交易

###### 向僱員提供的購股權

向僱員提供的以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款按權益工具授出日期的公平值計量。有關釐定以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款交易的公平值詳情載於本集團綜合財務報表附註43。

於授出日期釐定的以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款的公平值(並無計及所有非市場性的歸屬條件)按本集團對最終將會歸屬的購股權的估計在歸屬期間以直線法列為開支，並於股本(購股權儲備)內作出相應增加。

於報告期末，本集團基於對所有相關非市場性的歸屬條件的評估而修訂對預期歸屬購股權或股份的估計。於歸屬期修訂原有估計之影響(如有)於損益確認以使累計開支反映修訂估計，並對購股權儲備作出相應調整。

倘購股權獲行使，過往於購股權儲備中確認之款項將轉入股份溢價。倘購股權於歸屬日期後被沒收或於屆滿日仍未行使，則過往於購股權儲備中確認之款項將轉入保留盈利。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Retirement benefit costs

Payments to the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme, which is a defined contribution plan, are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions. Payments made to state-managed retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as payments to defined contribution plans where the Group's obligations under the schemes are equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

#### Share-based payment transactions

##### Equity-settled share-based payment transactions

###### Share options to employees

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date. Details regarding the determination of the fair value of equity-settled share-based payment transactions are set out in note 43 to the Group's consolidated financial statements.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments determined at the grant date without taking into consideration all non-market vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of options that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (share option reserve).

At the end of the reporting period, the Group revises its estimates of the number of options or shares expected to vest based on assessment of all relevant non-market vesting conditions. The impact of the revision of the original estimates during the vesting period, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share option reserve.

When share options are exercised, the amount previously recognised in share option reserve will be transferred to share premium. When the share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in share option reserve will be transferred to retained earnings.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 以股份為基礎的付款交易 (續)

#### 以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款交易 (續)

##### 向僱員提供的股份激勵

根據所授出激勵股份公平值而釐定之所獲服務公平值在歸屬期間以直線法支銷，相應增加計入權益(股份激勵儲備)。

於報告期末，本集團修訂預期最終歸屬之激勵股份估計數目。若原先估計數目有所修訂，則於歸屬期間修訂估計之影響在溢利或虧損中確認，使累計開支反映經修訂估計，並於股份激勵儲備中作出相應調整。

當歸屬激勵股份時，先前於股份激勵儲備確認之數額及有關庫存股份之數額(以股份激勵計劃持有之股份呈列)將會轉撥至保留盈利。

#### 有形資產減值虧損

本集團於報告期末檢討有形資產的有限可用年期賬面值，以決定是否有跡象顯示該等資產出現減值虧損。倘出現任何有關跡象，則會估計資產的可收回金額，以釐定減值虧損(如有)的情況。有形資產的可收回金額乃個別估計，若個別資產的可收回金額不能作出估計，本集團則估算該資產所屬現金產生單位的可收回金額。在合理及一貫的分配基準可被確定的情況下，集團資產亦分配至個別現金產生單位，否則將分配至合理及一貫的分配基準可被確定的最小現金產生單位組別。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Share-based payment transactions (Continued)

#### Equity-settled share-based payment transactions (Continued)

##### Share awards to employees

The fair value of service received, determined by reference to the fair value of awarded shares granted at the date of grant, is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in equity (share award reserve).

At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimates of the number of the awarded shares that are expected to ultimately vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates during the vesting period, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to share award reserve.

When awarded shares are vested, the amount previously recognised in share award reserve and the amount of the relevant treasury shares (presented under the shares held for share award scheme) will be transferred to retained earnings.

#### Impairment losses on tangible assets

At the end of the reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible assets with finite useful lives to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss if any. The recoverable amount of tangible assets are estimated individually, when it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 有形資產減值虧損 (續)

可收回金額乃公平值減銷售成本與使用價值的較高者。在評估使用價值時，估計未來現金流量使用稅前貼現率貼現至其現值，該貼現率反映貨幣時間價值的當前市場估計及未來現金流量預期未經調整的資產有關風險。

倘若估計資產(或現金產生單位)的可收回金額低於其賬面值，則該資產(或現金產生單位)的賬面值將調低至其可收回金額。減值虧損即時於收益表確認為開支。

倘若後撥回減值虧損，該資產的賬面值(或現金產生單位)將增至重新估計的可收回數額，惟增加後的賬面值不得超過資產(或現金產生單位)於過往年度並無確認減值虧損時釐定的賬面值。減值虧損的撥回即時確認為收入。

### 4. 關鍵會計判斷及估計不明朗因素的主要來源

於採用附註3所述本集團會計政策時，本公司董事須就不能透過其他來源明顯確定的資產及負債的賬面值作出判斷、估計及假設。估計及相關假設乃根據過往經驗及視為相關的其他因素作出。實際結果可能有別於該等估計。

估計及相關假設會持續檢討。對會計估計進行修訂時，若修訂會計估計僅影響修訂估計期間，則會在該段期間確認有關修訂；若修訂影響到現行修訂期間及未來期間，則在現行以及未來期間確認有關修訂。

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Impairment losses on tangible assets (Continued)

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or a cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised as income immediately.

### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, the directors of the Company are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

#### 4. 關鍵會計判斷及估計不明朗因素的主要來源 (續)

##### 應用會計政策的關鍵判斷

##### 對若干實體的控制權

年內，儘管本集團於實體僅持有少於50%股權，若干間實體(「附屬公司」)獲本集團收購為附屬公司(附註51)。

本公司董事評估本集團是否對該等附屬公司有控制權時，乃基於本集團是否有實際能力直接單方面指揮該等附屬公司的相關活動。於作出判斷時，本公司董事考慮本集團對該等附屬公司於不同時期的相關業務的做決定時的表決權，如批准營運計劃及預算、該等附屬公司物業項目的狀況、預售物業項目及人員到位程度及委任、償付及終止主要管理人員或相關業務服務供應商。於評估後，本公司董事的結論為本集團有足夠主導投票權益以指揮該等附屬公司的相關活動，及因此本集團對彼等有控制權。

##### 物業銷售的收入確認

當本集團的履約並無創造出對本集團而言具有替代用途的資產，且本集團對迄今完成的履約付款具有可執行權利，則資產的控制權將隨時間轉移。在釐定相關銷售合約的條款能否為本集團創造可執行付款權，且本集團已考慮適用於該等相關合約的當地相關法律並已取得外部法律意見時需要作出重大判斷。

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

(Continued)

##### Critical judgment in applying accounting policies

##### Control over certain entities

During the year there are several entities (the “Subsidiaries”) have been accounted for as subsidiaries by the Group (Note 51) although the Group has only held less than 50% equity interests in them.

The directors of the Company assessed whether or not the Group has control over the Subsidiaries based on whether the Group has the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of these Subsidiaries unilaterally. In making the judgment, the directors of the Company considered the Group’s voting power in making decision over the relevant activities of the Subsidiaries at different times throughout their lives, such as the approval of the operation plan and budget, the status of the property projects of these Subsidiaries, pre-sale of property project and the extent of workforce in place and the right of appointing, remunerating and terminating the key management personnel or service providers of the relevant activities. After assessment, the directors of the Company concluded that the Group has sufficiently dominant voting interest to direct the relevant activities of these Subsidiaries and therefore the Group has control over them.

##### Revenue recognition from sales of properties

Control of the asset is transferred over time when the Group’s performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. Significant judgment is required in determining whether the terms of the relevant sales contracts create enforceable right to payment for the Group for which the Group has considered the relevant local laws that apply to those relevant contracts and has obtained external legal counsel opinion.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

#### 4. 關鍵會計判斷及估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

##### 應用會計政策的關鍵判斷(續)

##### 投資物業的遞延稅項

就計量利用公平值模式計量的投資物業所產生遞延稅項負債或遞延稅項資產而言，本公司董事已審閱本集團的投資物業組，並斷定本集團投資物業乃以旨在隨著時間推移而消耗該等投資物業包含的絕大部分經濟利益的商業模式持有。因此，在釐定本集團投資物業的遞延稅項時，本公司董事認為，以公平值模式計量的投資物業可因出售而全部收回的假設並不成立。因此，本集團已確認投資物業公平值變動的遞延稅項，乃因本集團須繳納中國企業所得稅（「企業所得稅」）。

##### 估計不明朗因素的主要來源

##### 公平值計量和估值過程

本集團部分資產及負債就對財務報告目的以公平值計量。本公司的財務總監確定適當的估值技術和輸入公平值計量。

在估計資產或負債的公平值時，視乎可提供的程度，本集團採用市場可觀察數據。當未能提供第一層級輸入值時，本集團委聘第三方合資格估值師進行估值。本公司的財務總監與合資格外部估值師密切合作，建立適當的估值技術和輸入到模型。財務總監報告每半年向本公司董事會報告結果，解釋資產及負債的公平值波動的原因。

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

(Continued)

##### Critical judgment in applying accounting policies (Continued)

##### Deferred taxation on investment properties

For the purposes of measuring deferred taxation arising from investment properties that are measured using the fair value model, the directors of the Company have reviewed the Group's investment property portfolios and concluded that the Group's investment properties are held under a business model whose objective is to consume substantially all of the economic benefits embodied in the investment properties over time, rather than through sale. Therefore, in determining the Group's deferred taxation on investment properties, the directors of the Company have determined that the presumption of investment properties measured using the fair value model are recovered entirely through sale is rebutted. As a result, the Group has recognised deferred taxation on changes in fair value of investment properties as the Group is subject to PRC Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT").

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty

##### Fair value measurements and valuation processes

Some of the Group's assets and liabilities are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. The Chief Financial Officer of the Company determines the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs for fair value measurements.

In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where Level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. The Chief Financial Officer of the Company works closely with the qualified external valuers to establish the appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The Chief Financial Officer reports the findings to the board of directors of the Company every half year to explain the cause of fluctuations in the fair value of the assets and liabilities.

#### 4. 關鍵會計判斷及估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

##### 估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

##### 公平值計量和估值過程(續)

本集團採用估值技術，包括並非基於可觀察市場數據的輸入值，以估計投資物業及若干種類金融工具的公平值。附註12及49(f)提供關於確定各項資產和負債的公平值採用的估值技術、輸入值和關鍵假設的詳細資料。

##### 發展中待售物業及持作出售物業(統稱「該等物業」)

如附註3所解釋，本集團的該等物業以成本或可變現淨值兩者中較低者列賬。本公司董事於釐定該等物業的可變現淨值(「可變現淨值」)及估計完成該等物業的未來成本時作出重大判斷。

基於本公司董事的經驗及目標物業的性質，本公司董事參考該等物業的估計市場價格(計及若干因素，包括相同項目內相似物業類型或相似物業的近期價格以及中國的現行及預測房地產市況)以釐定該等物業的可變現淨值。本公司董事參考本集團已完成項目的實際開發成本並就若干現時市場數據調整後估計完成該等物業的未來成本。

倘完工成本增加或估計市場價格減少，將可能導致對該等物業進行撇減。有關撇減須運用本公司董事的判斷及估計。

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

(Continued)

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

##### Fair value measurements and valuation processes (Continued)

The Group uses valuation techniques that include inputs that are not based on observable market data to estimate the fair value of investment properties and certain types of financial instruments. Notes 12 and 49(f) provide detailed information about the valuation techniques, inputs and key assumptions used in the determination of the fair value of various assets and liabilities.

##### Properties under development for sales and properties held for sales (collectively referred to as the “Properties”)

As explained in note 3, the Group’s Properties are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The directors of the Company make significant judgments in determining the net realisable value (the “NRV”) of these Properties and the estimation of future costs to completion of these Properties.

Based on the experience of the directors of the Company and the nature of the subject properties, the directors of the Company determine the NRV of these Properties by reference to the estimated market prices of the Properties, which takes into account a number of factors including the recent prices of similar property types in the same project or by similar properties, and the prevailing and forecasted real estate market conditions in the PRC. The directors of the Company estimate the future cost to completion of the Properties by reference to the actual development cost of the Group’s completed projects, adjusted by certain current market data.

If there is an increase in costs to completion or a decrease in estimated market prices, this may result in write-downs for these Properties. Such write-downs require the use of judgment and estimates of the directors of the Company.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

#### 4. 關鍵會計判斷及估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

##### 估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

##### 土地增值稅(「土地增值稅」)

本集團於中國發展作銷售的物業就土地增值按30%至60%不等的累進稅率徵收土地增值稅，即物業銷售所得款項減可扣稅支出(包括土地成本、銷售費用、借款成本及所有相關物業發展開支)。

本集團在中國須繳納土地增值稅。由於不確定整個項目的物業銷售所得款項及可扣稅支出，本公司董事於估計土地增值金額及適用土地增值稅稅率時須作出重大判斷。

本集團向買方交付物業後於綜合損益及其他全面收益表確認土地增值稅。然而，與地方稅務機關確認整個物業項目的增值前，將不會與中國地方稅務機關落實計算及支付年內土地增值稅。最後稅務結果可能有別於最初入賬金額，而該等差額將於本集團與地方稅務機關落實有關稅項期間對所得稅開支及相關所得稅撥備構成影響。

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

(Continued)

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

##### Land appreciation tax (“LAT”)

LAT is levied on properties developed by the Group for sale in the PRC, at progressive rates ranging from 30% to 60% on the appreciation of land value, being the proceeds of sales of properties less deductible expenditures including the cost of land, sales charges, borrowing costs and all relevant property development expenditures.

The Group is subject to LAT in the PRC. Significant judgments are made by the directors of the Company in estimating the amounts of land appreciation and the applicable land appreciation tax rate due to the uncertainty of proceeds of sales of properties and deductible expenditures for the whole project.

The Group recognises LAT in its consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income when properties are delivered to the buyers. However, the LAT calculation and payments with local tax authorities in the PRC in the year will not be finalised until the appreciation value of the whole property project is confirmed with local tax authorities. The final tax outcome could be different from the amounts that were initially recorded, and these differences will impact the income tax expense and the related income tax provisions in the period in which such tax is finalised with local tax authorities.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 4. 關鍵會計判斷及估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

#### 估計不明朗因素的主要來源(續)

##### 所得稅開支

按附註32所載，於二零一八年十二月三十一日，主要與稅項虧損、土地增值稅撥備、呆賬撥備、政府津貼、集團內購買的未變現溢利及其他項目相關的遞延稅項資產人民幣4,192,962,000元(二零一七年：人民幣3,462,687,000元)經抵銷若干遞延稅項負債後已於本集團綜合財務狀況報表確認。遞延稅項資產能否變現主要視乎未來有無足夠可供動用的未來溢利或應課稅暫時差額。本公司董事釐定遞延稅項資產乃基於本集團預期動用遞延稅項資產的未來數年所作的最佳溢利預測。本公司董事會於報告期末前審閱假設及溢利預測。倘所產生的實際未來溢利高於或低於預期，則可能須額外確認或撥回遞延稅項資產，並於確認或撥回期間於損益表內確認。

### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

(Continued)

#### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

##### Income tax expense

As at December 31, 2018, deferred taxation assets of RMB4,192,962,000 (2017: RMB3,462,687,000) mainly in relation to tax losses, land appreciation tax provisions, allowance for doubtful debts, government subsidies, unrealised profit on intra-group purchases and others have been recognised in the Group's consolidated statement of financial position, after offsetting certain deferred taxation liabilities as set out in note 32. The realisability of the deferred taxation assets mainly depends on whether sufficient future profits or taxable temporary differences will be available in the future. The directors of the Company determine the deferred taxation assets based on the best knowledge of profit projections of the Group for coming years during which the deferred taxation assets are expected to be utilised. The directors of the Company review the assumptions and profit projections by the end of the reporting period. In cases where the actual future profits generated are more or less than expected, an additional recognition or a reversal of deferred taxation assets may arise, which would be recognised in profit or loss for the period in which such a recognition or reversal takes place.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息

本集團根據主要經營決策人(即本公司執行董事)為向分部配置資源及評估其表現而定期檢討的有關本集團組成部分的內部報告,釐定其經營分部。

本集團按活動類別組成業務單元,並據此編製資料而向本集團主要經營決策人呈報以便配置資源及評估表現。本集團根據國際財務報告準則第8號經營分部編製的經營分部可分為以下三項主要業務:

- 物業發展:該分部指發展及銷售辦公樓、商業及住宅物業。本集團所有這方面的業務在中國開展。
- 物業投資:該分部指租賃本集團發展的投資物業,以賺取租金收入並長期從物業增值中獲取收益。本集團目前的投資物業組合主要包括購物商場及長租公寓,全部位於中國。
- 物業管理及相關服務及其他:該分部主要透過物業管理及相關服務、酒店營運以及其他產生收入。本集團目前在中國開展這方面的業務。

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Group determines its operating segments based on internal reports about components of the Group that are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker (i.e., the executive directors of the Company) in order to allocate resources to the segment and to assess its performance.

The Group is organised into business units based on their types of activities, based on which information is prepared and reported to the Group's chief operating decision maker for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of performance. The Group's operating segments under IFRS 8 *Operating Segments* are identified as three main operations:

- Property development: this segment represents the development and sales of office and commercial premises and residential properties. All of the Group's activities in this regard are carried out in the PRC.
- Property investment: this segment represents the lease of investment properties, which are developed by the Group to generate rental income and to gain from the appreciation in the properties' values in the long term. Currently the Group's investment property portfolio mainly comprises shopping malls and long-term rental apartments and are all located in the PRC.
- Property management and related services and others: this segment mainly represents the income generated from property management and related services, hotel operation and others. Currently the Group's activities in this regard are carried out in the PRC.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (a) 分部業績、資產及負債

就評估分部表現及在各分部之間配置資源而言，本公司執行董事按以下基準監督各經營分部應佔的收入、業績、資產及負債：

分部資產包括所有分部直接應佔的所有有形資產及流動資產，惟預付租賃款項、就購入土地使用權已付的按金、於聯營公司及合營企業的權益、可供出售投資、遞延稅項資產、可收回稅項、衍生金融工具及其他公司資產除外。由於其他公司資產為總部資產或由本集團集中管理，因此並無分配至經營分部。主要經營決策人評估時，計入分部資產的投資物業以成本列賬。分部負債包括應付賬款及應付票據及應計建築開支、已收按金及物業銷售預收款項，惟不包括應付稅項、遞延稅項負債、銀行及其他借款、優先票據、其他衍生金融工具以及其他公司負債。由於其他公司負債為總部負債或由集團整體管理，因此並無分配至經營分部。

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (a) Segment results, assets and liabilities

For the purposes of assessing segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the Company's executive directors monitor the revenue, results, assets and liabilities attributable to each operating segment on the following bases:

Segment assets include all tangible assets and current assets directly attributable to each segment with the exception of prepaid lease payments, deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights, interests in associates and joint ventures, available-for-sale investments, equity instruments at FVTOCI, deferred taxation assets, taxation recoverable, derivative financial instruments and other corporate assets. Other corporate assets are not allocated to the operating segments because they are head office assets or assets which are managed centrally by the Group. The investment properties included in segment assets are stated at cost when assessed by the chief operating decision maker. Segment liabilities include accounts and bills payables and accrued expenditure on construction and contract liabilities but exclude taxation payable, deferred taxation liabilities, bank and other borrowings, senior notes, other derivative financial instruments and other corporate liabilities. Other corporate liabilities are not allocated to the operating segment because they are head office liabilities or liabilities which are managed on a group basis.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (a) 分部業績、資產及負債 (續)

收入及支出根據分部的銷售收入及產生的相關支出分配至經營分部。分部溢利不包括本集團應佔其聯營公司及合營企業業務活動產生的業績。

呈報分部溢利所採用的指標為未計利息、其他收益及虧損、稅項、折舊、應佔聯營公司及合營企業業績、投資物業及轉撥為投資物業時公平值變動、衍生金融工具公平值變動以及融資成本的經調整盈利(「經調整盈利」)，此處所指的「利息」包括投資收入，而「折舊」則包括非流動資產的減值虧損。為確定各分部的經調整盈利，各分部的盈利會就未具體劃撥至個別分部的項目，如董事及核數師薪酬、其他總部或公司行政開支，作進一步調整。

就計量分部資產及業績而言，物業、廠房及設備分配至分部，而其相應折舊並不分配至分部。

除獲取有關分部溢利的分部資料外，管理層獲取各分部的相關資訊，包括收入(包括分部間銷售)及分部用於經營業務的新增非流動分部資產。分部間銷售乃參照同類服務對外部客戶的售價而定價。

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (a) Segment results, assets and liabilities (Continued)

Revenue and expenses are allocated to the operating segments with reference to sales generated by those segments and the expenses incurred by those segments. Segment profit does not include the Group's share of results arising from the activities of the Group's associates and joint ventures.

The measure used for reporting segment profit is adjusted earnings before interest, other gains and losses, taxes, depreciation, share of results of associates and joint ventures, change in fair value of investment properties and upon transfer to investment properties, change in fair value of derivative financial instruments and finance costs ("Adjusted Earnings"), where "interest" includes investment income and "depreciation" includes impairment losses on non-current assets. To arrive at Adjusted Earnings of each segment, the segment earnings are further adjusted for items not specifically attributed to individual segments, such as directors' and auditor's remuneration and other head office or corporate administration costs.

For the measurement of segment assets and results, property, plant and equipment are allocated to segments while their corresponding depreciation are not allocated to segments.

In addition to receiving segment information concerning segment profit, management is provided with segment information concerning revenue (including inter-segment sales) and additions to non-current segment assets used by the segments in their operations. Inter-segment sales are priced with reference to prices charged to external parties for similar service.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (a) 分部業績、資產及負債 (續)

有關本集團經營及可報告分部的資料列示如下。

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (a) Segment results, assets and liabilities (Continued)

Information regarding the Group's operating and reportable segments is set out below.

		截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度 Year ended December 31, 2018			
		物業發展 Property development	物業投資 Property investment	物業管理 及相關服務 及其他 Property management and related services and others	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
來自外界客戶的收入	Revenue from external customers				
於某時間點確認	Recognised at a point in time	99,325,174	—	—	99,325,174
隨時間確認	Recognised over time	9,394,193	4,090,465	2,988,628	16,473,286
分部間收入	Inter-segment revenue	—	—	275,350	275,350
分部收入	Segment revenue	108,719,367	4,090,465	3,263,978	116,073,810
分部溢利 (經調整盈利)	Segment profit (Adjusted Earnings)	33,050,444	2,486,617	798,402	36,335,463
分部資產	Segment assets	269,553,969	57,071,210	1,460,156	328,085,335
分部負債	Segment liabilities	158,080,814	1,002,344	92,701	159,175,859



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (a) 分部業績、資產及負債 (續)

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (a) Segment results, assets and liabilities (Continued)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

Year ended December 31, 2017

		物業發展 Property development	物業投資 Property investment	物業管理 及相關服務 及其他 Property management and related services and others	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
來自外界客戶的收入	Revenue from external customers				
於某時間點確認	Recognised at a point in time	67,299,635	—	—	67,299,635
隨時間確認	Recognised over time	162,817	2,593,240	2,019,349	4,775,406
分部間收入	Inter-segment revenue	—	—	187,694	187,694
分部收入	Segment revenue	67,462,452	2,593,240	2,207,043	72,262,735
分部溢利 (經調整盈利)	Segment profit (Adjusted Earnings)	20,414,464	1,729,033	495,634	22,639,131
分部資產	Segment assets	177,179,367	43,015,829	1,015,736	221,210,932
分部負債	Segment liabilities	115,903,374	865,445	30,833	116,799,652

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (a) 分部業績、資產及負債 (續) 其他分部資料

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (a) Segment results, assets and liabilities (Continued) Other segment information

		物業發展 Property development 人民幣千元 RMB'000	物業投資 Property investment 人民幣千元 RMB'000	物業管理 及相關服務 及其他 Property management and related services and others 人民幣千元 RMB'000	總計 Total 人民幣千元 RMB'000
計量分部資產時 所計入之款項：	Amounts included in the measure of segment assets:				
二零一八年	2018				
添置非流動資產 (附註)	Additions to non-current assets (Note)	151,961	8,462,606	326,653	8,941,220
二零一七年	2017				
添置非流動資產 (附註)	Additions to non-current assets (Note)	148,038	4,172,418	35,836	4,356,292

附註：款項包括添置投資物業以及物業、廠房及設備。

除獲取有關分部溢利的分部資料外，主要經營決策人獲提供有關本集團綜合款項的資料，綜合款項包括於聯營公司的權益及應佔相關業績、於合營企業的權益及應佔相關業績、投資物業及轉撥為投資物業時公平值變動、衍生金融工具公平值變動、其他收入、其他收益及虧損、借款產生的融資成本、折舊及攤銷以及不可分配至營運分部的減值虧損(如有)。

Note: Amounts represent additions to investment properties and property, plant and equipment.

In addition to receiving segment information concerning segment profit, the chief operating decision maker is provided with information concerning the Group's consolidated amount of interests in associates and related share of results, interests in joint ventures and related share of results, change in fair value of investment properties and upon transfer to investment properties, change in fair value of derivative financial instruments, other income, other gains and losses, finance costs from borrowings, depreciation and amortisation and impairment losses (if any) which are not allocated to operating segments.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

(b) 分部收入、損益、資產及負債的對賬

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

(b) Reconciliations of segment revenues, profit or loss, assets and liabilities

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
收入	Revenue		
分部收入	Segment revenue	116,073,810	72,262,735
分部間收入對銷	Elimination of inter-segment revenue	(275,350)	(187,694)
綜合收入	Consolidated revenue	115,798,460	72,075,041
溢利	Profit		
分部溢利	Segment profit	36,335,463	22,639,131
其他收入	Other income	1,249,249	794,813
其他收益及虧損	Other gains and losses	(285,873)	52,707
轉撥為投資物業的公平值收益	Fair value gain upon transfer to investment properties	1,158,861	503,080
投資物業公平值變動	Change in fair value of investment properties	3,542,993	4,420,207
衍生金融工具公平值變動	Change in fair value of derivative financial instruments	310,350	(411,889)
融資成本	Finance costs	(74,560)	(45,275)
應佔聯營公司業績	Share of results of associates	189,220	1,214,682
應佔合營企業業績	Share of results of joint ventures	454,084	653,553
折舊及攤銷	Depreciation and amortisation	(222,685)	(28,687)
未分配開支	Unallocated expenses	(5,174,100)	(3,238,737)
綜合除稅前溢利	Consolidated profit before taxation	37,483,002	26,553,585

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (b) 分部收入、損益、資產及負債的對賬 (續)

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (b) Reconciliations of segment revenues, profit or loss, assets and liabilities (Continued)

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
資產	<b>Assets</b>		
分部資產	Segment assets	328,085,335	221,210,932
	Cumulative change in fair value of investment		
投資物業公平值累計變動	properties	30,066,290	25,364,436
預付租賃款項	Prepaid lease payments	16,518,641	37,139,443
於聯營公司的權益	Interests in associates	7,571,982	7,780,744
於合營企業的權益	Interests in joint ventures	7,365,020	5,412,043
可供出售投資	Available-for-sale investments	—	201,133
按公平值計入其他全面 收益的權益工具	Equity instruments at FVTOCI	734,265	—
就購入土地使用權已付的按金	Deposits paid for acquisition of land use rights	9,968,487	5,477,350
遞延稅項資產	Deferred taxation assets	4,192,962	3,462,687
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	313,611	229,965
可收回稅項	Taxation recoverable	4,202,728	3,662,699
未分配總部及其他資產	Unallocated head office and other assets	97,864,692	52,822,422
綜合資產總值	Consolidated total assets	506,884,013	362,763,854
負債	<b>Liabilities</b>		
分部負債	Segment liabilities	159,175,859	116,799,652
應付稅項	Taxation payable	21,611,655	15,211,025
遞延稅項負債	Deferred taxation liabilities	7,746,961	6,617,668
銀行及其他借款	Bank and other borrowings	111,199,299	69,138,710
優先票據	Senior notes	8,620,623	8,265,483
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	176,765	—
其他衍生金融工具	Other derivative financial instruments	390,672	657,746
未分配總部及其他負債	Unallocated head office and other liabilities	57,144,051	39,894,895
綜合負債總值	Consolidated total liabilities	366,065,885	256,585,179

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (c) 主要產品及服務所得收益

本集團自出售物業、投資物業及提供服務所得收益分析如下：

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (c) Revenue from major product and services

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue from its properties sold, properties invested and services provided:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
出售物業	Sales of properties		
於某時間點確認	Recognised at a point in time	99,325,174	67,299,635
隨時間確認	Recognised over time	9,394,193	162,817
		108,719,367	67,462,452
物業管理及相關服務及其他收入 — 隨時間確認	Revenue from property management and related services and others - recognised over time	2,988,628	2,019,349
客戶合約收入	Revenue from contract with customers	111,707,995	69,481,801
租金收入	Rental income	4,090,465	2,593,240
總收入	Total revenue	115,798,460	72,075,041

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 5. 分部信息 (續)

#### (d) 地區資料

下表載列按出售物業、投資物業及提供服務所在中國城市劃分有關本集團來自外界客戶收入的資料。非流動資產資料按資產所在地理位置分析。

### 5. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### (d) Geographical information

The following table sets out information about the Group's revenue from external customers by cities in the PRC, based on the location at which the properties are sold, properties are invested and services are provided. Information about its non-current assets is analysed by geographical location of assets.

		來自外界客戶的收入		非流動資產	
		Revenue from external customers		Non-current assets	
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017	2018	2017
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
北京	Beijing	6,704,914	7,923,315	18,981,509	18,935,431
成都	Chengdu	9,184,391	6,356,412	13,871,412	12,654,623
重慶	Chongqing	17,443,625	14,322,533	31,861,763	27,678,650
杭州	Hangzhou	19,737,654	6,842,741	14,514,373	12,650,533
濟南	Jinan	5,907,623	1,368,523	86,033	7,098,253
寧波	Ningbo	7,788,665	198,584	673,298	208,464
青島	Qingdao	5,680,719	3,088,580	1,481,045	601,667
上海	Shanghai	7,283,928	4,153,302	12,935,559	14,828,763
瀋陽	Shenyang	4,976,246	1,871,724	69,994	68,581
蘇南	Sunan	4,244,701	4,161,408	7,688,005	1,984,840
廈門	Xiamen	8,193,986	6,738,650	2,829,651	3,925,042
西安	Xian	3,923,352	3,377,764	1,588,284	1,336,905
中國其他城市	Other cities in the PRC	14,728,656	11,671,505	23,032,793	23,230,083
		115,798,460	72,075,041	129,613,719	125,201,835

附註：非流動資產不包括金融工具及遞延稅項資產。

概無與單一外界客戶進行交易的收入達本集團收入的10%或以上。

Note: Non-current assets excluded financial instruments and deferred taxation assets.

No revenue from transaction with a single external customer amounts to 10% or more of the Group's revenue.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 6. 其他收入

### 6. OTHER INCOME

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
利息收入	Interest income	572,183	315,390
可供出售投資的股息收入	Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	—	802
於報告期末持有按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具之股息收入	Dividend income from equity instrument at FVTOCI held at the end of the reporting period	1,000	—
政府津貼(附註a)	Government subsidies (Note a)	29,829	140,620
違約收入(附註b)	Penalty income (Note b)	131,289	73,194
諮詢收入(附註c)	Consultancy income (Note c)	470,960	231,890
雜項收入	Sundry income	43,988	32,917
<b>總計</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,249,249</b>	<b>794,813</b>

附註：

- (a) 金額指從相關中國政府收取以鼓勵特定地區投資的補助。津貼為無條件及於年內按酌情基準授予本集團。
- (b) 指從未履行物業銷售買賣協議的物業買家或提早終止租賃協議的租戶收取的違約金。
- (c) 該金額指向本集團的合營企業及聯營公司及獨立第三方提供有關物業開發項目的諮詢服務。

Notes:

- (a) The amount represents the grants received from the relevant PRC government to encourage the investments in specific regions. The subsidies are unconditional and granted on a discretionary basis to the Group during the year.
- (b) It represents penalty received from property buyers who do not execute sales and purchase agreements on property sales or from tenants who early terminate tenancy agreements.
- (c) The amount represents the consultancy services provided to the Group's joint ventures and associates and independent third parties in relation to the property development projects.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 7. 其他收益及虧損

### 7. OTHER GAINS AND LOSSES

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
出售物業、廠房及設備的虧損	Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(409)	(6,354)
匯兌(虧損)收益淨額(附註)	Net exchange (loss) gain (Note)	(823,433)	186,945
從對沖儲備重新分類至對沖工具的 公平值收益(虧損)(附註30)	Reclassification of fair value gain (loss) of hedging instruments from hedging reserve (Note 30)	648,760	(104,250)
提前贖回優先票據的虧損	Loss on early redemption of senior notes	(110,791)	—
其他	Others	—	(23,634)
		<b>(285,873)</b>	<b>52,707</b>

附註：指以港元(「港元」)或美元(「美元」)列值的銀行結餘、銀行借款及優先票據產生的匯兌差額。

Note: It represents exchange difference arising from bank balances, bank borrowings and senior notes denominated in foreign currencies of Hong Kong Dollar ("HKD") or United States Dollar ("USD").

### 8. 融資成本

### 8. FINANCE COSTS

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
銀行及其他借款利息	Interest on bank and other borrowings		
五年內悉數償還	Wholly repayable within five years	(3,448,133)	(1,895,052)
非五年內悉數償還	Not wholly repayable within five years	(1,031,613)	(1,078,215)
優先票據的利息開支	Interest expense on senior notes	(418,016)	(432,835)
減：發展中待售物業及 發展中投資物業的資本化金額	Less: Amount capitalised to properties under development for sales and investment properties under development	4,823,202	3,360,827
		<b>(74,560)</b>	<b>(45,275)</b>

資本化的借貸成本均源自本集團的一般借款額，於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度按每年4.81%(二零一七年：4.89%)的資本化比率計算，計入合資格資產開支。

Borrowing costs capitalised arose on the general borrowing pool of the Group and were calculated by applying a capitalisation rate of 4.81% (2017: 4.89%) per annum for the year ended December 31, 2018, to expenditure on the qualifying assets.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 9. 所得稅開支

### 9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
本期稅項	Current tax		
中國企業所得稅(「企業所得稅」)	PRC Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT")	(7,741,254)	(5,241,484)
已分派盈利的預扣稅	Withholding tax on distributed earnings	(133,665)	—
土地增值稅	LAT	(8,625,483)	(4,605,383)
		(16,500,402)	(9,846,867)
往年超額撥備(撥備不足)：	Overprovision (underprovision) in prior years:		
企業所得稅(附註 a)	EIT (Note a)	85,536	177,747
土地增值稅(附註 b)	LAT (Note b)	307,280	(63,509)
		392,816	114,238
遞延稅項(附註 32)	Deferred taxation (Note 32)		
本年度	Current year	(484,727)	(342,468)
		(16,592,313)	(10,075,097)

附註：

- (a) 就若干持有竣工物業項目的附屬公司估計及計算應付企業所得稅已完成，此有別於管理層於往年對企業所得稅的估計，造成有關往年的企業所得稅超額撥備。
- (b) 若干物業項目的實際增值額已予確定及若干物業項目的開發計劃已予修訂，其中經修訂估計增值額與往年所作出的增值額不同，導致往年土地增值稅超額撥備(二零一七年：撥備不足)。

Notes:

- (a) The assessment and computation of EIT payable in respect of certain subsidiaries which held completed property projects were finalised which differed from the management's estimation on EIT in prior years, resulting in an overprovision of EIT in respect of prior years.
- (b) The actual appreciation value of several property projects had been finalised and the development plan for several property projects had been revised in which the revised estimated appreciation value was different with the appreciation value made in prior years, resulting in an overprovision (2017: underprovision) of LAT in respect of prior years.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 9. 所得稅開支 (續)

由於本集團的收入既不產自亦非來自香港，故並無作出香港利得稅撥備。

根據中國企業所得稅法(「企業所得稅法」)及企業所得稅法實施條例，於兩年內，中國附屬公司的稅率均為25%。

本公司於中國經營的若干附屬公司合資格享有豁免繳納各年度的中國企業所得稅。

年度稅費與綜合損益及其他全面收益表內除稅前溢利的對賬如下：

### 9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Continued)

No provision for Hong Kong Profits Tax has been made as the Group does not have income which arises in, or is derived from, Hong Kong.

Under the Law of the PRC on EIT (the “EIT Law”) and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law, the tax rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25% for both years.

Certain of the Company’s subsidiaries operating in the PRC are eligible for exemption from PRC EIT for both years.

The tax charge for the year can be reconciled to the profit before taxation per the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
除稅前溢利	Profit before taxation	37,483,002	26,553,585
25%的中國企業所得稅	PRC EIT at 25%	(9,370,751)	(6,638,396)
應佔聯營公司業績的稅務影響	Tax effect of share of results of associates	47,305	303,671
應佔合營企業業績的稅務影響	Tax effect of share of results of joint ventures	113,521	163,388
就稅項而言不可扣除開支的稅務影響 (附註a)	Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purposes (Note a)	(564,147)	(506,141)
就稅項而言毋須課稅收入的稅務影響	Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purposes	4,087	16,779
土地增值稅	LAT	(8,625,483)	(4,605,383)
土地增值稅的稅務影響	Tax effect of LAT	2,156,371	1,151,345
往年超額撥備	Overprovision in prior years	392,816	114,238
未確認稅項虧損的稅務影響	Tax effect of tax losses not recognised	(85,374)	(55,059)
若干中國附屬公司獲授的稅項豁免 及優惠稅率的影響	Effect of tax exemption and preferential rates granted to certain PRC subsidiaries	48,952	21,010
有待分派保留盈利的預扣稅(附註b)	Withholding tax on retained earnings to be distributed (Note b)	(709,610)	(40,549)
年度稅費	Tax charge for the year	(16,592,313)	(10,075,097)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 9. 所得稅開支(續)

附註：

- (a) 該金額主要包括本集團不可扣減企業開支及若干附屬公司開支超出相關稅法規定的可扣減限額的稅務影響。
- (b) 根據《內地和香港特別行政區關於對所得避免雙重徵稅和防止偷漏稅的安排》及國稅法[2008]112號，5%股息預扣稅率適用於直接擁有中國內地公司股本最少25%的香港居民公司。該數額指就若干中國附屬公司於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度所賺取的未分派溢利而撥備的預扣所得稅。

### 9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) The amount mainly comprises the tax effect of non-deductible corporate expenses of the Group and the expenses of certain subsidiaries in excess of the allowable deduction limits in accordance with the relevant tax regulations.
- (b) According to the "Arrangement between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income" and Guoshuifa [2008]112, where the Hong Kong resident company directly owns at least 25% of the capital of the Mainland company, 5% dividend withholding tax rate is applicable. The amount represents the withholding income tax provided on the undistributed profits arisen during the year ended December 31, 2018 of certain PRC subsidiaries.

### 10. 股息

### 10. DIVIDENDS

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
年內確認分派的股息：	Dividends recognised as distribution during the year:		
二零一八年確認的中期股息每股人民幣0.3元(二零一七年：人民幣0.2元)	Interim dividend recognised in respect of 2018 of RMB0.3 (2017: RMB0.2) per share	1,781,855	1,179,953
二零一七年派付的末期股息每股人民幣0.473元(二零一七年：二零一六年每股人民幣0.466元)	Final dividend paid in respect of 2017 of RMB0.473 (2017: in respect of 2016 of RMB0.466) per share	2,805,049	2,739,175
二零一七年派付的特別股息每股人民幣0.085元(二零一七年：零)	Special dividend paid in respect of 2017 of RMB0.085 (2017: nil) per share	504,079	—
		<b>5,090,983</b>	<b>3,919,128</b>

於報告期結束後，本公司董事建議派發截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度的末期股息人民幣4,097,545,000元，每股人民幣0.69元(基於二零一八年十二月三十一日的已發行股份數目)(二零一七年：截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的末期股息人民幣2,794,297,000元，每股人民幣0.473元)，惟須待股東於應屆股東週年大會批准。

Subsequent to the end of the reporting period, a final dividend of RMB4,097,545,000, representing RMB0.69 per share, based on the number of shares in issue as at December 31, 2018, in respect of the year ended December 31, 2018 (2017: final dividend of RMB2,794,297,000, representing RMB0.473 per share, in respect of the year ended December 31, 2017) has been proposed by the directors of the Company and is subject to approval by the shareholders in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 11. 每股盈利

本公司擁有人應佔每股基本及攤薄盈利的計算乃基於以下數據：

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
用於計算每股基本及攤薄盈利的 本公司擁有人應佔盈利	Earnings attributable to the owners of the Company for the purposes of calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share	16,236,870	12,598,597

		二零一八年 2018 千股 '000	二零一七年 2017 千股 '000
股份數目	Number of shares		
用於計算每股基本盈利的普通股 加權平均數	Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculation of basic earnings per share	5,843,544	5,805,659
購股權及股份激勵相關之普通股 的潛在攤薄影響	Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares in respect of - Share options and share awards	112,041	98,662
用於計算每股攤薄盈利的普通股 加權平均數	Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculation of diluted earnings per share	5,955,585	5,904,321

計算兩個年度每股基本及攤薄盈利所採用的普通股加權平均數乃經扣除一名獨立受託人根據本公司股份激勵計劃以信託形式代本公司持有的股份後達致。

### 11. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the owners of the Company is based on the following data:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
用於計算每股基本及攤薄盈利的 本公司擁有人應佔盈利	Earnings attributable to the owners of the Company for the purposes of calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share	16,236,870	12,598,597

		二零一八年 2018 千股 '000	二零一七年 2017 千股 '000
股份數目	Number of shares		
用於計算每股基本盈利的普通股 加權平均數	Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculation of basic earnings per share	5,843,544	5,805,659
購股權及股份激勵相關之普通股 的潛在攤薄影響	Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares in respect of - Share options and share awards	112,041	98,662
用於計算每股攤薄盈利的普通股 加權平均數	Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculation of diluted earnings per share	5,955,585	5,904,321

The weighted average number of ordinary shares adopted in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share for both years have been arrived at after deducting the shares held in trust for the Company by an independent trustee under the share award scheme of the Company.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 12. 投資物業

### 12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

		已落成 投資物業 Completed investment properties 人民幣千元 RMB'000	發展中 投資物業 Investment properties under development 人民幣千元 RMB'000	總計 Total 人民幣千元 RMB'000
公平值	FAIR VALUE			
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	41,508,800	7,521,800	49,030,600
添置	Additions	—	4,166,785	4,166,785
轉撥自預付租賃款項	Transfer from prepaid lease payments	—	7,102,749	7,102,749
轉撥自持作出售物業(附註)	Transfer from properties held for sales (Note)	1,033,576	—	1,033,576
轉撥	Transfer	10,261,945	(10,261,945)	—
透過收購附屬公司 收購資產及負債(附註33)	Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 33)	274,587	2,066,241	2,340,828
於損益確認的公平值 增加淨額	Net increase in fair value recognised in profit or loss	3,053,337	1,366,870	4,420,207
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	56,132,245	11,962,500	68,094,745
添置	Additions	744,118	5,533,142	6,277,260
轉撥自預付租賃款項	Transfer from prepaid lease payments	—	6,064,868	6,064,868
轉撥自持作出售物業(附註)	Transfer from properties held for sales (Note)	429,674	—	429,674
轉撥	Transfer	3,021,530	(3,021,530)	—
於損益確認的公平值 增加淨額	Net increase in fair value recognised in profit or loss	1,659,173	1,883,820	3,542,993
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	61,986,740	22,422,800	84,409,540
計入損益的物業重估的 未變現收益	Unrealised gain on property revaluation included in profit or loss	1,702,506	2,999,348	4,701,854

附註：由於與第三方的經營租賃已開始，顯示物業用途已改變，故自持作出售物業轉撥為投資物業。

Note: The transfer from properties held for sales to investment properties were made since there was a change in use as evidenced by the inception of operating leases to third parties.

### 12. 投資物業 (續)

投資物業均位於中國。

本集團投資物業於轉撥之日以及報告日期的公平值乃基於由與本集團並無關連的一家獨立合資格專業估值師第一太平戴維斯估值及專業顧問有限公司(其於相關地點類似物業的估值上擁有適當資格及新近經驗)於該等日期進行的估值編製。

在估計物業的公平值時，其目前用途為該等物業帶來最高價值及和最佳用途。

估值師採用以下基準釐定投資物業的公平值：

已落成物業－將現有租約所得租金收入淨額撥充資本計算，並適當考慮有關物業可能重訂租約收入。

發展中物業－基於有關物業將根據最新發展建議發展及落成的假設估值，並計及完成發展項目將支銷的成本及開發商的利潤率以反映已完成發展項目的質量。

本集團用作賺取租金或作資本增值用途的所有租賃土地及樓宇的物業權益以公平值模式計量並分類及入賬列作投資物業。

本集團的投資物業根據第三級公平值等級劃分且兩個年度內概無轉入或轉出第三級。有關該等投資物業公平值的釐定方法(特別是估值技術及輸入數據)，以及根據公平值計量可觀察的輸入數據分類公平值計量的公平值等級(第一至三層級)資料載列如下。

### 12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

The investment properties are all situated in the PRC.

The fair values of the Group's investment properties at dates of transfer and reporting dates have been arrived at on the basis of valuations carried out on those dates by Savills Valuation and Professional Services Limited, a firm of independent qualified professional valuers not connected to the Group, who have appropriate qualifications and recent experiences in the valuation of similar properties in the relevant locations.

In estimating the fair value of the properties, the highest and best use of the properties is their current use.

The fair values of the investment properties were determined by the valuers on the following basis:

Completed properties - arrived at by capitalising the net rental income derived from the existing tenancies with due allowance for reversionary incoming potential of the respective properties.

Properties under development - valued on the basis that they will be developed and completed in accordance with the latest development proposals and taken into account the construction costs that will be expended to complete the development as well as developer's profit margin to reflect the quality of the completed development.

All of the Group's property interests in leasehold land and buildings to earn rentals or for capital appreciation purposes are measured using the fair value model and classified and accounted for as investment properties.

The Group's investment properties are grouped under Level 3 fair value hierarchy and there was no transfer into or out of Level 3 during both years. The following table gives information about how the fair values of these investment properties are determined (in particular, the valuation techniques and inputs used), as well as the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (Levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

12. 投資物業 (續)

12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

	已落成投資物業 Completed investment properties				在建投資物業 Investment properties under development				已落成投資物業的重大不可觀察輸入數據 Significant unobservable inputs for completed investment properties				在建投資物業的重大不可觀察輸入數據 Significant unobservable inputs for investment properties under development			
	二零一八年		二零一七年		二零一八年		二零一七年		二零一八年		二零一七年		二零一八年		二零一七年	
	人民幣千元	RMB'000	人民幣千元	RMB'000	人民幣千元	RMB'000	人民幣千元	RMB'000	年收益率 (附註a) Term yield (Note a)	可能重訂租約收益率 (附註b) Reversionary yield (Note b)	每月定期租金 (附註c) Monthly term rental (Note c)	可能重訂租金 (附註d) Reversionary rental (Note d)	總發展價值 (附註e) Gross development value (Note e)	開發商的利潤 (附註f) Developer's profit (Note f)	貼現率 (附註g) Discount rate (Note g)	
中國西部— 購物中心	29,969,600	29,195,005	1,988,500	—	4% - 6.5%	4% - 6.5%	4% - 6.5%	4.5% - 7.5%	29 - 392	27 - 316	89 - 719	89 - 729	642 - 5,110	10% - 25%	4.35% - 4.75%	4.35%
中國西部—公寓	1,189,700	471,200	—	—	4.5%	4.5%	5%	32 - 126	26 - 105	30 - 120	30 - 100	—	—	—	—	—
環渤海地區— 購物中心	11,406,940	8,940,040	—	2,057,900	5.5% - 6%	5.5% - 6%	6%	131 - 256	119 - 233	257 - 534	256 - 512	—	—	—	10%	4.35%
長江三角洲— 購物中心	18,140,800	16,778,100	15,540,600	7,956,100	5% - 6.2%	5% - 6.2%	6% - 7.2%	56 - 169	41 - 149	143 - 512	327 - 506	486 - 3,885	483 - 3,444	10% - 20%	4.35% - 4.75%	4.75%
長江三角洲—公寓	1,013,300	747,900	—	—	4.50%	4.50%	5%	53 - 96	53 - 80	48 - 98	38 - 94	—	—	—	—	—
華中地區— 購物中心	266,400	—	—	—	4.50%	4.50%	5%	59	—	58 - 65	—	—	—	—	—	—
華中地區— 購物中心	—	—	529,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,363	20%	4.75%	4.75%
總計	61,986,740	56,132,245	22,422,800	11,962,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 12. 投資物業 (續)

附註：

- (a) 年期收益率考慮到市場平均售價及可比物業市場平均租金產生的收益率，並作出調整，以反映年期價值較低的市場風險。
- (b) 可能重訂租約收益率考慮到市場平均售價及可比物業市場平均租金產生的收益率，並作出調整，以反映購物中心及住宅物業的狀況。
- (c) 每個單位的每月定期租金來自現有租賃協議所列的租金。每月定期租金越高，公平值越高。
- (d) 可能重訂租金來自可比物業市場租金或新租賃協議所列的租金。可能重訂租金越高，公平值越高。
- (e) 以竣工為基準的總發展價值考慮到可比物業及物業的位置和個別因素，如面向和大小。總發展價值越高，公平值越高。
- (f) 開發商的利潤考慮到可比土地交易及物業的進度。開發商的利潤越高，公平值越低。
- (g) 貼現率考慮到市場現行利率。貼現率越高，公平值越低。

### 12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) Term yield has taken into account of yield generated by market average selling price and the market average rental from comparable properties and adjustment to reflect the lower market risk for the term value.
- (b) Reversionary yield has taken into account of yield generated by market average selling price and the market average rental from comparable properties and adjustment to reflect the conditions of the shopping malls and residential properties.
- (c) Monthly term rental for each unit is derived from the rental as stated in the existing rental agreements. The higher the monthly term rental, the higher the fair value.
- (d) Reversionary rental is derived from the market rentals from comparable properties or the rental as stated in the new rental agreements. The higher the reversionary rental, the higher the fair value.
- (e) Gross development value on completion basis has taken into account of location and individual factors such as frontage and size, between the comparables and the property. The higher the gross development value, the higher the fair value.
- (f) Developer's profit has taken into account of the comparables land transactions and progress of the property. The higher the developer's profit, the lower the fair value.
- (g) Discount rate has taken into account of the prevailing market interest rates. The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 13. 物業、廠房及設備

### 13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

		構築物及 租賃物業裝修		酒店物業	租賃土地 及樓宇		設備及傢俱	總計
		在建工程	Structure and leasehold improvement		Leasehold land and buildings	機動車輛		
		Construction in progress		Hotel properties		Motor vehicles		Total
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB' 000	RMB' 000	RMB' 000	RMB' 000	RMB' 000	RMB' 000	RMB' 000
<b>成本</b>		<b>COST</b>						
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	—	—	—	181,270	62,795	218,649	462,714
添置	Additions	32,083	—	—	68,265	6,792	82,367	189,507
轉撥自發展中待售物業 (附註20)	Transfer from properties under development for sales (Note 20)	502,845	—	—	—	—	—	502,845
轉撥	Transfer	(94,587)	—	94,587	—	—	—	—
透過收購附屬公司 收購資產及負債 (附註33)	Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 33)	—	—	—	—	—	2,594	2,594
出售	Disposals	—	—	—	(1,938)	(2,319)	(15,719)	(19,976)
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	440,341	—	94,587	247,597	67,268	287,891	1,137,684
添置	Additions	319,125	2,182,061	—	91,780	11,124	59,870	2,663,960
轉撥	Transfer	(759,466)	—	759,466	—	—	—	—
透過收購附屬公司 收購資產及負債 (附註33)	Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 33)	—	—	—	—	—	41,942	41,942
出售	Disposals	—	—	—	—	(6,898)	(132)	(7,030)
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	—	2,182,061	854,053	339,377	71,494	389,571	3,836,556
<b>累計折舊</b>		<b>ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION</b>						
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	—	—	—	68,870	42,577	152,625	264,072
年度扣除	Charge for the year	—	—	—	6,444	8,044	14,199	28,687
出售時抵銷	Eliminated on disposals	—	—	—	(1,744)	(2,087)	(14,147)	(17,978)
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	—	—	—	73,570	48,534	152,677	274,781
年度扣除	Charge for the year	—	125,353	13,033	15,768	6,721	41,563	202,438
出售時抵銷	Eliminated on disposals	—	—	—	—	(6,249)	(103)	(6,352)
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	—	125,353	13,033	89,338	49,006	194,137	470,867
<b>賬面值</b>		<b>CARRYING VALUES</b>						
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	—	2,056,708	841,020	250,039	22,488	195,434	3,365,689
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	440,341	—	94,587	174,027	18,734	135,214	862,903

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 13. 物業、廠房及設備(續)

於二零一七年十二月三十一日的在建工程指於中國的在建酒店物業。

上述物業、廠房及設備項目(除在建工程外)經計及按以下年率計算的估計剩餘價值後以直線法折舊：

酒店物業	按估計可使用年期40年
租賃土地及樓宇	有關樓宇在其上建築的相關土地租賃之年期的較短者或5%
構築物及租賃物業裝修	按租期或估計可使用年期十年(以較短者為準)
機動車輛	20%
設備及傢俱	33%

酒店物業以及租賃土地及樓宇所在土地均位於中國。

### 14. 土地使用權

土地使用權指就與位於中國的酒店物業有關的土地部分經營租賃作出的預付款項。

### 15. 於聯營公司的權益

投資成本，非上市
應佔收購後溢利，扣除已收股息
減：已確認減值虧損

於二零一八年十二月三十一日之聯營公司的詳情載於附註51(c)。

### 13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

Construction in progress as at December 31, 2017 represent hotel properties which are under construction in the PRC.

The above items of property, plant and equipment, except for construction in progress, are depreciated using the straight-line method after taking into account of their estimated residual values at the following rates per annum:

Hotel properties	Over the estimated useful lives of 40 years
Leasehold land and buildings	Over the shorter of the terms of relevant lease of the relevant land on which buildings are erected, or 5%
Structure and leasehold improvement	Over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful lives of 10 years
Motor vehicles	20%
Equipment and furniture	33%

The hotel properties and leasehold land and buildings are all situated on lands in the PRC.

### 14. LAND USE RIGHTS

Land use rights represent up-front prepayment made for operating leases of land portion related to the hotel properties located in the PRC.

### 15. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
投資成本，非上市	6,355,079	5,834,172
應佔收購後溢利，扣除已收股息	1,217,317	1,946,986
減：已確認減值虧損	(414)	(414)
	<b>7,571,982</b>	<b>7,780,744</b>

Details of the associates as at December 31, 2018 are set out in note 51(c).

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 15. 於聯營公司的權益 (續)

#### 重大聯營公司財務資料概要

重大聯營公司北京旭泰房地產有限公司(「北京旭泰」)、青島萬毅置業有限公司(「青島萬毅」)的財務資料概要載列如下。以下財務資料概要呈列聯營公司根據國際財務報告準則編製之財務報表所示之金額。

該等聯營公司均使用權益法於該等綜合財務報表內入賬。

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

### 15. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (Continued)

#### Summarised financial information of material associates

Summarised financial information of Beijing Xutai Real Estate Company Limited (“Beijing Xutai”), Qingdao Wanyi Real Estate Company Limited (“Qingdao Wanyi”), which are the material associates, is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts shown in the associate’s financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRSs.

The associates are accounted for using the equity method in these consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended December 31, 2018

		北京旭泰 Beijing Xutai 人民幣千元 RMB'000	青島萬毅 Qingdao Wanyi 人民幣千元 RMB'000
流動資產	Current assets	10,689,247	5,720,712
非流動資產	Non-current assets	1,550,747	1,345
流動負債	Current liabilities	(7,176,662)	(3,347,186)
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	(1,922,000)	—
收入	Revenue	694,303	3,354,240
年度溢利及全面收益總額	Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	167,292	611,591

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 15. 於聯營公司的權益 (續)

#### 重大聯營公司財務資料概要 (續)

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
(續)

上述財務資料概要與於綜合財務報表確認的於重大聯營公司權益的賬面值的對賬：

		北京旭泰 Beijing Xutai 人民幣千元 RMB'000	青島萬毅 Qingdao Wanyi 人民幣千元 RMB'000
聯營公司之淨資產	Net assets of the associate	3,141,332	2,374,871
本集團於聯營公司之 所有權權益比例	Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in the associate	49%	25.1%
本集團於聯營公司的 權益的賬面值	Carrying amount of the Group's interests in the associate	1,539,253	596,093

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2017

		北京旭泰 Beijing Xutai 人民幣千元 RMB'000	青島萬毅 Qingdao Wanyi 人民幣千元 RMB'000
流動資產	Current assets	7,681,014	6,576,247
非流動資產	Non-current assets	48,546	25,729
流動負債	Current liabilities	(2,915,534)	(4,830,047)
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	(1,490,000)	—
收入	Revenue	1,904,309	—
年度溢利(虧損)及全面收益 (開支)總額	Profit (loss) and total comprehensive income (expense) for the year	630,436	(34,234)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 15. 於聯營公司的權益 (續)

#### 重大聯營公司財務資料概要 (續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度  
(續)

上述財務資料概要與於綜合財務報表確認的於重大聯營公司權益的賬面值的對賬：

### 15. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES (Continued)

#### Summarised financial information of material associates (Continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2017 (Continued)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amounts of the interests in the material associates recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

		北京旭泰 Beijing Xutai 人民幣千元 RMB'000	青島萬毅 Qingdao Wanyi 人民幣千元 RMB'000
聯營公司之淨資產	Net assets of the associate	3,324,026	1,771,929
本集團於聯營公司之 所有權權益比例	Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in the associate	49%	25.1%
本集團於聯營公司的 權益的賬面值	Carrying amount of the Group's interests in the associate	1,628,773	444,754

#### 個別並不重大的聯營公司彙總資料

#### Aggregate information of associates that are not individually material

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
本集團應佔的(虧損)溢利及 全面(開支)收益總額	The Group's share of (loss) profit and total comprehensive (expense) income	(46,262)	914,361
本集團於聯營公司的 權益的賬面值	Carrying amount of the Group's interests in the associates	5,436,636	5,702,217

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 16. 於合營企業的權益

### 16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
投資成本，非上市	Cost of investments, unlisted	6,212,546	4,351,467
應佔收購後溢利，扣除已收股息	Share of post-acquisition profits, net of dividend received	1,152,474	1,060,576
		<b>7,365,020</b>	<b>5,412,043</b>

於二零一八年十二月三十一日之合營企業的詳情載於附註51(b)。

Details of the joint ventures as at December 31, 2018 are set out in note 51(b).

#### 重大合營企業財務資料概要

本集團重大合營企業廣州市君梁房地產有限公司(「廣州君梁」)、北京昭泰房地產開發有限公司(「北京昭泰」)及北京錦吳萬華置業有限公司(「北京錦吳萬華」)的財務資料概要載列如下。以下財務資料概要呈列合營企業根據國際財務報告準則編製之財務報表所示之金額。

該等合營企業均使用權益法於該等綜合財務報表內入賬。

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

#### Summarised financial information of material joint ventures

Summarised financial information of Guangzhou Junliang Real Estate Ltd. (“Guangzhou Junliang”), Beijing Zhaotai Real Estate Development Company Limited (“Beijing Zhaotai”) and Beijing Jinhao Wanhua Real Estate Company Limited (“Beijing Jinhao Wanhua”), which are the Group’s material joint ventures, is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts shown in the joint venture’s financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRSs.

The joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method in these consolidated financial statements.

For the year ended December 31, 2018

		廣州君梁 Guangzhou Junliang 人民幣千元 RMB'000	北京昭泰 Beijing Zhaotai 人民幣千元 RMB'000	北京錦吳萬華 Beijing Jinhao Wanhua 人民幣千元 RMB'000
流動資產	Current assets	5,194,410	13,809,105	1,174,732
非流動資產	Non-current assets	72,999	12,410	81
流動負債	Current liabilities	(3,511,237)	(8,283,106)	(480,103)
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	(999,900)	—	—

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 16. 於合營企業的權益 (續)

#### 重大合營企業財務資料概要 (續)

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
(續)

### 16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (Continued)

#### Summarised financial information of material joint ventures (Continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2018 (Continued)

		廣州君梁	北京昭泰	北京錦昊萬華
		Guangzhou	Beijing	Beijing
		Junliang	Zhaotai	Jinhao
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
上述資產及負債金額包括 以下項目：	The above amounts of assets and liabilities include the following:			
發展中待售物業	Properties under development for sales	1,320,009	4,973,592	—
持作出售物業	Properties held for sales	—	—	597,532
現金及現金等價物	Cash and cash equivalents	1,418,770	1,073,140	152,716
流動金融負債	Current financial liabilities	(741,630)	(3,288,932)	(389,932)
合約負債	Contract liabilities	(2,356,845)	(4,664,101)	—
收入	Revenue	1,591,960	3,747,440	1,266,705
年度溢利及全面收益總額	Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	333,590	592,925	364,271

上述財務資料概要與於綜合財務報表確  
認的於重大合營企業權益的賬面值的對  
賬：

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the  
carrying amounts of the interests in the material joint ventures recognised  
in the consolidated financial statements:

		廣州君梁	北京昭泰	北京錦昊萬華
		Guangzhou	Beijing	Beijing
		Junliang	Zhaotai	Jinhao
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
合營企業之淨資產	Net assets of the joint venture	756,272	5,538,409	694,710
本集團於合營企業之 所有權權益比例	Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in the joint venture	50%	25%	34%
本集團於合營企業的 權益的賬面值	Carrying amount of the Group's interests in the joint venture	378,136	1,384,602	236,201

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 16. 於合營企業的權益 (續)

#### 重大合營企業財務資料概要 (續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度

### 16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (Continued)

#### Summarised financial information of material joint ventures (Continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2017

		廣州君梁 Guangzhou Junliang 人民幣千元 RMB'000	北京昭泰 Beijing Zhaotai 人民幣千元 RMB'000	北京錦吳萬華 Beijing Jinhao Wanhua 人民幣千元 RMB'000
流動資產	Current assets	2,808,623	12,550,938	3,264,362
非流動資產	Non-current assets	34,443	5,767	9,286
流動負債	Current liabilities	(1,405,514)	(5,396,238)	(2,943,208)
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	(1,014,870)	(2,020,000)	—
上述資產及負債金額包括 以下項目：	The above amounts of assets and liabilities include the following:			
發展中待售物業	Properties under development for sales	1,757,623	7,147,088	1,537,414
現金及現金等價物	Cash and cash equivalents	749,187	298,989	612,810
合約負債	Contract liabilities	(1,130,377)	(4,186,912)	(1,540,287)
非流動金融負債	Non-current financial liabilities	(1,000,000)	(2,020,000)	—
收入	Revenue	815,088	1,137,919	74,253
年度溢利及全面收益 總額	Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	325,214	178,230	26,583



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 16. 於合營企業的權益 (續)

#### 重大合營企業財務資料概要 (續)

截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度  
(續)

上述財務資料概要與於綜合財務報表確  
認的於重大合營企業權益的賬面值的對  
賬：

### 16. INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES (Continued)

#### Summarised financial information of material joint ventures (Continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2017 (Continued)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the  
carrying amounts of the interests in the material joint ventures recognised  
in the consolidated financial statements:

		廣州君梁	北京昭泰	北京錦昊萬華
		Guangzhou	Beijing	Beijing
		Junliang	Zhaotai	Jinhao
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
合營企業之淨資產	Net assets of the joint venture	422,682	5,140,467	330,440
本集團於合營企業之 所有權權益比例	Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in the joint venture	50%	25%	34%
本集團於合營企業的權益的 賬面值	Carrying amount of the Group's interests in the joint venture	211,341	1,285,117	112,350

#### 個別並不重大的合營企業彙總資 料

#### Aggregate information of joint ventures that are not individually material

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
本集團應佔的溢利及全面收益總額	The Group's share of profit and total comprehensive income	15,206	437,350
本集團於合營企業的權益的賬面值	Carrying amount of the Group's interests in the joint ventures	5,366,081	3,803,235

## 綜合財務報表附註

### Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

#### 17. 按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具

#### 17. EQUITY INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000
非上市權益證券	Unlisted equity securities	734,265

上述非上市權益投資為本集團於在中國及海外成立之私營實體的股權。由於本公司董事認為該等權益投資並非持作交易且預期於可預見未來不會出售，彼等已選擇將該等權益工具投資指定為按公平值計入其他全面收益。

The above unlisted equity investments represent the Group's equity interest in private entities established in the PRC and overseas. The directors of the Company have elected to designate these investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI as they considered that these equity instruments are not held for trading and not expected to be sold in the foreseeable future.

#### 18. 可供出售投資

#### 18. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

		二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
非上市權益證券，按成本	Unlisted equity securities, at cost	201,133

非上市權益投資指投資於私營實體及一家在上海證券交易所新三板買賣股份的實體發行的非上市權益證券。由於該等投資的合理公平值估計範圍甚大，本公司董事認為不能可靠計量其公平值，故其於報告期末以成本扣減減值計量。

Unlisted equity investments represent the investments in unlisted equity securities issued by private entities and an entity with shares traded in the new over-the-counter market of the Shanghai Stock Exchange. They are measured at cost less impairment at the end of the reporting period because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the directors of the Company are of the opinion that its fair value cannot be reliably measured.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 19. 存貨

### 19. INVENTORIES

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
建築材料	Construction materials	823,266	798,157
消費品及其他	Consumables and others	3,383	764
		826,649	798,921

### 20. 發展中待售物業

### 20. PROPERTIES UNDER DEVELOPMENT FOR SALES

發展中待售物業均位於中國。

The properties under development for sales are located in the PRC.

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，計入發展中待售物業分類為流動資產的賬面值為約人民幣65,096百萬元(二零一七年：人民幣55,108百萬元)，指預期自報告期末起超過十二個月後完工及出售的物業的賬面值。

Included in the properties under development for sales classified as current assets as at December 31, 2018 is carrying value of approximately RMB65,096 million (2017: RMB55,108 million) which represents the carrying value of the properties expected to be completed and sold after more than twelve months from the end of the reporting period.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 21. 持作出售物業

本集團的持作出售物業位於中國。所有持作出售物業均以成本列賬。

### 21. PROPERTIES HELD FOR SALES

The Group's properties held for sales are situated in the PRC. All the properties held for sales are stated at cost.

### 22. 應收賬款及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項

### 22. ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES, DEPOSITS AND PREPAYMENTS

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
貿易應收款項(附註a)	Trade receivables (Note a)	2,560,699	2,253,231
其他應收款項，減呆賬撥備(附註b)	Other receivables, net of allowance for doubtful debts (Note b)	5,682,971	4,401,554
向承包商墊款	Advances to contractors	2,074,294	1,192,787
預付增值稅及其他稅項	Prepaid value added tax and other taxes	9,360,560	2,782,515
預付款項及設施按金(附註c)	Prepayments and utilities deposits (Note c)	2,894,793	3,553,470
		<b>22,573,317</b>	<b>14,183,557</b>

附註：

(a) 貿易應收款項主要來自物業銷售及物業投資。有關銷售物業的代價由客戶根據相關買賣協議條款支付。物業投資方面，租金收入由租戶於兩個月內根據租約條款支付。

以下為基於交付物業日期及提供服務日期呈列的貿易應收款項賬齡分析：

Notes:

(a) Trade receivables are mainly arisen from sales of properties and properties investment. Considerations in respect of sales of properties are paid by customers in accordance with the terms of the related sales and purchase agreements. For properties investment, rental income are paid by tenants within two months in accordance with the terms in the tenancy agreements.

The following is an aged analysis of trade receivables presented based on dates of delivery of goods and date of rendering of services.

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
60日內	Within 60 days	2,178,339	1,968,612
61至180日	61 - 180 days	325,067	162,163
180至365日	180 - 365 days	47,456	91,260
1至2年	1 - 2 years	9,837	31,196
		<b>2,560,699</b>	<b>2,253,231</b>

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 22. 應收賬款及其他應收款項、按金及預付款項

附註：(續)

(a) (續)

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團應收貿易款項結餘包括總賬面值為人民幣2,474,798,000元的款項，於報告日期已逾期。所有逾期結餘並不被視為違約，原因是該等結餘主要產生自信貸質素良好的銀行且待完成按揭手續。

於二零一七年十二月三十一日，本集團應收貿易款項結餘包括總賬面值為人民幣2,119,986,000元的款項，於報告日期已逾期，惟本集團並無就此計提減值虧損撥備。本集團並無就該等結餘持有任何抵押。

逾期但未減值貿易應收款項的賬齡分析：

60日內	Within 60 days	1,835,367
61至180日	61 - 180 days	162,163
181至365日	181 - 365 days	91,260
1至2年	1 - 2 years	31,196
總計	Total	2,119,986

於釐定貿易應收款項可否收回時，本集團考慮自首次授出信貸日期至報告期末貿易應收款項信貸質素的任何變動。由於客戶基礎龐大且無關連，故信貸風險集中程度有限。

(b) 其他應收款項主要包括租賃按金、應收土地拍賣按金撥回額、建築工程按金、臨時付款及已付但於一年內可退還的各項項目相關按金。

(c) 預付款項及設施按金主要包括預付租賃款項，金額為人民幣2,892,098,000元(二零一七年：人民幣3,256,896,000元)，乃代表本集團為其潛在投資的若干實體(「潛在投資對象」)支付。董事認為，該等付款乃為該等潛在投資對象物業發展項目的預付款。

### 22. ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES, DEPOSITS AND PREPAYMENTS (Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

(a) (Continued)

As at December 31, 2018, included in the Group's trade receivables balance are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB2,474,798,000 which are past due as at the reporting date. All past due balances are not considered as in default as those balances are mainly with those banks with good credit quality and pending for completing their mortgage procedures.

As at December 31, 2017, included in the Group's trade receivable balance are debtors with aggregate carrying amount of RMB2,119,986,000 which are past due as at the reporting date for which the Group has not provided for impairment loss. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

Aging of trade receivables which are past due but not impaired:

二零一七年

2017

人民幣千元

RMB'000

In determining the recoverability of trade receivables, the Group considers any change in the credit quality of the trade receivables from the date credit was initially granted up to the end of the reporting period. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated.

(b) Other receivables mainly comprise rental deposits, receivables of refund of the deposit for land auction, deposits for construction work, temporary payments and miscellaneous project-related deposits paid which are refundable within one year.

(c) Included in the prepayments and utilities deposits, there are mainly prepaid lease payments amounting to RMB2,892,098,000 (2017: RMB3,256,896,000) which are paid on behalf of certain entities which the Group potentially invests in them ("potential investees"). In the opinion of the directors, such payments are prepayment for property development projects for those potential investees.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 23. 應收非控制權益／聯營公司 ／合營企業款項

除無擔保及不計息的應收一間合營企業款項人民幣1,993,716,000元(二零一七年：人民幣1,835,113,000元)以港元計值外，該等款項以人民幣計值。應收聯營公司及合營企業款項主要為代繳持作發展中物業的土地成本。

本集團董事認為，該款項預期於報告期末後12個月內償還，因此被分類為流動資產。

### 24. 已抵押銀行存款／銀行結餘及現金

(a) 已抵押銀行存款以人民幣計值，主要指抵押予銀行的存款，確保為客戶提供按揭擔保。於二零一八年十二月三十一日，存款的固定年利率為0.35%(二零一七年：0.35%)。

(b) 根據適用現行政府法規，銀行結餘及現金包括受規管銀行存款結餘人民幣225,924,000元(二零一七年：人民幣405,952,000元)，僅可用於指定物業發展項目。

銀行結餘及現金包括本集團持有的現金及原到期限為三個月或以下的活期存款。銀行的現金存款年利率為零至1.5%(二零一七年：零至1.5%)。

### 23. AMOUNTS DUE FROM NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS/ASSOCIATES/JOINT VENTURES

The amounts are denominated in RMB, except for amount due from a joint venture of RMB1,993,716,000 (2017: RMB1,835,113,000) is denominated in HKD, which are unsecured and interest-free. The amounts due from associates and joint ventures mainly represented the land costs paid on their behalf for properties held under development.

In the opinion of the directors of the Group, the amounts are expected to be repaid within 12 months after the end of the reporting period and therefore classified as current assets.

### 24. PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS/BANK BALANCES AND CASH

(a) Pledged bank deposits are denominated in RMB which mainly represent deposits pledged to banks to secure the mortgage guarantees provided to customers. The deposits carry fixed rate at 0.35% (2017: 0.35%) per annum at December 31, 2018.

(b) Included in bank balances and cash are balances which, in accordance with the applicable prevailing government regulations, are placed in restricted bank accounts, amounting to RMB225,924,000 (2017: RMB405,952,000), which can only be applied in the designated property development projects.

Bank balances and cash comprise cash held by the Group and demand deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. The interest rates on cash placed with banks ranged from nil to 1.5% (2017: nil to 1.5%) per annum.

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
按貨幣分析的已抵押銀行存款及 銀行結餘及現金：		
—以人民幣計值	44,955,405	25,699,614
—以港元計值	56,348	624,921
—以美元計值	251,842	436,738
	45,263,595	26,761,273

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

25. 應付賬款及應付票據、已收按金及應計費用	25. ACCOUNTS AND BILLS PAYABLES, DEPOSITS RECEIVED AND ACCRUED CHARGES	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
貿易應付款項及應計建築開支(附註a)	Trade payables and accrued expenditure on construction (Note a)	44,768,028	21,938,084
應付票據(附註a)	Bills payables (Note a)	968,013	1,374,910
		45,736,041	23,312,994
應付股息	Dividend payables	1,781,855	1,179,954
其他應付款項及應計費用(附註b)	Other payables and accrued charges (Note b)	13,505,984	6,631,300
就透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債於1年內應付的代價(附註33)	Consideration payable within 1 year for acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 33)	1,210,072	819,352
		62,233,952	31,943,600

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 25. 應付賬款及應付票據、已收按金及應計費用 (續)

附註：

- (a) 貿易應付款項及應付票據及應計建築開支包括建築費用及其他項目相關開支，乃根據本集團認證的項目進展應付。本集團已實施財務風險管理政策，以確保所有應付款項已於信貸時限內清償。

以下為於報告期末，貿易應付款項及應付票據按發票日期及各票據的發行日期的賬齡分析：

60日內	Within 60 days
61至180日	61 - 180 days
181至365日	181 - 365 days
1至2年	1 - 2 years
2至3年	2 - 3 years
超過3年	Over 3 years

- (b) 其他應付款項及應計費用主要包括代客戶應付政府的已收稅項、應付增值稅、代表若干實體自潛在投資夥伴收取的款項、應計薪金及應計員工福利。

### 25. ACCOUNTS AND BILLS PAYABLES, DEPOSITS RECEIVED AND ACCRUED CHARGES (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) Trade and bills payables and accrued expenditure on construction comprise construction costs and other project-related expenses which are payable based on project progress certified by the Group. The Group has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that all payables are settled within the credit timeframe.

The following is an aged analysis of trade and bills payables, based on the invoice date and issuance date of each bill, at the end of the reporting period:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
60日內	Within 60 days	20,868,583	9,123,583
61至180日	61 - 180 days	8,966,617	4,271,838
181至365日	181 - 365 days	6,333,705	3,543,843
1至2年	1 - 2 years	2,147,504	1,957,950
2至3年	2 - 3 years	460,323	754,589
超過3年	Over 3 years	185,130	186,829
		<b>38,961,862</b>	<b>19,838,632</b>

- (b) Other payables and accrued charges comprise mainly tax received and payable to the government on behalf of customers, value added tax payables, receipt on behalf of certain entities from potential investment partners, accrued salaries and accrued staff welfare.



## 26. 合約負債

合約負債主要指物業銷售預收款項。本集團於簽訂買賣協議時一般向客戶收取合約金額的30%至100%作為按金。下表列示於本年度確認與結轉合約負債有關的收益金額及與前期完成履約責任有關的金額。

計入年初合約負債結餘的已確認收益

就發展中待售物業而言，本集團通常就客戶為購買物業融資所取得的按揭貸款向銀行提供擔保，而擔保金額最高為物業總購買價的70%。如果買方於擔保期間未能償還按揭，則提供按揭的銀行可能會要求本集團償還貸款的未償還款項及該等款項的任何應計利息。在此情況下，本集團可沒收客戶的按金並將物業出售以收回任何由本集團支付予銀行的款項。除非售價下降超過30%（該情況極為罕見），本集團不會在銷售此類物業時承受損失。

## 26. CONTRACT LIABILITIES

The contract liabilities mainly represent the receipt in advance from property sales. The Group normally receives 30% - 100% of the contract value as deposits from customers when they sign the sale and purchase agreement. The following table shows how much of the revenue recognised in the current year relates to carried-forward contract liabilities and how much relates to performance obligations that were satisfied in prior periods.

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
Revenue recognised that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the year	52,099,795	32,241,170

For properties under development for sales, the Group typically provides guarantees to banks in connection with the customers' borrowing of mortgage loans to finance their purchase of the properties for an amount up to 70% of the total purchase price of the property. If a purchaser defaults on the payment of its mortgage during the term of the guarantee, the bank holding the mortgage may demand the Group to repay the outstanding amount under the loan and any accrued interest thereon. Under such circumstances, the Group is able to retain the customer's deposits and sell the property to recover any amounts paid by the Group to the bank. Unless the selling price would drop by no less than 30%, which is remote, the Group would not be in a loss position in selling those properties out.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 27. 應付非控制權益／聯營公司 ／合營企業

該等款項以人民幣計值，為無抵押、免息及須於要求時償還。

### 27. AMOUNTS DUE TO NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS/ASSOCIATES/JOINT VENTURES

The amounts are denominated in RMB which are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

### 28. 銀行及其他借款

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
銀行貸款，有抵押	Bank loans, secured	41,105,408	20,201,284
銀行貸款，無抵押	Bank loans, unsecured	35,394,192	22,728,495
債券，無抵押	Bonds, unsecured	34,699,699	26,208,931
		111,199,299	69,138,710

上述借款的賬面值須按貸款協議所載計劃還款日期償還，詳情如下：

The carrying amounts of the above borrowings are repayable, based on scheduled repayment dates set out in the loan agreements, as follows:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
一年內	Within one year	11,743,175	3,610,754
多於一年，但不超過兩年	Within a period of more than one year but not exceeding two years	22,813,096	17,256,275
多於兩年，但不超過三年	Within a period of more than two years but not exceeding three years	20,800,932	15,638,614
多於三年，但不超過四年	Within a period of more than three years but not exceeding four years	10,626,929	5,806,784
多於四年，但不超過五年	Within a period of more than four years but not exceeding five years	24,998,929	8,270,205
超過五年	Exceeding five years	20,216,238	18,556,078
		111,199,299	69,138,710
減：流動負債所示一年內到期款項	Less: Amount due within one year shown under current liabilities	(11,743,175)	(3,610,754)
一年後到期款項	Amount due after one year	99,456,124	65,527,956

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款 (續)

本集團的銀行及其他借款乃按下列貨幣計值：

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

The Group's bank and other borrowings are denominated in the following currencies set out below:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
借款的貨幣分析：	An analysis of borrowings by currency:		
—以人民幣計值	- Denominated in RMB	94,713,971	60,792,201
—以港元計值	- Denominated in HKD	15,747,535	7,415,385
—以美元計值	- Denominated in USD	737,793	931,124
		111,199,299	69,138,710

本集團銀行借款的金額及實際利率範圍如下：

The exposure and the range of effective interest rates on the Group's bank borrowings are as follows:

		二零一八年 2018		二零一七年 2017	
		RMB'000	Effective interest rate	RMB'000	Effective interest rate
		人民幣千元	實際利率	人民幣千元	實際利率
定息銀行貸款	Fixed rate bank loans	3,411,442	4.18%	4,386,964	4.24%
浮息銀行貸款	Variable rate bank loans	73,088,158	4.35%	38,542,815	4.33%

(a) 於報告期末的上述有抵押銀行貸款以附註39所載抵押資產所擔保。

(a) The above secured bank loans at the end of the reporting period were secured by the pledge of assets as set out in note 39.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款(續)

(b) 本集團於二零一八年十二月三十一日的其他借款包括以下：

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) The Group's other borrowings comprised the followings as at December 31, 2018:

債券名稱 Name of bond	面值 Par value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	票面利率 Coupon rate	發行日期 Issue date	債券期限 Term of the bond	實際利率 Effective interest rate	
<b>境內公司債券</b> Domestic Corporate Bonds						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一五年第一批債券」)	2,000,000	4.60%	二零一五年 七月七日 July 7, 2015	5年 5 years	4.71%	
RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("2015 First Tranche Bonds")						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一五年第二批債券品種(i)」)	346,701	3.93%	二零一五年 七月二十七日 July 27, 2015	5年 5 years	4.02%	(附註 a) (Note a)
RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("(i) form of 2015 Second Tranche Bonds")						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一五年第二批債券品種(ii)」)	2,000,000	4.20%	二零一五年 七月二十七日 July 27, 2015	7年 7 years	4.25%	(附註 b) (Note b)
RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("(ii) form of 2015 Second Tranche Bonds")						

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款 (續)

(b) (續)

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

債券名稱 Name of bond	面值 Par value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	票面利率 Coupon rate	發行日期 Issue date	債券期限 Term of the bond	實際利率 Effective interest rate	
<b>境內公司債券 (續)</b> <b>Domestic Corporate Bonds (Continued)</b>						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一五年第三批債券」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“2015 Third Tranche Bonds”)	2,000,000	4.08%	二零一五年 十一月二日 November 2, 2015	7年 7 years	4.13%	(附註c) (Note c)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一六年第一批債券品種(i)」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“(i) form of 2016 First Tranche Bonds”)	2,300,000	3.30%	二零一六年 一月二十五日 January 25, 2016	5年 5 years	3.41%	(附註d) (Note d)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一六年第一批債券品種(ii)」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“(ii) form of 2016 First Tranche Bonds”)	1,800,000	3.68%	二零一六年 一月二十五日 January 25, 2016	8年 8 years	3.73%	(附註e) (Note e)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一六年第二批債券品種(i)」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“(i) form of 2016 Second Tranche Bonds”)	2,500,000	3.19%	二零一六年 三月四日 March 4, 2016	6年 6 years	3.28%	(附註f) (Note f)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款(續)

(b) (續)

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

債券名稱 Name of bond	面值 Par value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	票面利率 Coupon rate	發行日期 Issue date	債券期限 Term of the bond	實際利率 Effective interest rate	
<b>境內公司債券(續)</b> Domestic Corporate Bonds (Continued)						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一六年第二批債券品種(ii)」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("ii) form of 2016 Second Tranche Bonds")	1,500,000	3.75%	二零一六年 三月四日 March 4, 2016	10年 10 years	3.78%	(附註g) (Note g)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一六年第三批債券品種(i)」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("i) form of 2016 Third Tranche Bonds")	700,000	3.06%	二零一六年 七月十四日 July 14, 2016	5年 5 years	3.17%	(附註h) (Note h)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一六年第三批債券品種(ii)」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("ii) form of 2016 Third Tranche Bonds")	3,000,000	3.68%	二零一六年 七月十四日 July 14, 2016	7年 7 years	3.75%	(附註i) (Note i)
慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一八年第一批債券」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("2018 First Tranche Bonds")	3,000,000	4.96%	二零一八年八月二日 August 2, 2018	5年 5 years	5.03%	(附註j) (Note j)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款 (續)

(b) (續)

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

債券名稱 Name of bond	面值 Par value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	票面利率 Coupon rate	發行日期 Issue date	債券期限 Term of the bond	實際利率 Effective interest rate	
<b>境內公司債券 (續)</b> Domestic Corporate Bonds (Continued)						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣境內公司債券 (「二零一八年第二批債券」) RMB domestic corporate bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“2018 Second Tranche Bonds”)	2,000,000	4.80%	二零一八年 十一月六日 November 6, 2018	5年 5 years	4.87%	(附註k) (Note k)
<b>綠色債券</b> Green Bonds						
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣綠色債券 (「二零一七年第一批綠色債券品種(i)」) RMB green bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“i) form of 2017 First Tranche Green Bonds”)	1,600,000	4.40%	二零一七年 二月十六日 February 16, 2017	5年 5 years	4.49%	(附註l) (Note l)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣綠色債券 (「二零一七年第一批綠色債券 品種(ii)」) RMB green bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“ii) form of 2017 First Tranche Green Bonds”)	1,440,000	4.67%	二零一七年 二月十六日 February 16, 2017	7年 7 years	4.72%	(附註m) (Note m)
重慶龍湖企業拓展 人民幣綠色債券 (「二零一七年第二批綠色債券」) RMB green bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development (“2017 Second Tranche Green Bonds”)	1,000,000	4.75%	二零一七年 三月六日 March 6, 2017	7年 7 years	4.79%	(附註n) (Note n)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款 (續)

(b) (續)

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

債券名稱 Name of bond	面值 Par value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	票面利率 Coupon rate	發行日期 Issue date	債券期限 Term of the bond	實際利率 Effective interest rate
<b>中期票據</b> <b>Medium-term Notes</b>					
本公司人民幣中期票據 (「二零一七年第一批中期票據品種(i)」) RMB medium-term notes of the Company ("i) form of 2017 First Medium-term Notes")	1,700,000	4.80%	二零一七年 七月二十一日 July 21, 2017	3年 3 years	5.01%
本公司人民幣中期票據 (「二零一七年第一批中期 票據品種(ii)」) RMB medium-term notes of the Company ("ii) form of 2017 First Medium-term Notes")	300,000	5.00%	二零一七年 七月二十一日 July 21, 2017	5年 5 years	5.10%



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款 (續)

(b) (續)

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

債券名稱 Name of bond	面值 Par value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	票面利率 Coupon rate	發行日期 Issue date	債券期限 Term of the bond	實際利率 Effective interest rate	
住房租賃專項公司債券						
<b>Rental Apartments Special Bonds</b>						
重慶龍湖企業拓展人民幣住房 租賃專項公司債券 (「二零一八年第一期住房 租賃專項公司債券」)	3,000,000	5.60%	二零一八年 三月二十一日 March 21, 2018	5年 5 years	5.64%	(附註 o) (Note o)
RMB rental apartments special bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("2018 First Tranche Rental Apartments Bonds")						
重慶龍湖企業拓展人民幣住房 租賃專項公司債券 (「二零一八年第二期住房 租賃專項公司債券」)	2,000,000	4.98%	二零一八年 八月十七日 August 17, 2018	5年 5 years	5.04%	(附註 p) (Note p)
RMB rental apartments special bonds of Chongqing Longhu Development ("2018 Second Tranche Rental Apartments Bonds")						

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款(續)

(b) (續)

附註：

- (a) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零一八年六月二十七日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零一八年七月二十七日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。於二零一八年七月二十七日，本公司已按相等於本金額100.00%的贖回價贖回1,653,299批未償還的二零一五年第二批債券。
- (b) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二零年六月二十七日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二零年七月二十七日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (c) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二零年十月二日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二零年十一月二日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (d) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零一八年十二月二十五日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零一九年一月二十五日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (e) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二零年十二月二十五日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年一月二十五日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (f) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零一九年二月四日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零一九年三月四日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (g) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二一年二月四日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年三月四日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on June 27, 2018 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on July 27, 2018 at par or hold until maturity. On July 27, 2018, the Company has redeemed 1,653,299 lots of outstanding 2015 Second Tranche Bonds at a redemption price equal to 100.00% of the principal amount.
- (b) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on June 27, 2020 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on July 27, 2020 at par or hold until maturity.
- (c) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on October 2, 2020 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on November 2, 2020 at par or hold until maturity.
- (d) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on December 25, 2018 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on January 25, 2019 at par or hold until maturity.
- (e) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on December 25, 2020 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on January 25, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.
- (f) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on February 4, 2019 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on March 4, 2019 at par or hold until maturity.
- (g) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on February 4, 2021 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on March 4, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款(續)

(b) (續)

附註：(續)

- (h) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零一九年六月十四日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零一九年七月十四日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (i) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二一年六月十四日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年七月十四日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (j) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二一年七月二日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年八月二日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (k) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二一年十月六日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年十一月六日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (l) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二零年一月十六日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二零年二月十六日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (m) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二二年一月十六日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二二年二月十六日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (n) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二二年二月六日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二二年三月六日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (o) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二一年二月二十一日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年三月二十一日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。
- (p) 重慶龍湖企業拓展有權於二零二一年七月十七日調整票面利率，而投資者可選擇於二零二一年八月十七日按面值回售債券或持有直至落實進行。

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

- (h) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on June 14, 2019 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on July 14, 2019 at par or hold until maturity.
- (i) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on June 14, 2021 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on July 14, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.
- (j) Chongqing Longhu Developments is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on July 2, 2021 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on August 2, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.
- (k) Chongqing Longhu Developments is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on October 6, 2021 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on November 6, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.
- (l) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on January 16, 2020 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds February 16, 2020 at par or hold until maturity.
- (m) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on January 16, 2022 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on February 16, 2022 at par or hold until maturity.
- (n) Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on February 6, 2022 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on March 6, 2022 at par or hold until maturity.
- (o) Chongqing Longhu Developments is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on February 21, 2021 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on March 21, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.
- (p) Chongqing Longhu Developments is entitled to adjust the coupon rate on July 17, 2021 and, the investors have the option to sell back the bonds on August 17, 2021 at par or hold until maturity.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款(續)

二零一五年第二批債券、二零一五年第三批債券、二零一六年第一批債券、二零一六年第二批債券、二零一六年第三批債券、二零一七年第一批綠色債券、二零一七年第二批綠色債券二零一八年第一批債券、二零一八年第二批債券、二零一八年第一期住房租賃專項公司債券及二零一八年第二期住房租賃專項公司債券包含負債部分及提早贖回選擇權：

- (i) 負債部分指計及本公司的業務風險及財務風險後按可比較信用狀況的市場工具所釐定的利率折現未來現金流量的合約約定流量。
- (ii) 於二零一八年十二月三十一日，認沽期權公平值人民幣390,672,000元(二零一七年：人民幣657,746,000元)已於綜合財務狀況表確認，其中人民幣310,350,000元的公平值收益(二零一七年：虧損人民幣411,889,000元)已於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度確認。

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

The 2015 Second Tranche Bonds, 2015 Third Tranche Bonds, 2016 First Tranche Bonds, 2016 Second Tranche Bonds, 2016 Third Tranche Bonds, 2017 First Tranche Green Bonds, 2017 Second Tranche Green Bonds, 2018 First Tranche Bonds, 2018 Second Tranche Bonds, 2018 First Tranche Rental Apartments Bonds and 2018 Second Tranche Rental Apartments Bonds contain a liability component and early redemption options:

- (i) Liability component represents the contractually determined stream of future cash flows discounted at the rate of interest determined by the market instruments of comparable credit status taken into account the business risk and financial risk of the Company.
- (ii) As at December 31, 2018, the fair value of put options of RMB390,672,000 (2017: RMB657,746,000) have been recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position, of which, fair value gain of RMB310,350,000 (2017: loss of RMB411,889,000) was recognised for the year ended December 31, 2018.

		於以下年度的公平值	
		Fair value as at	
		二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	221,728	657,746
流動負債	Current liabilities	168,944	—
		390,672	657,746

境內公司債券及住房租賃專項公司債券為無擔保及於上海證券交易所上市。

綠色債券為無擔保及於中央國債登記結算有限責任公司上市。

中期票據為無擔保及於中國銀行間市場交易商協會上市。

The Domestic Corporate Bonds and the Rental Apartments Special Bonds are non-guaranteed and listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.

The Green Bonds are non-guaranteed and listed on the China Central Depository & Clearing Co., Ltd..

The Medium-term Notes are non-guaranteed and listed on the National Association of Financial Market Institutional Investors.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 28. 銀行及其他借款 (續)

境內公司債券、綠色債券、中期票據及住房租賃專項公司債券經參考上海證券交易所、中央國債登記結算有限責任公司及中國銀行間市場交易商協會所報市場價格所得的公平值如下：

### 28. BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

The fair value of the Domestic Corporate Bonds, the Green Bonds, the Medium-term Notes and the Rental Apartment Special Bonds, with reference to the quoted market price available on the Shanghai Stock Exchange, China Central Depository & Clearing Co., Ltd. and the National Association of Financial Market Institutional Investors, are as follows:

		於以下年度的公平值	
		Fair value as at	
		二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000
二零一五年第一批債券	2015 First Tranche Bonds	2,001,660	1,990,000
二零一五年第二批債券品種(i)	(i) form of 2015 Second Tranche Bonds	357,349	1,983,000
二零一五年第二批債券品種(ii)	(ii) form of 2015 Second Tranche Bonds	2,027,933	1,920,000
二零一五年第三批債券	2015 Third Tranche Bonds	2,001,373	1,922,600
二零一六年第一批債券品種(i)	(i) form of 2016 First Tranche Bonds	2,370,840	1,953,000
二零一六年第一批債券品種(ii)	(ii) form of 2016 First Tranche Bonds	1,825,824	1,717,200
二零一六年第二批債券品種(i)	(i) form of 2016 Second Tranche Bonds	2,558,294	2,438,500
二零一六年第二批債券品種(ii)	(ii) form of 2016 Second Tranche Bonds	1,508,906	1,419,000
二零一六年第三批債券品種(i)	(i) form of 2016 Third Tranche Bonds	688,937	674,800
二零一六年第三批債券品種(ii)	(ii) form of 2016 Third Tranche Bonds	2,991,213	2,955,000
二零一八年第一批債券	2018 First Tranche Bonds	3,105,087	不適用 N/A
二零一八年第二批債券	2018 Second Tranche Bonds	2,067,073	不適用 N/A
二零一七年第一批綠色債券品種(i)	(i) form of 2017 First Tranche Green Bonds	1,661,600	1,600,000
二零一七年第一批綠色債券品種(ii)	(ii) form of 2017 First Tranche Green Bonds	1,498,842	1,386,229
二零一八年第二批綠色債券	2018 Second Tranche Green Bonds	1,042,724	1,000,000
二零一七年第一批中期票據品種(i)	(i) form of 2017 First Medium-term Notes	1,707,548	1,665,830
二零一七年第一批中期票據品種(ii)	(ii) form of 2017 First Medium-term Notes	307,686	290,259
二零一八年第一期住房租賃專項公司債券	2018 First Tranche of Rental Apartments Special Bonds	3,197,867	不適用 N/A
二零一八年第二期住房租賃專項公司債券	2018 Second Tranche of Rental Apartments Special Bonds	2,034,667	不適用 N/A

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據

### 29. SENIOR NOTES

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
於二零一三年發行的二零二三年美元 優先票據(附註a)	2023 USD Senior notes issued in 2013 (Note a)	—	3,335,167
於二零一四年發行的二零一八年人民幣 優先票據(附註b)	2018 RMB Senior notes issued in 2014 (Note b)	—	1,977,843
於二零一七年發行的二零二二年美元 優先票據(附註c)	2022 USD Senior notes issued in 2017 (Note c)	3,109,900	2,952,473
於二零一八年發行的二零二三年美元 優先票據(附註d)	2023 USD Senior notes issued in 2018 (Note d)	2,076,578	—
於二零一八年發行的二零二八年美元 優先票據(附註e)	2028 USD Senior notes issued in 2018 (Note e)	3,434,145	—
		<b>8,620,623</b>	<b>8,265,483</b>
分析	Analysis		
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	8,620,623	6,287,640
流動負債	Current liabilities	—	1,977,843
		<b>8,620,623</b>	<b>8,265,483</b>

(a) 於二零一三年一月二十九日，本公司按面值向公眾發行總面值500,000,000美元(約人民幣3,139,800,000元)的有擔保優先定息票據(「二零二三年美元票據」)，該等票據之固定年利率為6.75%，須每半年支付一次利息，並須於二零二三年一月二十九日前按面值悉數償還。

二零二三年美元票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市，為本公司無抵押優先責任，由本公司若干並非根據中國法律成立之現有附屬公司擔保。該等擔保實際從屬於各擔保方的其他有抵押承擔，惟以所抵押之資產價值為限。

(a) On January 29, 2013, the Company issued guaranteed senior fixed rate notes to the public at par with aggregate nominal value of USD500,000,000 (approximately RMB3,139,800,000) (the “2023 USD Notes”) which carry fixed interest of 6.75% per annum (interest payable semi-annually in arrears) and is fully repayable at par by January 29, 2023.

The 2023 USD Notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited. They are unsecured, senior obligations of the Company and guaranteed by certain of the Company’s existing subsidiaries, other than those organised under the laws of the PRC. The guarantees are effectively subordinated to the other secured obligations of each guarantor, to the extent of the value of assets serving as security.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

(a) (續)

倘於下文所示各年一月二十九日開始的十二個月期間贖回，則本公司可於二零一八年一月二十九日或之後隨時及不時選擇按相等於下文載列的本金額百分比的贖回價另加截至贖回日期的應計但未付利息贖回全部或部分二零二三年美元票據。

年份	贖回價
二零一八年	103.375%
二零一九年	102.250%
二零二零年	101.125%
二零二一年及其後	100%

於二零一八年一月二十九日前任何時間，本公司可選擇按相等於二零二三年美元票據本金額100%的贖回價另加截至贖回日期(不包括當日)的二零二三年有關溢價及應計但未付利息(如有)，贖回全部(但並非部分)二零二三年美元票據。

「二零二三年有關溢價」有關贖回日期之二零二三年美元票據，為(1)有關二零二三年美元票據本金額的1.00%及(2)(A)有關贖回日期(i)二零一八年一月二十九日有關二零二三年美元票據之贖回價加上(ii)按相當於經調整國債利率加100個基準點之貼現率計算有關二零二三年美元票據於二零一八年一月二十九日前之所有規定剩餘計劃應付利息(不包括截至贖回日期應計但未付利息)之現值超出(B)有關二零二三年美元票據於有關贖回日期之本金額之差額間的較高者。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

(a) (Continued)

At any time and from time to time on or after January 29, 2018, the Company may at its option redeem the 2023 USD Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the percentage of principal amount set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on January 29 of each of the years indicated below.

Year	Redemption price
2018	103.375%
2019	102.250%
2020	101.125%
2021 and thereafter	100%

At any time prior to January 29, 2018, the Company may at its option redeem the 2023 USD Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the 2023 USD Notes plus the 2023 Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

“2023 Applicable Premium” means with respect to the 2023 USD Notes at any redemption date, the greater of (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such 2023 USD Notes and (2) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of such 2023 USD Notes on January 29, 2018, plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such 2023 USD Notes through January 29, 2018 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the adjusted treasury rate plus 100 basis points, over (B) the principal amount of such 2023 USD Notes on such redemption date.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

(a) (續)

於二零一七年一月二十九日前任何時間，本公司可不時按二零二三年美元票據本金額106.75%的贖回價，另加截至贖回日期(但不包括該日)的應計但未付利息(如有)，以一宗或以上的若干類型股本銷售的現金所得款項淨額，贖回最多二零二三年美元票據本金總額35%；惟於各有關贖回及於有關股本發售結束後60日內進行的任何有關贖回後，至少65%於原發行日期發行的二零二三年美元票據本金總額仍未償還。

董事認為，於初步確認時及報告期末提早贖回權的公平值並不重大。

倘發生觸發控制權變更的事件，則本公司將按相等於本金額101%的購買價另加要約日期(不包括該日)至購買付款日期的應計但未付利息要約購回所有未償還二零二三年美元票據。

於二零一八年二月八日，本公司已按相等於其本金額103.375%的贖回價另加二零一八年二月八日(但不包括該日)的應計但未付利息提早悉數贖回所有未償還二零二三年美元優先票據，導致提早贖回優先票據虧損人民幣110,791,000元。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

(a) (Continued)

At any time and from time to time prior to January 29, 2017, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2023 USD Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of common stock of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 106.75% of the principal amount of the 2023 USD Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date; provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2023 USD Notes originally issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of the early redemption options is insignificant at initial recognition and the end of the reporting period.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event, the Company will make an offer to repurchase all outstanding 2023 USD Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the offer to purchase payment date.

On February 8, 2018, the Company has early redeemed in full all outstanding 2023 USD Senior Notes at a redemption price equal to 103.375% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) February 8, 2018, resulting a loss of RMB110,791,000.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

- (b) 於二零一四年五月二十八日，本公司按面值向公眾發行總面值人民幣2,000,000,000元的有擔保優先定息票據（「二零一八年人民幣票據」），該等票據之固定年利率為6.75%，須每半年支付一次利息，並須於二零一八年五月二十八日前按面值悉數償還。

二零一八年人民幣票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市，為本公司無抵押優先責任，由本公司若干並非根據中國法律成立之現有附屬公司擔保。該等擔保實際從屬於各擔保方的其他有抵押承擔，惟以所抵押之資產價值為限。

於二零一八年五月二十八日前任何時間，本公司可不時選擇按相等於二零一八年人民幣票據本金額100%的贖回價另加截至贖回日期（不包括當日）的二零一八年有關溢價及應計但未付利息（如有），贖回全部（但並非部分）二零一八年人民幣票據。

「二零一八年有關溢價」有關贖回日期之二零一八年人民幣票據，為(1)有關二零一八年人民幣票據本金額的1.00%及(2)二零一八年人民幣票據本金額連同直至二零一八年人民幣票據到期前之所有規定剩餘計劃應付利息（按年貼現率2.50%計算）（不包括截至贖回日期應計但未付利息）超出二零一八年人民幣票據於有關贖回日期之本金額之差額。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

- (b) On May 28, 2014, the Company issued guaranteed senior fixed rate notes to the public at par with aggregate nominal value of RMB2,000,000,000 (the “2018 RMB Notes”) which carry fixed interest of 6.75% per annum (interest payable semi-annually in arrears) and is fully repayable at par by May 28, 2018.

The 2018 RMB Notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited. They are unsecured, senior obligations of the Company and guaranteed by certain of the Company’s existing subsidiaries, other than those organised under the laws of the PRC. The guarantees are effectively subordinated to the other secured obligations of each guarantor, to the extent of the value of assets serving as security.

At any time prior to May 28, 2018, the Company may at its option redeem the 2018 RMB Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of 2018 RMB Notes plus 2018 Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

“2018 Applicable Premium” means with respect to 2018 RMB Notes at any redemption date, the greater of (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such 2018 RMB Notes and (2) the excess of the principal amount of such 2018 RMB Notes, plus all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such 2018 RMB Notes through the maturity date of such 2018 RMB Notes (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate of 2.50% per annum, over the principal amount of such 2018 RMB Notes on such redemption date.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

(b) (續)

於二零一七年五月二十八日前任何時間，本公司可選擇按二零一八年人民幣票據本金額106.75%的贖回價，另加截至贖回日期(但不包括該日)的應計但未付利息(如有)，以一宗或以上的若干類型股本銷售的現金所得款項淨額，贖回最多二零一八年人民幣票據本金總額35%；惟於各有關贖回及於有關股本發售結束後60日內進行的任何有關贖回後，至少65%於原發行日期發行的二零一八年人民幣票據本金總額仍未償還。

董事認為，於初步確認時及報告期末提早贖回權的公平值並不重大。

倘發生觸發控制權變更的事件，則本公司須按相等於本金額101%的購買價另加要約日期(不包括該日)至購買付款日期的應計但未付利息要約購回所有未償還二零一八年人民幣票據。

於二零一八年五月二十八日，本公司已按相等於其本金額100.00%的贖回價另加二零一八年五月二十八日(但不包括該日)的應計但未付利息於到期後悉數贖回所有未償還二零一八年人民幣優先票據。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

At any time and from time to time prior to May 28, 2017, the Company may at its option redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2018 RMB Notes with the net cash proceeds of one or more sales of Common Stock of the Company in an equity offering at a redemption price of 106.75% of the principal amount of the 2018 RMB Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date; provided that at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2018 RMB Notes originally issued on the original issue date remains outstanding after each such redemption and any such redemption takes place within 60 days after the closing of the related equity offering.

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of the early redemption options is insignificant at initial recognition and the end of the reporting period.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event, the Company must make an offer to repurchase all outstanding 2018 RMB Notes at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the offer to purchase payment date.

On May 28, 2018, the Company has redeemed in full all outstanding 2018 RMB Senior Notes at a redemption price equal to 100.00% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) May 28, 2018 upon mature.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據(續)

- (c) 於二零一七年七月十三日，本公司以票據本金額450,000,000美元(約人民幣3,048,000,000元)的99.425%向公眾發行優先固定利率票據(「二零二二年美元票據」)，按固定年利率3.875%計息，須於每半年期末支付，並將於二零二二年七月十三日悉數償還。

二零二二年美元票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市。其為本公司的優先責任。

本公司可隨時選擇贖回全部或部分二零二二年美元票據，贖回價等於以下的較高者：(1)待贖回的二零二二年美元票據本金額的100%另加待贖回的二零二二年美元票據直至贖回日期的應計及未付利息(如有)及(2)提前贖回金額。

二零二二年美元票據中不多於10%的本金總額(包括(1)於二零一七年七月十三日最初發行的票據；及(2)「進一步發行」項下准許發行的於二零一七年七月十三日發行的任何額外票據)仍未贖回的當日或其後任何時間，本公司可選擇全部(但不可部分)贖回餘下未贖回的二零二二年美元票據，贖回價等於有關二零二二年美元票據本金額的100%另加直至(但不包括)贖回日期應計及未付的利息(如有)。

「提前贖回金額」指二零二二年美元票據於任何贖回日期的以下項目之和：(1)相關二零二二年美元票據本金額的現值(假設於贖回日期按計劃還款)加上(2)直至及包括到期日期的餘下按計劃利息付款的現值，於各情況下按國債利率加50個基準點貼現至贖回日期。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

- (c) On July 13, 2017, the Company issued senior fixed rate notes to the public at 99.425% of the aggregate principal amount of USD450,000,000 (approximately RMB3,048,000,000) (the “2022 USD Notes”) which carry fixed interest of 3.875% per annum (interest payable semi-annually in arrears) and will be fully repayable by July 13, 2022.

The 2022 USD Notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited. They are senior obligations of the Company.

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem the 2022 USD Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of the 2022 USD Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on the 2022 USD Notes to be redeemed, if any, to the date of redemption and (2) the Make Whole Price.

At any time on or after the date when the 2022 USD Notes of no more than 10% of the aggregate principal amount (1) originally issued on July 13, 2017 and (2) issued on July 13, 2017 of any Additional Notes permitted under “Further Issues” remain outstanding, the Company may at its option redeem the remaining outstanding 2022 USD Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such 2022 USD Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

“Make Whole Price” means with respect to 2022 USD Notes at any redemption date, the sum of (1) the present value of the principal amount of such 2022 USD Notes, assuming a scheduled repayment thereof on the maturity date, plus (2) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of interest to and including the maturity date, in each case discounted to the redemption date at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

(c) (續)

董事認為，於初步確認時及報告期末提早贖回權的公平值並不重大。

倘發生觸發控制權變更的事件，則本公司須以現金按相等於本金額101%的價格另加直至(但不包括)贖回日期的應計但未付利息要約贖回所有未償還二零二二年美元票據。

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，二零二二年美元票據之賬面淨值經扣除未攤銷發行費用合共4,879,000美元(約人民幣32,685,000元)(二零一七年：6,250,000美元(約人民幣40,839,000元))入賬，二零二二年美元票據之實際年利率為4.21%。

(d) 於二零一八年一月十六日，本公司以票據總本金額300,000,000美元(約人民幣1,932,830,000元)的99.699%向公眾發行優先固定利率票據(「二零二三年美元票據」)，按固定年利率3.90%計息，須於每半年期末支付，並將於二零二三年四月十六日悉數償還。

二零二三年美元票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市。其為本公司的優先責任。

本公司可隨時選擇贖回全部或部分各系列二零二三年美元票據，贖回價等於以下的較高者：(1)待贖回的該等系列二零二三年美元票據本金額的100%另加待贖回的該等系列二零二三年美元票據直至贖回日期的應計及未付利息(如有)及(2)提前贖回金額。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

(c) (Continued)

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of the early redemption options is insignificant at initial recognition and the end of the reporting period.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event, the Company must make an offer to repurchase all outstanding 2022 USD Notes at a price in cash equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the repurchase date.

The net carrying amount of the 2022 USD Notes is stated net of unamortised issue expenses totalling USD4,879,000 (approximately RMB32,685,000) (2017: USD6,250,000 (approximately RMB40,839,000)) as at December 31, 2018 and the effective interest rate of the 2022 USD Notes is 4.21% per annum.

(d) On January 16, 2018, the Company issued senior fixed rate notes to the public at 99.699% of the aggregate principal amount of USD300,000,000 (approximately RMB1,932,830,000) (the "2023 USD Notes") which carry fixed interest of 3.90% per annum (interest payable semi-annually in arrears) and will be fully repayable by April 16, 2023.

The 2023 USD Notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited. They are senior obligations of the Company.

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem each series of the 2023 USD Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of such series of the 2023 USD Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on such series of the 2023 USD Notes to be redeemed, if any, to the date of redemption and (2) the Make Whole Price.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

(d) (續)

票據中不多於10%的總本金總額(包括(1)於二零一八年一月十六日最初發行的票據;及(2)「進一步發行」項下准許發行的於二零一八年一月十八日發行的任何額外票據)仍未贖回的當日或其後任何時間,本公司可選擇全部(但不可部分)贖回餘下未贖回的二零二三年美元票據,贖回價等於有關二零二三年美元票據本金額的100%另加直至(但不包括)贖回日期應計及未付的利息(如有)。

「提前贖回金額」指二零二三年美元票據於任何贖回日期的以下項目之和:(1)相關二零二三年美元票據本金額的現值(假設於贖回日期按計劃還款)加上(2)直至及包括到期日期的餘下按計劃利息付款的現值,於各情況下按國債利率加50個基準點貼現至贖回日期。

董事認為,於初步確認時及報告期末提早贖回權的公平值並不重大。

倘發生觸發控制權變更的事件,則本公司須以現金按相等於本金額101%的價格另加直至(但不包括)贖回日期的應計但未付利息要約購回所有未償還二零二三年美元票據。

於二零一八年十二月三十一日,二零二三年美元票據之賬面淨值經扣除未攤銷發行費用合共2,870,000美元(約人民幣19,698,000元)(二零一七年:零)入賬,二零二三年美元票據之實際年利率為4.14%。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

(d) (Continued)

At any time on or after the date when Notes of no more than 10% of the aggregate principal amount (1) originally issued on January 16, 2018 and (2) issued on January 18, 2018 of any Additional Notes permitted under “Further Issues” remain outstanding, the Company may as its opinion redeem the remaining outstanding 2023 USD Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of 2023 USD Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

“Make Whole Price” means, with respect to the 2023 USD Notes at any redemption date, the sum of (1) the present value of the principal amount of such 2023 USD Notes, assuming a scheduled repayment thereof on the maturity date, plus (2) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of interest to and including the maturity date, in each case discounted to the redemption date at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points.

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of the early redemption options is insignificant at initial recognition and the end of the reporting period.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event, the Company must make an offer to repurchase all outstanding 2023 USD Notes at a price in cash equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the repurchase date.

The net carrying amount of the 2023 USD Notes is stated net of unamortised issue expenses totalling USD2,870,000 (approximately RMB19,698,000) (2017: nil) as at December 31, 2018 and the effective interest rate of the 2023 USD Notes is 4.14% per annum.

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

- (e) 於二零一八年一月十六日，本公司以票據總本金額500,000,000美元(約人民幣3,221,385,000元)的99.793%向公眾發行優先固定利率票據(「二零二八年美元票據」)，按固定年利率4.50%計息，須於每半年期末支付，並將於二零二八年一月十六日悉數償還。

二零二八年美元票據於新加坡證券交易所有限公司上市。其為本公司的優先責任。

本公司可隨時選擇贖回全部或部分各系列二零二八年美元票據，贖回價等於以下的較高者：(1)待贖回的該等系列二零二八年美元票據本金額的100%另加待贖回的該等系列二零二八年美元票據直至贖回日期的應計及未付利息(如有)及(2)提前贖回金額。

票據中不多於10%的總本金總額(包括(1)於二零一八年一月十六日最初發行的票據；及(2)「進一步發行」項下准許發行的於二零一八年一月十八日發行的任何額外票據)仍未贖回的當日或其後任何時間，本公司可選擇全部(但不可部分)贖回餘下未贖回的二零二三年美元票據，贖回價等於有關二零二三年美元票據本金額的100%另加直至(但不包括)贖回日期應計及未付的利息(如有)。

「提前贖回金額」指票據於任何贖回日期的以下項目之和：(1)相關該票據本金額的現值(假設於贖回日期按計劃還款)加上(2)直至及包括到期日期的餘下按計劃利息付款的現值，於各情況下按國債利率加50個基準點貼現至贖回日期。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

- (e) On January 16, 2018, the Company issued senior fixed rate notes to the public at 99.793% of the aggregate principal amount of USD500,000,000 (approximately RMB3,221,385,000) (the “2028 USD Notes”) which carry fixed interest of 4.50% per annum (interest payable semi-annually in arrears) and will be fully repayable by January 16, 2028.

The 2028 USD Notes are listed on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited. They are senior obligations of the Company.

At any time, the Company may at its option redeem each series of the 2028 USD Notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the greater of (1) 100% of the principal amount of such series of the 2028 USD Notes to be redeemed plus accrued and unpaid interest on such series of the 2028 USD Notes to be redeemed, if any, to the date of redemption and (2) the Make Whole Price.

At any time on or after the date when Notes of no more than 10% of the aggregate principal amount (1) originally issued on January 16, 2018 and (2) issued on January 18, 2018 of any Additional Notes permitted under “Further Issues” remain outstanding, the Company may as its option redeem the remaining outstanding 2023 USD Notes, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of 2023 USD Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date.

“Make Whole Price” means, with respect to a Note at any redemption date, the sum of (1) the present value of the principal amount of such Note, assuming a scheduled repayment thereof on the maturity date, plus (2) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of interest to and including the maturity date, in each case discounted to the redemption date at the Treasury Rate plus 50 basis points.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 29. 優先票據 (續)

(e) (續)

董事認為，於初步確認時及報告期末提早贖回權的公平值並不重大。

倘發生觸發控制權變更的事件，則本公司須以現金按相等於本金額101%的價格另加直至(但不包括)購回日期的應計但未付利息要約購回所有未償還二零二三年美元票據。

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，二零二八年美元票據之賬面淨值經扣除未攤銷發行費用合共4,614,000美元(約人民幣31,661,000元)(二零一七年：零)入賬，二零二八年美元票據之實際年利率為4.62%。

### 29. SENIOR NOTES (Continued)

(e) (Continued)

In the opinion of the directors, the fair value of the early redemption options is insignificant at initial recognition and the end of the reporting period.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event, the Company must make an offer to repurchase all outstanding 2028 USD Notes at a price in cash equal to 101% of their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but excluding) the repurchase date.

The net carrying amount of the 2028 USD Notes is stated net of unamortised issue expenses totalling USD4,614,000 (approximately RMB31,661,000) (2017: nil) as at December 31, 2018 and the effective interest rate of the 2028 USD Notes is 4.62% per annum.

於以下年度的公平值  
票據

Fair Value as at  
Senior Notes

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
於二零一三年發行的二零二三年美元優先票據	2023 USD senior notes issued in 2013	不適用 N/A	3,389,616
於二零一四年發行的二零一八年人民幣優先票據	2018 RMB senior notes issued in 2014	不適用 N/A	2,012,000
於二零一七年發行的二零二二年美元優先票據	2022 USD senior notes issued in 2017	2,949,090	2,941,566
於二零一八年發行的二零二三年美元優先票據	2023 USD senior notes issued in 2018	1,956,012	不適用 N/A
於二零一八年發行的二零二八年美元優先票據	2028 USD senior notes issued in 2018	2,984,874	不適用 N/A

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 30. 衍生金融工具

### 30. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
根據對沖會計方法入賬的衍生金融資產	Derivative financial assets (under hedge accounting)		
現金流量對沖	Cash flow hedges		
– 交叉貨幣利率掉期	– Cross currency interest rate swaps	313,611	229,965
根據對沖會計方法入賬的衍生金融負債	Derivative financial liabilities (under hedge accounting)		
現金流量對沖	Cash flow hedges		
– 交叉貨幣利率掉期	– Cross currency interest rate swaps	62,568	—
– 外匯遠期合約	– Foreign currency forward contracts	114,197	—
		176,765	—

#### 交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約

於報告期末，本集團有指定為高效對沖工具的交叉貨幣利率掉期，以透過將一定比例的浮息港元銀行借款及定息美元優先票據及相應利息付款由港元及美元轉換為人民幣及由浮息利息付款轉換為定息付款來減低本集團承受的該等借款及優先票據及相應利息付款的外幣及現金流量利率風險。

於報告期末，本集團有指定為有效對沖工具的外匯遠期合約，以通過於借款到期日以人民幣兌換港元減少其港元銀行借貸的外匯風險。

交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約的條款經已磋商以配合各項指定對沖項目的條款，而董事認為該等交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約屬高效對沖工具。該等合約的主要條款如下：

#### Cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had cross currency interest rate swaps designated as highly effective hedging instruments in order to minimise its exposures to foreign currency and cash flow interest rate risk on its floating-rate HKD bank borrowings and fixed rate USD senior notes and corresponding interest payment by swapping a portion of those borrowings and senior notes and corresponding interest payment from HKD and USD to RMB and floating-rate interest payments to fixed rate interest payments.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had foreign currency forward contracts designated as effective hedging instruments in order to minimise its exposures to foreign currency risk on its HKD bank borrowings by selling RMB in exchange for HKD at the borrowings maturity date.

The terms of the cross currency interest rate contracts and foreign currency forward contracts have been negotiated to match the terms of the respective designated hedged items and the directors consider that the cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts are effective hedging instruments. The major terms of these contracts are as follows:



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 30. 衍生金融工具(續)

#### 交叉貨幣利率掉期：

### 30. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Cross currency interest rate swaps:

名義金額 Notional amount	到期日 Maturity	匯率 Exchange rates	利率掉期 Interest rate swap
買入 310,000,000 港元(二零一七年： 買入 310,000,000 港元) Buy HKD310,000,000 (2017: Buy HKD310,000,000)	二零二零年四月二十八日 28/04/2020	人民幣 1 元兌 1.1997 港元 RMB 1: HKD1.1997	由香港銀行同業拆息 + 3.1% 至固定利率 6.47% From HIBOR + 3.1% to fixed rate of 6.47%
買入 310,000,000 港元(二零一七年： 買入 310,000,000 港元) Buy HKD310,000,000 (2017: Buy HKD310,000,000)	二零二零年四月二十八日 28/04/2020	人民幣 1 元兌 1.1998 港元 RMB 1: HKD1.1998	由香港銀行同業拆息 + 3.1% 至固定利率 6.47% From HIBOR + 3.1% to fixed rate of 6.47%
買入 387,500,000 港元(二零一七年： 買入 387,500,000 港元) Buy HKD387,500,000 (2017: Buy HKD387,500,000)	二零二零年四月二十八日 28/04/2020	人民幣 1 元兌 1.2081 港元 RMB 1: HKD1.2081	由香港銀行同業拆息 + 3.1% 至固定利率 6.33% From HIBOR + 3.1% to fixed rate of 6.33%
買入 500,000,000 港元(二零一七年： 買入 500,000,000 港元) Buy HKD500,000,000 (2017: Buy HKD500,000,000)	二零二零年四月二十八日 28/04/2020	人民幣 1 元兌 1.2065 港元 RMB 1: HKD1.2065	由香港銀行同業拆息 + 3.1% 至固定利率 6.25% From HIBOR + 3.1% to fixed rate of 6.25%
買入 70,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD70,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二三年一月二十九日 29/01/2023	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1595 美元 RMB 1: USD 0.1595	由固定利率 3.9% 至固定利率 4.17% From fixed rate of 3.9% to fixed rate of 4.17%
買入 175,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD175,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二三年四月十六日 16/04/2023	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1582 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1582	由固定利率 3.9% 至固定利率 3.65% From fixed rate of 3.9% to fixed rate of 3.65%
買入 30,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1583 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1583	由固定利率 4.5% 至固定利率 5.5% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.5%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1593 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1593	由固定利率 4.5% 至固定利率 5.5% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.5%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1596 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1596	由固定利率 4.5% 至固定利率 5.5% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.5%
買入 30,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1516 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1516	由固定利率 4.5% 至固定利率 5.5% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.5%
買入 55,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD55,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二三年四月十六日 16/04/2023	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1512 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1512	由固定利率 3.9% 至固定利率 4.9% From fixed rate of 3.9% to fixed rate of 4.9%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年七月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1511 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1511	由固定利率 3.875% 至固定利率 4.875% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.875%

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 30. 衍生金融工具 (續)

#### 交叉貨幣利率掉期：(續)

名義金額 Notional amount	到期日 Maturity	匯率 Exchange rates	利率掉期 Interest rate swap
買入 30,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.1511美元 RMB 1: USD0.1511	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.5% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.5%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年七月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣1元兌0.1502美元 RMB 1: USD0.1502	由固定利率3.875%至固定利率4.8% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.8%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年七月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣1元兌0.1507美元 RMB 1: USD0.1507	由固定利率3.875%至固定利率4.8% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.8%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.1471美元 RMB 1: USD0.1471	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.44% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.44%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.1478美元 RMB 1: USD0.1478	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.44% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.44%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.147美元 RMB 1: USD0.147	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.37% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.37%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年七月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣1元兌0.1594美元 RMB 1: USD0.1594	由固定利率3.875%至固定利率4.875% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.875%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年七月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣1元兌0.1511美元 RMB 1: USD0.1511	由固定利率3.875%至固定利率4.875% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.875%
買入 50,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年七月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣1元兌0.1512美元 RMB 1: USD0.1512	由固定利率3.875%至固定利率4.85% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.85%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.1474美元 RMB 1: USD0.1474	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.48% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.48%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.147美元 RMB 1: USD0.147	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.48% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.48%
買入 20,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.1467美元 RMB 1: USD0.1467	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.38% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.38%
買入 30,000,000 美元(二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣1元兌0.144美元 RMB 1: USD0.144	由固定利率4.5%至固定利率5.55% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.55%

### 30. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Cross currency interest rate swaps: (Continued)

Notional amount	Maturity	Exchange rates	Interest rate swap
Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.1511	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.5%
Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	13/07/2022	RMB 1: USD0.1502	From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.8%
Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	13/07/2022	RMB 1: USD0.1507	From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.8%
Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.1471	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.44%
Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.1478	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.44%
Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.147	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.37%
Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	13/07/2022	RMB 1: USD0.1594	From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.875%
Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	13/07/2022	RMB 1: USD0.1511	From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.875%
Buy USD50,000,000 (2017: nil)	13/07/2022	RMB 1: USD0.1512	From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.85%
Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.1474	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.48%
Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.147	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.48%
Buy USD20,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.1467	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.38%
Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	16/01/2028	RMB 1: USD0.144	From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.55%

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 30. 衍生金融工具 (續)

#### 交叉貨幣利率掉期：(續)

名義金額 Notional amount	到期日 Maturity	匯率 Exchange rates	利率掉期 Interest rate swap
買入 30,000,000 美元 (二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二八年一月十六日 16/01/2028	人民幣 1 元兌 0.145 美元 RMB 1: USD0.145	由固定利率 4.5% 至固定利率 5.55% From fixed rate of 4.5% to fixed rate of 5.55%
買入 30,000,000 美元 (二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年一月十三日 13/01/2022	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1506 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1506	由固定利率 3.875% 至固定利率 4.805% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.805%
買入 30,000,000 美元 (二零一七年：零) Buy USD30,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年一月十三日 13/01/2022	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1505 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1505	由固定利率 3.875% 至固定利率 4.805% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.805%
買入 40,000,000 美元 (二零一七年：零) Buy USD40,000,000 (2017: nil)	二零二二年一月十三日 13/07/2022	人民幣 1 元兌 0.1461 美元 RMB 1: USD0.1461	由固定利率 3.875% 至固定利率 4.55% From fixed rate of 3.875% to fixed rate of 4.55%

#### 外匯遠期合約

##### 買入 Buy

500,000,000 港元 HKD500,000,000
500,000,000 港元 HKD500,000,000
500,000,000 港元 HKD500,000,000
300,000,000 港元 HKD300,000,000
300,000,000 港元 HKD300,000,000
300,000,000 港元 HKD300,000,000
300,000,000 港元 HKD300,000,000
300,000,000 港元 HKD300,000,000
200,000,000 港元 HKD200,000,000
300,000,000 港元 HKD300,000,000

### 30. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Cross currency interest rate swaps: (Continued)

#### Foreign currency forward contracts:

##### 賣出 Sell

賣出 Sell	到期日 Maturity
人民幣 458,150,000 元 RMB 458,150,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 456,500,000 元 RMB 456,500,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 457,899,987 元 RMB 457,899,987	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 277,770,000 元 RMB 277,770,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 275,730,000 元 RMB 275,730,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 277,500,000 元 RMB 277,500,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 279,090,000 元 RMB 279,090,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 185,400,000 元 RMB 185,400,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023
人民幣 277,740,000 元 RMB 277,740,000	二零二三年一月二十五日 25/01/2023

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 30. 衍生金融工具 (續)

#### 交叉貨幣利率掉期：(續)

買入

Buy

150,000,000 港元  
HKD150,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
200,000,000 港元  
HKD200,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
150,000,000 港元  
HKD150,000,000  
500,000,000 港元  
HKD500,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000  
300,000,000 港元  
HKD300,000,000

上述所有交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約均指定作為現金流量對沖且有效。於二零一八年十二月三十一日，上述交叉貨幣利率掉期合約及外幣遠期合約的公平值收益淨額合共人民幣136,846,000元(二零一七年：淨收益人民幣229,965,000元)已於權益內作遞延處理。對沖工具的公平值收益人民幣648,760,000元(二零一七年：虧損人民幣104,250,000元)於同年內由對沖儲備重新分類至損益。

### 30. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Cross currency interest rate swaps: (Continued)

賣出

Sell

到期日

Maturity

人民幣137,475,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 137,475,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣280,140,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 280,140,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣278,940,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 278,940,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣278,040,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 278,040,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣276,750,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 276,750,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣280,350,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 280,350,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣280,350,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 280,350,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣186,940,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 186,940,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣278,100,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 278,100,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣137,775,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 137,775,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣458,800,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 458,800,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣275,130,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 275,130,000 25/01/2023  
人民幣276,300,000元 二零二三年一月二十五日  
RMB 276,300,000 25/01/2023

All of the above cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts are designated and effective as cash flow hedges. The net fair value gain of the above cross currency interest rate swap contracts and foreign currency forward contracts totalling RMB136,846,000 (2017: net gain of RMB229,965,000) have been deferred in equity at December 31, 2018. The fair value gain of the hedging instruments amounting to RMB648,760,000 (2017: loss of RMB104,250,000) were reclassified from hedging reserve to profit or loss in the same year.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 31. 資本及儲備

#### (a) 股本

### 31. CAPITAL AND RESERVES

#### (a) Share capital

		每股面值 0.10 港元之 普通股數目 Number of ordinary shares of par value HK\$0.10 each	面值 Nominal value 千港元 HK\$'000
法定	Authorised		
於二零一七年一月一日、 二零一七年十二月三十一日 及二零一八年十二月三十一日	At January 1, 2017, December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018	10,000,000,000	1,000,000
已發行及繳足	Issued and fully paid		
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	5,841,231,105	584,123
行使購股權發行股份(附註(i))	Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i))	66,373,500	6,637
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	5,907,604,605	590,760
行使購股權發行股份(附註(i))	Issue of shares upon exercise of share options (Note (i))	30,867,000	3,087
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	5,938,471,605	593,847
綜合財務報表所示	Shown in the consolidated financial statements		
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	RMB'000 equivalent	516,783
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	RMB'000 equivalent	514,209

附註：

(i) 截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司因行使購股權發行30,867,000股(二零一七年：66,373,500股)每股面值0.1港元的股份。年內所行使購股權的行使價介乎8.28港元至12.528港元(相當於人民幣7.09元至人民幣10.72元)(二零一七年：8.28港元至12.528港元(相當於人民幣7.16元至人民幣10.84元))。已發行新股在各方面與當時已有股份享有同等權益。

Note:

(i) During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company issued 30,867,000 shares (2017: 66,373,500 shares) of HK\$0.1 each upon exercise of share options. The exercise prices of the share options exercised during the year range from HK\$8.28 to HK\$12.528 (equivalent to RMB7.09 to RMB10.72) (2017: HK\$8.28 to HK\$12.528 (equivalent to RMB7.16 to RMB10.84)). The new shares issued rank pari passu with the then existing shares in all respects.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 31. 資本及儲備(續)

#### (b) 儲備

##### 儲備名稱、性質及用途

##### (i) 股份溢價

二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日的股份溢價指本公司股份溢價。

股份溢價賬受開曼群島公司法規管，並可由本公司根據(如有)組織章程大綱及細則的規定作以下用途：(a) 支付分配或股息予股東；(b) 繳足將發行予權益股東作為繳足紅股的本公司未發行股份；(c) 按開曼群島公司法第37條的規定贖回及購回股份；(d) 撇銷公司開辦費用；(e) 撇銷發行本公司股份或債券的費用或就此支付的佣金或給予的折扣；及(f) 作為贖回或購買本公司任何股份或債券時須予支付的溢價。

除非於緊隨建議作出分派或支付股息日期後，本公司可償還日常業務中到期的債務，否則不得自股份溢價賬向權益股東作出任何分派或支付任何股息。

### 31. CAPITAL AND RESERVES (Continued)

#### (b) Reserves

##### Name, nature and purpose of reserves

##### (i) Share premium

Share premium at December 31, 2018 and 2017 represented share premium of the Company.

The share premium account is governed by the Cayman Companies Law and may be applied by the Company subject to the provisions, if any, of its memorandum and articles of association in (a) paying distributions or dividends to members; (b) paying up unissued shares of the Company to be issued to equity shareholders as fully paid bonus shares; (c) the redemption and repurchase of shares (subject to the provisions of section 37 of the Cayman Companies Law); (d) writing-off the preliminary expenses of the Company; (e) writing-off the expenses of, or the commission paid or discount allowed on, any issue of shares or debentures of the Company; and (f) providing for the premium payable on redemption or purchase of any shares or debentures of the Company.

No distribution or dividend may be paid to the equity shareholders out of the share premium account unless immediately following the date on which the distribution or dividend is proposed to be paid, the Company will be able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 31. 資本及儲備 (續)

#### (b) 儲備 (續)

##### 儲備名稱、性質及用途 (續)

##### (ii) 資本儲備

為籌備本公司股份上市，於二零零八年六月十一日，透過發行3,999,999,000股每股面值0.1港元的股份完成集團重組。本公司所發行股份的面值與嘉遜發展香港(控股)有限公司(「嘉遜發展」，本集團當時的控股公司)的股本總額之間的差額自資本儲備扣除。

於二零零九年十月二日，本公司向其當時股東宣派股息100,000,000港元(相當於人民幣88,120,000元)並自資本儲備扣除。

##### (iii) 特別儲備

截至二零零七年十二月三十一日止年度，嘉遜發展已向一家非全資附屬公司重慶龍湖企業拓展增資770,000,000港元，而本公司當日的最終控股股東吳亞軍女士及蔡奎先生亦為重慶龍湖企業拓展的非控制股東。本集團於重慶龍湖企業拓展的股權由60%增至91.3%，而視作收購的折讓人民幣620,672,000元則指所收購額外權益的應佔資產淨值超出注資金額的部分，已於特別儲備內確認為權益擁有人注資。

### 31. CAPITAL AND RESERVES (Continued)

#### (b) Reserves (Continued)

##### Name, nature and purpose of reserves (Continued)

##### (ii) Capital reserve

On June 11, 2008, a group reorganisation was completed for the preparation of the listing of the Company's shares by issuing 3,999,999,000 shares of HK\$0.1 each. The difference between the nominal amount of the shares issued by the Company and the aggregate amount of the share capital of Juntion Development Hong Kong (Holding) Limited ("Juntion Development"), then holding company of the Group, is charged to capital reserve.

On October 2, 2009, the Company declared dividend of HK\$100,000,000 (equivalent to RMB88,120,000) to the then shareholders of the Company and charged to capital reserve.

##### (iii) Special reserve

During the year ended December 31, 2007, Juntion Development injected additional capital of HK\$770,000,000 in a non-wholly owned subsidiary, Chongqing Longhu Development in which the non-controlling shareholders are Madam Wu Yajun and Mr. Cai Kui, who are also the ultimate controlling shareholders of the Company at that date. The Group's equity interest in Chongqing Longhu Development has increased from 60% to 91.3% and a discount on deemed acquisition of RMB620,672,000 which represents the excess of the share of net assets attributable to the additional interest acquired over the amount injected was recognised in special reserve as the contribution from equity owners.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 31. 資本及儲備 (續)

#### (b) 儲備 (續)

##### 儲備名稱、性質及用途 (續)

##### (iv) 其他儲備

其他儲備指本集團應佔有關附屬公司擁有權變動(未獲得或失去控制權)的資產淨值變動。

##### (v) 法定盈餘儲備

根據在中國成立的若干附屬公司的組織章程細則，該等附屬公司須向法定盈餘儲備轉撥其除稅後溢利的10%，直至儲備達到註冊資本的50%為止。轉撥至該儲備須於向權益擁有人分派股息之前作出。法定盈餘儲備可用於彌補過往年度的虧損、擴現有的經營業務或轉換為附屬公司的額外資本。

##### (vi) 對沖儲備

對沖儲備指就現金流量對沖訂立之對沖工具之公平值變動產生之損益之累計實際部分。僅當對沖交易影響損益，則於對沖儲備項下確認及累計之對沖工具之公平值變動產生之累計損益才會重新分類至損益表。

##### (vii) 持作股份激勵的股份

該金額指就股份激勵計劃(附註43(a)披露)在市場上收購股份作出的付款。

### 31. CAPITAL AND RESERVES (Continued)

#### (b) Reserves (Continued)

##### Name, nature and purpose of reserves (Continued)

##### (iv) Other reserve

Other reserve represents the change in net assets attributable to the Group in relation to changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries without obtaining or losing of control.

##### (v) Statutory surplus reserve

In accordance with the articles of association of certain subsidiaries established in the PRC, these subsidiaries are required to transfer 10% of the profit after taxation to the statutory surplus reserve until the reserve reaches 50% of the registered capital. Transfer to this reserve must be made before distributing dividends to equity owners. The statutory surplus reserve can be used to make up for previous year's losses, expand the existing operations or convert into additional capital of the subsidiaries.

##### (vi) Hedging reserve

The hedging reserve represents the cumulative effective portion of gains and losses arising on changes in fair value of hedging instruments entered into for cash flow hedges. The cumulative gain and loss arising on changes in fair value of the hedging instrument that are recognised and accumulated under the heading of hedging reserve will be reclassified to profit or loss only when the hedged transaction affects the profit or loss.

##### (vii) Shares held for share award

The amount represent the payments made to acquire shares from the market for the share award scheme as disclosed in note 43(a).



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 32. 遞延稅項

以下為於年內確認的主要遞延稅項(負債)資產及其變動：

### 32. DEFERRED TAXATION

The followings are the major deferred taxation (liabilities) assets recognised and movements thereon during the year:

		加速稅項 折舊 Accelerated depreciation	投資物業的 公平值 Fair value of investment properties	稅項虧損 Tax losses	土地增值稅 撥備 Land tax provisions	呆賬撥備 Allowance for doubtful debts	政府津貼 Government subsidies	集團內購買 的未變現溢利 Unrealised profit on intra-group purchases	待分配 保留溢利 的預扣稅 Withholding tax on profits to be distributed	其他 Others	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	(288,221)	(5,100,955)	722,091	1,671,555	3,750	10,634	68,179	(9,244)	46,716	(2,875,495)
於損益(扣除)計入	(Charge) credit to profit or loss	(68,536)	(1,230,822)	766,043	207,036	—	(25)	(25,209)	(40,549)	49,594	(342,468)
透過收購附屬公司收購資產 及負債(附註33)	Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 33)	—	—	62,982	—	—	—	—	—	—	62,982
於二零一七年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	(356,757)	(6,331,777)	1,551,116	1,878,591	3,750	10,609	42,970	(49,793)	96,310	(3,154,981)
於損益(扣除)計入	(Charge) credit to profit or loss	(111,326)	(1,175,463)	185,794	1,026,802	—	(2,582)	127,216	(575,945)	40,777	(484,727)
透過收購附屬公司收購資產 及負債(附註33)	Acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 33)	—	—	85,709	—	—	—	—	—	—	85,709
於二零一八年十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	(468,083)	(7,507,240)	1,822,619	2,905,393	3,750	8,027	170,186	(625,738)	137,087	(3,553,999)

附註：

- (a) 該金額指會計準則與稅務機關對政府津貼的處理所產生暫時差額的稅務影響。稅務機關將政府津貼視為收入，但進行財務呈報時則將政府津貼當作發展中待售物業開支扣減入賬。
- (b) 該金額指扣除廣告開支所產生暫時差額的稅務影響。本集團可扣除不超過其收益15%的廣告開支，而不可扣除的部分(如有)則可於期後年間結轉。

Notes:

- (a) This represents the tax effect of the temporary difference arising from the treatment of the government subsidies between the accounting standard and the tax bureau. Tax bureau treats the government subsidies as an income but for financial reporting purpose, the government subsidies have been accounted for as deduction from costs of properties under development for sales.
- (b) This represents the tax effect of temporary differences arising from the deduction of advertising expense. The Group can deduct its advertising expense of no more than 15% of its revenue and for the part that cannot be deducted, if any, it can be carried forward to future years.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 32. 遞延稅項(續)

為呈報綜合財務狀況報表，若干遞延稅項資產(負債)已抵銷。以下為就財務報告目的而作出的遞延稅項結餘分析：

遞延稅項資產  
遞延稅項負債

### 32. DEFERRED TAXATION (Continued)

For the presentation purposes of the consolidated statement of financial position, certain deferred taxation assets (liabilities) have been offset. The following is an analysis of the deferred taxation balances for financial reporting purposes:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
遞延稅項資產	Deferred taxation assets	4,192,962	3,462,687
遞延稅項負債	Deferred taxation liabilities	(7,746,961)	(6,617,668)
		(3,553,999)	(3,154,981)

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團有約人民幣8,336,406,000元(二零一七年：人民幣6,910,760,000元)的估計未動用稅項虧損可用於抵銷未來溢利。已就人民幣7,290,476,000元(二零一七年：人民幣6,204,464,000元)的虧損確認遞延稅項資產。由於不可預測未來溢利來源，故概無就餘下人民幣1,045,930,000元(二零一七年：人民幣706,296,000元)確認遞延稅項資產。未確認稅項虧損將於以下年度到期：

二零一八年	2018
二零一九年	2019
二零二零年	2020
二零二一年	2021
二零二二年	2022
二零二三年	2023

根據《內地和香港特別行政區關於對所得避免雙重徵稅和防止偷漏稅的安排》及國稅法[2008]112號，5%股息預扣稅稅率適用於直接擁有中國內地公司股本最少25%的香港居民公司。

根據中國企業所得稅法，就中國附屬公司自二零零八年一月一日起賺取的溢利宣派的股息徵收預扣稅。尚未於綜合財務報表中就中國附屬公司累計溢利應佔的暫時差額人民幣1,285,972,000元(二零一七年十二月三十一日：人民幣1,402,226,000元)計提遞延稅項，原因是本集團能控制暫時差額的撥回時間且暫時差額於可見將來可能不會撥回。

At December 31, 2018, the Group had unused estimated tax losses of RMB8,336,406,000 (2017: RMB6,910,760,000) available to offset against future profits. Deferred taxation assets have been recognised in respect of RMB7,290,476,000 (2017: RMB6,204,464,000) of such losses. No deferred taxation asset has been recognised in respect of the remaining RMB1,045,930,000 (2017: RMB706,296,000) due to the unpredictability of future profit streams. The unrecognised tax losses will expire in the following years:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
		—	1,861
		224,698	224,698
		97,861	97,861
		161,640	161,640
		220,236	220,236
		341,495	—
		1,045,930	706,296

According to the "Arrangement between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income" and Guoshuifa [2008] No. 112, where the Hong Kong resident company directly owns at least 25% of the capital of the Mainland company, 5% dividend withholding tax rate is applicable.

Under the EIT Law of PRC, withholding tax is imposed on dividends declared in respect of profits earned by PRC subsidiaries from 1 January, 2008 onwards. Deferred taxation has not been provided for in the consolidated financial statements in respect of temporary differences attributable to accumulated profits of the PRC subsidiaries amounting to RMB1,285,972,000 (31 December, 2017: RMB1,402,226,000) as the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債

於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團收購以下實體的權益：

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Group acquired the interests in the following entities:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	收購前本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before acquisition	收購後本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	總代價 Total consideration 人民幣千元 RMB'000
天津嘉博房地產開發有限公司	Tianjin Jiabo Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	34% 74,800 (附註a)
雲南乾華置業有限公司	Yunnan Qianhua Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100% 145,157
成都御棧香悅實業有限公司	Chengdu Yuzhanxiangyue Enterprise Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100% 100,000
濟南萬科翠亨置業有限公司 (「濟南萬科翠亨」)	Jinan Wanke Zhongxiang Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jinan Wanke Zhongxiang")	中國 PRC	20% (附註b) (Note b)	20% (附註b) (Note b) 無 NIL
貴州隆順達置業投資有限公司	Guizhou Longshunda Investment Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	90% 631,875
貴州裕豐合置業投資有限公司	Guizhou Yufenghe Investment Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	90% 3,363,466
大連恒瑞房地產開發有限公司	Dalian Hengrui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	51% 1,248,690
濟南碧旻置業有限公司	Jinan Bimin Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	25% (附註c) (Note c) 192,888
南通錦慧置業有限公司	Nantong Jinhui Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	40% 480,000
威海市金猴置地有限公司	Weihai Jinhou Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	60% 23,000
大連華昱置業有限公司	Dalian Huayu Properties Development Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100% 815,857
成都城市春天酒店 管理有限公司	Chengdu Chengshi Chuntian Hotel Management Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100% 18,503
瀋陽吉天置業有限公司	Shenyang Jitian Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	50% 1,378,059
瀋陽銘利房地產 有限公司	Shenyang Mingli Real Estate Development Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100% 430,001
南寧金泓盛房地產開發有限公司	Nanning Jinhongsheng Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	34% (附註d) (Note d) 17,000

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債 (續)

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

		註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	收購前本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before acquisition	收購後本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	總代價 Total consideration 人民幣千元 RMB'000
青島膠澳華程置業 有限公司	Qingdao Jiaobao Huacheng Properties Development Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100%	710,986
湖南映客置業有限公司	Hunan Yingke Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	49% (附註e) (Note e)	24,500
					9,654,782

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債(續)

附註：

- (a) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會五名董事中的三名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (b) 於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，根據本集團與其合約企業合作夥伴訂立的經修訂濟南萬科翠享(過往作為本集團的合營企業入賬)股東協議，本集團已取得控制投票權，以管治實體的相關活動。簽訂經修訂股東協議前，進行相關活動須實體該實體的股東一致同意。簽訂經修訂股東協議後，實體的相關活動由股東大會決定並需要股東大會的簡單大多數同意。本集團於股東大會持有51%的投票權，本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (c) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會十一名董事中的六名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (d) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會五名董事中的三名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (e) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會四名董事中的三名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

Notes:

- (a) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint three out of five directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (b) During the year ended December 31, 2018, pursuant to a revised shareholders' agreement of Jinan Wanke Zhongxiang, which was previously accounted for as a joint venture of the Group, entered into between the Group and its joint venture partners, the Group has obtained control of voting power to govern the relevant activities of the entity. Unanimous consent from the shareholders of this entity was required for relevant activities before signing of revised shareholders' agreement. After signing of the revised shareholders' agreement, relevant activities of the entity are decided by the shareholders' meeting and consent with simple majority is required from the shareholders' meeting. The Group has 51% voting power in the shareholders' meeting, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (c) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint six out of eleven directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (d) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint three out of five directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (e) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint three out of four directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債 (續)

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團收購以下實體：

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Group acquired the interests in the following entities:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	收購前本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before acquisition	收購後本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	總代價 Total consideration 人民幣千元 RMB'000	
北京金龍永輝置業有限公司 (「北京金龍永輝」)	Beijing Jinlongyonghui Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Jinlongyonghui")	中國 PRC	26%	26%	無(附註c) NIL(Note c)
北京達成光遠置業有限公司 (「北京達成光遠」)	Beijing Dachengguangyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Dachengguangyuan")	中國 PRC	20%	20%	無(附註d) NIL(Note d)
寧波景豐置業有限公司	Ningbo Jingfeng Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	50%	436,275
北京城建勝茂房地產開發 有限責任公司	Beijing Chengjianshengmao Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100%	1,627,908
西安開天科技實業集團有限公司	Xian Wentian Technology Enterprise Group Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	60%	742,200
青島馨夢園投資有限公司	Qingdao Xinmengyuan Investment Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100%	159,459
重慶兩江新區龍湖新禦置業發展 有限公司	Chongqing Liangjiangxinqu Longhu Xinyu Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	51%	579,780
成都中鼎綠洲置業有限公司	Chengdu Zhongdinglvzhou Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	80%	1,094,012
成都萬錦萬府置業有限公司	Chengdu Wanjinwanfu Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	28%	280,000(附註b) (Note b)
Bluewater (Hong Kong) Holdings Limited	Bluewater (Hong Kong) Holdings Limited	香港 HK	無 NIL	100%	271,669
桐鄉市安宇置業有限公司	Tongxiangshi Anyu Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	50%	180,000
桐鄉市安合置業有限公司	Tongxiangshi Anhe Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	50%	20,000
杭州金湖房地產開發 有限公司(「杭州金湖」)	Hangzhou Jinhu Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Hangzhou Jinhu")	中國 PRC	26%	26%	無(附註e) NIL(Note e)
杭州新城松郡房地產開發 有限公司(「杭州新城松郡」)	Hangzhou Xinchengsongjun Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Hangzhou Xinchengsongjun")	中國 PRC	35%	35%	無(附註f) NIL(Note f)
福建省大廣汽車城發展有限公司	Fujian Daguang Motor City Development Co. Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	70%	302,281

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債 (續)

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	收購前本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before acquisition	收購後本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after acquisition	總代價 Total consideration 人民幣千元 RMB'000	
高碑店市中譽房地產開發有限公司	Gaobeidian Zhongyu Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	70%	300,000
寧波新慈置業發展有限公司	Ningbo Xinci Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	70%	210,609
廣州市璧湖房地產開發有限公司	Guangzhou Bihu Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	77%	1,649,551
杭州藍保環境產業有限公司	Hangzhou Lanbao Environmental Industry Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	100%	121,248
寧波佳穆投資有限公司	Ningbo Jiamu Investment Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	40%	139,236
武漢京文置業有限公司	Wuhan Jingwen Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	52%	80,698
湖南壹捌捌壹置業發展有限公司	Hunan Yibabayi Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	無 NIL	80%	123,937
濟南泰盛房地產開發有限公司 (「濟南泰盛」)	Jinan Taisheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jinan Taisheng")	中國 PRC	20%	20%	無 (附註 a)
濟南盛唐置業有限公司 (「濟南盛唐」)	Jinan Shengtang Real Estate Co., Ltd. ("Jinan Shengtang")	中國 PRC	30%	30%	無 (附註 a)
				8,318,863	

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債(續)

附註：

- (a) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，根據本集團與其合營企業合作夥伴訂立的濟南泰盛和濟南盛唐(過往作為本集團合營企業入賬)的補充股東協議，本集團已取得有效控制投票權以管治實體的相關活動。簽訂補充股東協議前，進行相關活動須實體股東一致同意。簽訂補充股東協議後，合營企業合作夥伴於股東大會行使其投票權時與本集團一致行動以遵守本集團的決定。因此，本集團對該實體有控制權。
- (b) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會七名董事中的四名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (c) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，根據本集團與其合營企業合作夥伴訂立的北京金龍永輝(過往作為本集團合營企業入賬)投資協議附錄，本集團已取得有效控制投票權以管治實體的相關活動。過往相關活動的決策乃於股東大會上作出及需要實體股東的一致同意。簽訂附錄後，實體的相關活動由該公司的董事會決定並需要董事會的簡單多數同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會十一名董事中的六名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

Notes:

- (a) During the year ended December 31, 2017, pursuant to supplementary shareholders' agreements of Jinan Taisheng and Jinan Shengtang, which were previously accounted for as joint ventures of the Group, entered into between the Group and its joint venture partners, the Group has obtained control of voting power to govern the relevant activities of these entities. Unanimous consent from the shareholders of these entities were required for relevant activities before signing of the supplementary shareholders' agreements. After signing of the supplementary shareholders' agreements, the joint venture partners agreed to follow the Group's decisions, when exercising their voting rights in the shareholders' meetings. Thus, the Group is able to exercise control of these entities.
- (b) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint four out of seven directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (c) During the year ended December 31, 2017, pursuant to an addendum to the investment agreement of Beijing Jinlongyonghui, which was previously accounted for as a joint venture of the Group, entered into between the Group and its joint venture partners, the Group has obtained effective control of voting to govern the relevant activities of the entity. Decisions about the relevant activities were made in the shareholders' meeting and unanimous consent from the shareholders of the entity were required previously. After the signing of the addendum, relevant activities of the entity are decided by the board of directors of the company and consent with simple majority is required from the board of directors. The Group has the power to appoint six out of eleven directors in the board of the entity, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債(續)

附註：(續)

- (d) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，根據本集團與其合營企業合作夥伴訂立的北京達成光遠(過往作為本集團合營企業入賬)投資協議附錄，本集團已取得有效控制投票權以管治實體的相關活動。過往相關活動的決策乃於股東大會上作出及需要實體股東的一致同意。簽訂附錄後，實體的相關活動由該實體的董事會決定並需要董事會的簡單多數同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會十三名董事中的七名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (e) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，根據本集團與其合營企業合作夥伴訂立的杭州金湖(過往作為本集團合營企業入賬)投資協議附錄，本集團已取得有效控制投票權以管治實體的相關活動。簽訂附錄前，本集團有權委任該實體董事會九名董事中的五名，該實體相關活動需要該實體董事會的一致同意。簽訂附錄後，實體的相關活動需要該公司董事會過半數董事的同意。本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (f) 於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，根據本集團與其合營企業合作夥伴訂立的杭州新城松郡(過往作為本集團合營企業入賬)補充協議，本集團已取得有效控制投票權以管治實體的相關活動。簽訂附錄前，本集團有權委任該實體董事會五名董事中的三名，該實體相關活動需要該實體董事會的一致同意。簽訂附錄後，實體的相關活動需要該實體董事會過半數董事的同意。本集團對該公司擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

- (d) During the year ended December 31, 2017, pursuant to an addendum to the investment agreement of Beijing Dachengguangyuan, which was previously accounted for as a joint venture of the Group, entered into between the Group and its joint venture partners, the Group has obtained control of voting to govern the relevant activities of the entity. Decisions about the relevant activities were made in the shareholders' meeting and unanimous consent from the shareholders of the entity were required previously. After the signing of the addendum, relevant activities of the entity are decided by the board of directors of the entity and consent with simple majority is required from the board of directors. The Group has the power to appoint seven out of thirteen directors in the board of directors of the entity, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (e) During the year ended December 31, 2017, pursuant to an addendum to the investment agreement of Hangzhou Jinhu, which was previously accounted for as a joint venture of the Group, entered into between the Group and its joint venture partners, the Group has obtained control of voting to govern the relevant activities of the entity. Before the signing of the addendum, the Group has the power to appoint five out of nine directors in the board of directors of the entity and relevant activities of the entity require unanimous consent from the board of directors of the entity. After the signing of the addendum, relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (f) During the year ended December 31, 2017, pursuant to supplementary agreement of Hangzhou Xinchengsongjun, which was previously accounted for as a joint venture of the Group, entered into between the Group and its joint venture partners, the Group has obtained control of voting to govern the relevant activities of the entity. Before the signing of the addendum, the Group has the power to appoint three out of five directors in the board of directors of the entity and relevant activities of the entity require unanimous consent from the board of directors of the entity. After the signing of the addendum, relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債 (續)

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
投資物業(附註12)	Investment properties (Note 12)	—	2,340,828
物業、廠房及設備(附註13)	Property, plant and equipment (Note 13)	41,942	2,594
預付租賃款項	Prepaid lease payments	4,019,553	5,240,940
遞延稅項資產(附註32)	Deferred taxation assets (Note 32)	85,709	62,982
發展中待售物業	Properties under development for sales	11,613,092	12,828,034
應收賬款及其他應收款項、 按金及預付款項	Accounts and other receivables, deposits and prepayments	697,213	2,660,664
應收本集團款項	Amounts due from the Group	—	112,000
可收回稅項	Taxation recoverable	—	160,090
銀行結餘及現金	Bank balances and cash	201,310	3,879,269
應付賬款及應付票據、 已收按金及應計費用	Accounts and bills payables, deposits received and accrued charges	(1,369,912)	(2,100,719)
合約負債	Contract liabilities	—	(6,514,277)
前任股東貸款	Loans from former shareholders	(6,115,308)	(2,232,310)
應付非控股權益	Amount due to non-controlling interests	(1,815,964)	—
應付本集團款項	Amounts due to the Group	(1,105,404)	(854,149)
應付前合營企業合作夥伴款項	Amounts due to former joint venture partners	(1,235,747)	(2,045,002)
應付稅項	Taxation payable	—	(28,304)
銀行借款	Bank borrowings	(119,000)	(2,687,735)
		4,897,484	10,824,905
減：非控股權益	Less: Non-controlling interests	(1,348,103)	(4,039,862)
		3,549,381	6,785,043

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 33. 透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債(續)

### 33. ACQUISITIONS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES THROUGH ACQUISITIONS OF SUBSIDIARIES

(Continued)

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
以下列各項結算代價：	Consideration satisfied by:		
現金	Cash	6,009,368	7,499,511
1年內應付代價	Consideration payable within 1 year	1,210,072	819,352
應付非控股權益代價	Consideration payable to non-controlling interests	2,435,342	—
投資合營企業	Interests in joint ventures	9,907	698,490
		9,664,689	9,017,353
減：貸款轉讓	Less: Loans assignment	(6,115,308)	(2,232,310)
		3,549,381	6,785,043
現金流出淨額：	Net cash outflow:		
已付現金	Cash paid	(6,009,368)	(7,499,511)
減：已收購現金及現金等價物結餘	Less: Cash and cash equivalent balances acquired	201,310	3,879,269
		(5,808,058)	(3,620,242)

董事認為，收購該等公司並不構成業務，故本公司董事將有關交易釐定為透過收購附屬公司收購資產及負債，而非國際財務報告準則第3號「業務合併」所界定的業務合併。

In the opinion of directors, the acquisitions of these companies does not constitute businesses. Therefore, the transactions were determined by the directors of the Company to be acquisition of assets and liabilities through acquisition of subsidiaries rather than a business combination as defined in IFRS 3 Business Combinations.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 34. 收購附屬公司額外權益

於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團自非控股股東按代價人民幣322,332,000元收購南京嘉騰房地產開發有限公司（「南京嘉騰」）額外33%股權及按代價人民幣1,842,346,000元收購濟南龍湖泰熙房地產開發有限公司額外40%股權。收購已作為權益交易入賬，而已付代價及已收購非控股權益應佔的賬面值之間的總差額人民幣11,013,000元已直接於其他儲備中確認。

### 35. 出售附屬公司的部份權益（未失去控制權）

於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團出售以下實體的部分權益：

### 34. ACQUISITIONS OF ADDITIONAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Group acquired additional 33% equity interest in Nanjing Jiateng Real Estate Co., Ltd (“Nanjing Jiateng”), at a consideration of RMB322,332,000, and additional 40% equity interest in Jinan Longhu Taixi Real Estate Development Co., Ltd, at a consideration of RMB1,842,346,000, from the non-controlling shareholders. The acquisitions have been accounted for as equity transactions and the total difference between the consideration paid and the carrying amounts of the attributable non-controlling interests acquired of RMB11,013,000 had been recognised directly in other reserve.

### 35. DISPOSAL OF PARTIAL INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES NOT RESULTING IN LOSING OF CONTROL

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Group partial disposed the interest in the following entities:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	出售前本集團	出售後本集團	總代價 Total consideration 人民幣千元 RMB'000	
		持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before disposal	持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after disposal		
廣州市錦梁房地產有限公司	Guangzhou Jinliang Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	87.02%	216,129
青島錦吳嘉輝置業有限公司	Qingdao Jinhaojiahui Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	70%	30,000
上海湖胤房地產有限公司	Shanghai Huyin Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	30% (附註 a) (Note a)	2,310,000
西安旭晟置業有限公司	Xian Xusheng Development Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	51%	24,500

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 35. 出售附屬公司的部份權益 (未失去控制權)(續)

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團出售以下實體的部分權益：

### 35. DISPOSAL OF PARTIAL INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES NOT RESULTING IN LOSING OF CONTROL (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Group partial disposed the interest in the following entities:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	出售前	出售後	總代價 Total consideration 人民幣千元 RMB'000
		本集團持有的 Equity interest held by the Group before disposal	本集團持有的 Equity interest held by the Group after disposal	
青島龍泰錦暉置業 有限公司	Qingdao Longtai Jinhui Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100% 51%	59,834
嘉興龍湖嘉韜房地產 開發有限公司	Jiaxing Longhu Jiatao Real Estate Development Co., Ltd	中國 PRC	100% 51%	294,000
天津卓恒置業 有限公司	Tianjin Zhouheng Real Estate Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100% 90%	3,000
寧波龍晟房地產 開發有限公司	Ningbo Longsheng Real Estate Development Co., Ltd	中國 PRC	100% 51%	294,000
成都龍湖辰順置業 有限公司	Chengdu Longfor Chenshun Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100% 51%	2,571,821
福建省大廣汽車城 發展有限公司	Fujian Daguang Motor City Development Co., Ltd	中國 PRC	100% 66%	116,831
杭州龍尚房地產 開發有限公司 (「杭州龍尚」)	Hangzhou Longshang Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. ("Hangzhou Longshang")	中國 PRC	100% 25%	750,000 (附註 a)
無錫嘉承置業 有限公司	Wuxi Jiacheng Real Estate Co., Ltd	中國 PRC	100% 75%	749,700

附註：

(a) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會三名董事中的兩名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。

Note:

(a) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint two out of three directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 36. 視作出售附屬公司的部份權益(未失去控制權)

董事認為，本集團有足夠主導投票權益以指揮該等公司的相關活動，及因此本集團對其有控制權。因此，該等實體仍為本集團附屬公司，而出售已作為權益交易入賬。已收代價及已出售資產淨值之間的差額被視為微不足道。

於截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團視作出售以下實體的部分權益：

### 36. DEEMED DISPOSAL OF PARTIAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES NOT RESULTING IN LOSING OF CONTROL

In the opinion of the directors, the Group has sufficiently dominant voting interest to direct the relevant activities of these companies and therefore the Group has control over them. Accordingly, these entities remained as subsidiaries of the Group and the disposal have been accounted for as equity transactions. The difference between the consideration received and the net asset values disposed of are considered insignificant.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Group deemed partial disposed the interest in the following entities:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立地點 Place of incorporation	視作出售前 本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before deemed disposal	視作出售後 本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after deemed disposal	增加繳足資本 Increased in paid up capital 人民幣千元 RMB'000	獨立 第三方注資 Capital injection from independent third parties 人民幣千元 RMB'000
福州宸銳投資有限公司 Fuzhou Chenrui Investment Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	60%	10,000	4,000
濟南泰暉房地產開發有限公司 Jinan Taihui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	34% (附註 a)	1,280,000	844,800
寧波弘福房地產信息諮詢有限公司 Ningbo Hongfu Real Estate Consultancy Co., Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	50% (附註 a)	1,000	500
貴陽龍湖嘉璽置業有限公司 Guiyang Jiaxi Development Ltd.	中國 PRC	100%	51% (附註 a)	10,000	4,900

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 36. 視作出售附屬公司的部份權益(未失去控制權)(續)

於截至二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團視作出售以下實體的部分權益：

### 36. DEEMED DISPOSAL OF PARTIAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES NOT RESULTING IN LOSING OF CONTROL (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Group deemed partial disposed the interest in the following entities:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊 成立地點 Place of incorporation	視作出售前 本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group before deemed disposal	視作出售後 本集團 持有的股權 Equity interest held by the Group after deemed disposal	增加 繳足資本 Increased in paid up capital 人民幣千元 RMB'000	獨立 第三方注資 Capital injection from independent third parties 人民幣千元 RMB'000
成都龍湖錦祥 置業有限公司	中國 PRC	100%	51%	10,000	9,800
杭州龍昊房地產 開發有限公司	中國 PRC	100%	55%	450,000	450,000
南京名寓置業 有限公司	中國 PRC	100%	34% (附註a)	290,000	217,800
長沙禧榮置業 有限公司	中國 PRC	100%	34% (附註a)	680,000	462,000
長沙龍芙置業 有限公司	中國 PRC	100%	50% (附註a)	680,000	350,000
南京嘉騰	中國 PRC	100%	67%	920,000	310,200

附註：

- (a) 實體相關活動須經該公司董事會過半數董事同意。本集團有權委任該公司董事會三名董事中的兩名，且本集團對該實體擁有主導控制權，故其被視為本集團的附屬公司。

董事認為，已收代價及已出售應佔資產淨值之間的差額就上述各向視作出售而言屬微不足道。

Note:

- (a) The relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of directors of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint two out of three directors in the board of directors of the entity and as such, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.

In the opinion of the directors, the difference between the consideration received and the attributable net asset value disposed of is considered insignificant for each of the deemed disposals above.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 37. 融資活動產生的負債對賬

下表詳細列出本集團因融資活動而產生的負債變動，包括現金及非現金變動。融資活動產生的負債是指將於本集團綜合現金流量表分類為融資活動現金流量的現金流量或未來現金流量。

### 37. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

		應付非控制						
		權益款項	應付聯營	應付合營	銀行和			
		Amount	公司款項	企業款項	其他借款			
		due to non-	Amount	Amount	Bank	優先票據	應付股息	總計
		controlling	due to	due to	and other	Senior	Dividend	Total
		interests	associates	joint ventures	borrowings	notes	payables	
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	2,953,235	1,823,964	1,686,533	52,360,438	5,511,632	—	64,335,802
融資現金流量	Financing cash flows	12,883,758	4,414,246	4,622,403	11,812,553	2,641,950	(2,739,175)	33,635,735
透過收購附屬公司收購 資產及負債	Acquisitions of assets and liabilities through acquisitions of subsidiaries	2,045,002	—	(112,000)	2,687,735	—	—	4,620,737
於債券初始日期確認 的公平選擇權	Fair value of option recognised at bond initial date	—	—	—	(29,942)	—	—	(29,942)
外匯換算	Foreign exchange translation	—	—	—	(665,341)	(320,934)	—	(986,275)
融資成本	Finance costs	—	—	—	2,973,267	432,835	—	3,406,102
尚未支付投資成本	Investment cost not yet paid	—	250,500	—	—	—	—	250,500
已宣派股息	Dividends declared	696,648	—	—	—	—	3,919,128	4,615,776
於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	18,578,643	6,488,710	6,196,936	69,138,710	8,265,483	1,179,953	109,848,435



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 37. 融資活動產生的負債對賬 (續)

### 37. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (Continued)

		應付非控制 權益款項 Amount	應付聯營 公司款項 Amount	應付合營 企業款項 Amount	銀行和 其他借款 Bank and other borrowings	優先票據 Senior notes	應付股息 Dividend payables	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
於二零一八年一月一日	At January 1, 2018	18,578,643	6,488,710	6,196,936	69,138,710	8,265,483	1,179,953	109,848,435
融資現金流量	Financing cash flows	3,212,078	2,706,808	976,243	36,635,000	(856,105)	(4,489,081)	38,184,943
透過收購附屬公司 收購資產及負債	Acquisitions of assets and liabilities through acquisitions of subsidiaries	1,815,964	—	—	119,000	—	—	1,934,964
於債券初始日期確認的 公平值選擇權	Fair value of option recognised at bond initial date	—	—	—	(41,051)	—	—	(41,051)
外匯換算	Foreign exchange translation	—	—	—	565,996	682,438	—	1,248,434
融資成本	Finance costs	—	—	—	4,781,644	418,016	—	5,199,660
已宣派股息	Dividends declared	921,298	—	—	—	—	5,090,983	6,012,281
已付投資成本	Investment cost paid	—	(250,500)	—	—	—	—	(250,500)
提早贖回優先票據的 虧損	Loss on early redemption of senior notes	—	—	—	—	110,791	—	110,791
於二零一八年 十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	24,527,983	8,945,018	7,173,179	111,199,299	8,620,623	1,781,855	162,247,957

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 38. 退休福利計劃

根據中國的相關法律及法規，本公司的中國附屬公司須參加由地方市政府管理的界定供款退休計劃。本公司的中國附屬公司向該計劃供款以撥款予僱員退休福利，該供款根據經地方市政府同意的按僱員平均薪金的若干百分比計算。本集團就有關退休福利計劃的主要責任為根據該計劃作出規定供款。

本集團亦為其所有香港合資格僱員設立強制性公積金計劃。計劃的資產與本集團的資產分開持有，存置於受託人管理的基金。本集團按相關薪金成本的5%向該計劃供款，而僱員按相同金額供款。

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團確認退休福利供款人民幣441,886,000元(二零一七年：人民幣260,745,000元)。

### 39. 抵押資產

於報告期末，已抵押以下資產作為本集團獲授若干銀行及其他融資的擔保：

投資物業	Investment properties
預付租賃款項	Prepaid lease payment
發展中待售物業	Properties under development for sales
已抵押銀行存款	Pledged bank deposits

### 38. RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

According to the relevant laws and regulations in the PRC, the Company's PRC subsidiaries are required to participate in a defined contribution retirement scheme administered by the local municipal government. The Company's PRC subsidiaries contribute funds which are calculated on certain percentage of the average employee salary as agreed by local municipal government to the scheme to fund the retirement benefits of the employees. The principal obligation of the Group with respect to the retirement benefit scheme is to make the required contributions under the scheme.

The Group also operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the Group, in funds under the control of trustee. The Group contributes 5% of relevant payroll costs to the scheme and the same amount is matched by employees.

The Group recognised the retirement benefit contributions of RMB441,886,000 (2017: RMB260,745,000) for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### 39. PLEDGE OF ASSETS

The following assets were pledged to secure certain banking and other facilities granted to the Group at the end of the reporting period:

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
投資物業	26,768,840	13,955,828
預付租賃款項	329,657	605,009
發展中待售物業	83,591,945	29,275,615
已抵押銀行存款	180,529	119,119
	<b>110,870,971</b>	<b>43,955,571</b>

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 40. 租賃安排

#### 本集團作為出租人

倘超過預定月租，若干物業向租戶收取的或然租金乃根據租戶賺取的營業額的若干百分比釐定。截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度確認的或然租金收入為人民幣320,480,000元(二零一七年：人民幣238,242,000元)。本集團持作租賃用途的物業已與租戶訂立介乎一至二十年的租期。

於報告期末，本集團已與租戶就以下未來最低租賃款項訂約：

### 40. LEASE ARRANGEMENTS

#### The Group as a lessor

Contingent rental for certain properties was charged to tenants and was determined by a certain percentage of turnover earned by the tenants upon they exceed the pre-determined monthly rental. The contingent rental income recognised during the year ended December 31, 2018 amounted to RMB320,480,000 (2017: RMB238,242,000). The properties held by the Group for rental purpose have committed tenants for periods ranging from one to twenty years.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had contracted with tenants for the following future minimum lease payments:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
一年內	Within one year	3,428,152	2,034,858
第二年至第五年(包括首尾兩年)	In the second to fifth year inclusive	7,169,137	4,864,140
五年後	After five years	3,143,915	2,701,916
		13,741,204	9,600,914

由於無法可靠釐定租戶的未來營業額，故有關或然租金並未計入上述款項而僅於上表納入最低租約承擔。

As the future turnover of the tenant could not be reliably determined, the relevant contingent rental have not been included above and only the minimum lease commitments have been included in the the table above.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 40. 租賃安排 (續)

#### 本集團作為承租人

於報告期末，本集團根據不可撤銷經營租約就有關租賃物業支付的未來最低租賃款項如下：

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
一年內	Within one year	745,243	280,355
第二年至第五年(包括首尾兩年)	In the second to fifth year inclusive	3,225,778	1,061,242
五年後	After five years	7,508,315	1,653,694
		11,479,336	2,995,291

經營租賃款項指本集團就租賃土地、長租公寓及其若干辦公物業應付的租金。租賃的平均租期協商為一至二十一年(二零一七年：一至十二年)，租期內租金固定。

### 40. LEASE ARRANGEMENTS (Continued)

#### The Group as a lessee

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had the following future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases in respect of leased properties:

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Group for leasehold land, long term service apartments, and certain of its office premises. Leases are negotiated for an average term of one to twenty-one years (2017: one to twelve years) and rentals are fixed over the lease term.

### 41. 承擔

於報告期末，本集團有以下承擔：

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
已訂約但未於綜合財務報表中作出撥備：	Contracted but not provided for in the consolidated financial statements:		
– 有關分類為發展中待售物業及發展中投資物業項目的開支	– Expenditure in respect of projects classified as properties under development for sales and investment properties under development	46,873,439	27,407,946
– 有關購入土地使用權的開支	– Expenditure in respect of acquisition of land use rights	8,092,178	10,462,792
		54,965,617	37,870,738

### 41. COMMITMENTS

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had the following commitments:

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 42. 或然負債

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，本集團就物業買方獲授按揭銀行貸款提供人民幣8,543,177,000元(二零一七年：人民幣8,295,011,000元)的擔保。本公司董事認為，本集團該等財務擔保合約的公平值於初始確認時並不重大，所涉訂約方違約的機率極低，因此於擔保合約開始時以及於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日的報告期末概無確認價值。

本集團向銀行提供有關本集團物業買方之銀行貸款擔保。該等擔保於買方交收物業及相關按揭物業登記完成時由銀行解除。

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃

於二零一四年十月二十八日，本公司採納限制性股份激勵計劃。限制性股份激勵計劃旨在認可及激勵董事及本集團僱員的貢獻、提供激勵、促使本集團挽留現有僱員及吸納更多僱員以及於達致本集團長期業務目標過程中向其提供激勵。股份激勵計劃容許本集團向合資格人士派發由一名獨立受託人購入及持有(直至指定的歸屬條件達成為止)的本公司股份(「激勵股份」)作為激勵。限制性股份激勵計劃將於二零二二年十月二十七日終止。

### 42. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Group provided guarantees amounting to RMB8,543,177,000 (2017: RMB8,295,011,000) as at December 31, 2018 in respect of mortgage bank loans granted to purchasers of the Group's properties. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the fair values of these financial guarantee contracts of the Group are insignificant at initial recognition and the directors of the Company consider that the possibility of default of the parties involved is remote, accordingly, no value has been recognised at the inception of the guarantee contracts and at the end of the reporting period as at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Guarantees are given to banks with respect to loans procured by the purchasers of the Group's properties. Such guarantees will be released by banks upon delivery of the properties to the purchasers and completion of the relevant mortgage properties registration.

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes:

#### (a) Restricted share award scheme

On October 28, 2014, Restricted share award scheme was adopted by the Company. The objective of the Restricted share award scheme is to recognise and motivate the contribution of directors and employees of the Group, to provide incentives, to help the Group in retaining its existing employees and recruiting additional employees and to provide them with economic interests in attaining the long-term business objectives of the Group. The share award scheme allows the Group to make reward to eligible persons by way of the Company's shares (the "Awarded Shares") acquired by and held through an independent trustee until fulfillment of specified conditions before vesting. The Restricted share award scheme will be terminated by October 27, 2022.

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本公司就股份激勵計劃委聘的獨立受託人購入合共21,502,840股(二零一七年：21,540,500股)本公司股份。就該等股份支付的總代價人民幣371,034,000元(二零一七年：人民幣269,290,000元)已自股東權益扣除。

根據該計劃，本公司已授予三批次股份激勵。

根據第一批次授予，於二零一七年三月三十一日已授出的激勵股份所涉及的股份總數及仍發行在外的股份數目分別為58,700,000股(包括授予董事的11,000,000股)及44,367,500股(包括授予董事的9,900,000股)，佔本公司於該日期及於二零一八年十二月三十一日的股份的1%及0.75%。首個歸屬日期為二零一八年四月一日。

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2018, total of 21,502,840 (2017: 21,540,500) Company's shares were acquired by an independent trustee appointed by the Company for the share award scheme. The aggregate consideration paid for these shares in an amount of RMB371,034,000 (2017: RMB269,290,000) was deducted from shareholders' equity.

Under the scheme, three batches of share award has been granted.

Under the first batch of the scheme, the total number of shares in respect of which Awarded Shares had been granted on March 31, 2017 was 58,700,000 shares (including 11,000,000 shares granted to directors) and remained outstanding was 44,367,500 shares (including 9,900,000 shares granted to directors), representing 1% and 0.75% of the shares of the Company at that date and as at December 31, 2018. The first vesting date is April 1, 2018.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

根據第二批次授予，於二零一八年一月一日已授出的激勵股份所涉及的股份總數及仍發行在外的股份數目分別為7,175,000股及5,650,000股，佔本公司於該日期及於二零一八年十二月三十一日的股份的0.12%及0.10%。首個歸屬日期為二零一八年七月一日。

根據第三批次授予，於二零一八年三月三十一日已授出的激勵股份所涉及的股份總數及仍發行在外的股份數目分別為21,510,000股(包括授予董事的3,500,000股)及21,460,000股(包括授予董事的3,500,000股)，佔本公司於該日期及於二零一八年十二月三十一日的股份的0.37%及0.36%。首個歸屬日期為二零一九年四月一日。

已授出每批激勵的估計公平值分別為人民幣666,008,000元、人民幣117,434,000元及人民幣413,637,000元，乃基於授出日期相關股份的市場價格所得出。

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團就本公司激勵的股份確認開支人民幣290,022,000元(二零一七年：人民幣124,358,000元)。本公司激勵的股份將以信託持有的現有股份償付。因此，各金額已計入股份激勵儲備。

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

Under the second batch of the scheme, the total number of shares in respect of which Awarded Shares had been granted on January 1, 2018 was 7,175,000 shares and remained outstanding was 5,650,000 shares respectively, representing 0.12% and 0.10% of the shares of the Company at that date and as at December 31, 2018. The first vesting date is July 1, 2018.

Under the third batch of the scheme, the total number of shares in respect of which Awarded Shares had been granted on March 31, 2018 was 21,510,000 shares (including 3,500,000 shares granted to directors) and remained outstanding was 21,460,000 shares (including 3,500,000 shares granted to directors), representing 0.37% and 0.36% of the shares of the Company at that date and as at December 31, 2018. The first vesting date is April 1, 2019.

The estimated fair value of the each batch of awards granted are RMB666,008,000, RMB117,434,000 and RMB413,637,000 respectively, based on the market price of the relevant shares at the grant date.

The Group recognised an expense of RMB290,022,000 (2017: RMB124,358,000) for the years ended December 31, 2018 in relation to shares awarded by the Company. The shares awarded by the Company will be settled with the existing shares held by the trust. Accordingly, the respective amounts were credited to share award reserve.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

(a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

年內授出者的條款及條件如下：

授予董事的股份激勵：

Share Awards granted to directors:

— 於二零一七年三月三十一日

— on March 31, 2017

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

(a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows:

股份激勵數目

Number of share awards	歸屬條件 Vesting Conditions
------------------------	----------------------------

11,000,000	自授出日期起至二零一八年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2018
	自授出日期起至二零一九年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2019
	自授出日期起至二零二零年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2020
	自授出日期起至二零二一年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2021
	自授出日期起至二零二二年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2022
	自授出日期起至二零二三年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2023
	自授出日期起至二零二四年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2024
	自授出日期起至二零二五年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2025
	自授出日期起至二零二六年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2026
	自授出日期起至二零二七年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2027



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

年內授出者的條款及條件如下：  
(續)

授予僱員的股份激勵：

Share Awards granted to employees:

- 於二零一七年三月三十一日
- on March 31, 2017

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows: (Continued)

股份激勵數目

Number of share awards	歸屬條件 Vesting Conditions
---------------------------	----------------------------

47,700,000	自授出日期起至二零一八年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2018
	自授出日期起至二零一九年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2019
	自授出日期起至二零二零年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2020
	自授出日期起至二零二一年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2021
	自授出日期起至二零二二年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2022
	自授出日期起至二零二三年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2023
	自授出日期起至二零二四年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2024
	自授出日期起至二零二五年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2025
	自授出日期起至二零二六年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2026
	自授出日期起至二零二七年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2027

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

年內授出者的條款及條件如下：

(續)

授予僱員的股份激勵：

Share Awards granted to employees:

— 於二零一八年一月一日

— on January 1, 2018

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows: (Continued)

股份激勵數目

Number of share awards	歸屬條件 Vesting Conditions
---------------------------	----------------------------

7,175,000	自授出日期起至二零一八年七月一日為 16% 16% from the date of grant to July 1, 2018
	自授出日期起至二零一九年一月一日為 64% 64% from the date of grant to January 1, 2019
	自授出日期起至二零一九年七月一日為 6% 6% from the date of grant to July 1, 2019
	自授出日期起至二零二零年一月一日為 5% 5% from the date of grant to January 1, 2020
	自授出日期起至二零二零年七月一日為 4% 4% from the date of grant to July 1, 2020
	自授出日期起至二零二一年七月一日為 3% 3% from the date of grant to July 1, 2021
	自授出日期起至二零二二年七月一日為 2% 2% from the date of grant to July 1, 2022

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

(a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

年內授出者的條款及條件如下：  
(續)

授予董事的股份激勵：

Share Awards granted to directors:

— 於二零一八年三月三十一日

— on March 31, 2018

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

(a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows: (Continued)

股份激勵數目

Number of share awards	歸屬條件 Vesting Conditions
---------------------------	----------------------------

3,500,000	自授出日期起至二零一九年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2019 自授出日期起至二零二零年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2020 自授出日期起至二零二一年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2021 自授出日期起至二零二二年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2022 自授出日期起至二零二三年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2023 自授出日期起至二零二四年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2024 自授出日期起至二零二五年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2025 自授出日期起至二零二六年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2026 自授出日期起至二零二七年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2027 自授出日期起至二零二八年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2028
-----------	--

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

董事及僱員持有的本公司股份激勵於年內的變動：(續)

授予僱員的股份激勵：

Share Awards granted to employees:

— 於二零一八年三月三十一日

— on March 31, 2018

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (a) Restricted share award scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows: (Continued)

股份激勵數目

Number of share awards	歸屬條件 Vesting Conditions
------------------------	----------------------------

18,010,000	自授出日期起至二零一九年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2019
	自授出日期起至二零二零年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2020
	自授出日期起至二零二一年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2021
	自授出日期起至二零二二年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2022
	自授出日期起至二零二三年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2023
	自授出日期起至二零二四年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2024
	自授出日期起至二零二五年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2025
	自授出日期起至二零二六年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2026
	自授出日期起至二零二七年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2027
	自授出日期起至二零二八年三月三十一日為10% 10% from the date of grant to March 31, 2028

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (a) 限制性股份激勵計劃(續)

董事及僱員持有的本公司股份激勵於年內的變動：

	授出日期 Grant date	股份激勵數目 Number of share awards				於二零一七年 十二月三十一日 已授出 Outstanding as at December 31, 2017
		於二零一七年 一月一日 已授出 Outstanding as at January 1, 2017	年內授出 Granted during the year	年內歸屬 Vested during the year	年內註銷 Cancelled during the year	
股份激勵 Share awards	二零一七年三月三十一日 March 31, 2017	—	58,700,000	—	—	58,700,000

	授出日期 Grant date	股份激勵數目 Number of share awards				於二零一八年 十二月三十一日 已授出 Outstanding as at December 31, 2018
		於二零一八年 一月一日 已授出 Outstanding as at January 1, 2018	年內授出 Granted during the year	年內歸屬 Vested during the year	年內註銷 Cancelled during the year	
股份激勵 Share awards	二零一七年三月三十一日 March 31, 2017	58,700,000	—	(5,955,000)	(8,368,500)	44,376,500
股份激勵 Share awards	二零一八年一月一日 January 1, 2018	—	7,175,000	(1,162,500)	(362,500)	5,650,000
股份激勵 Share awards	二零一八年三月三十一日 March 31, 2018	—	21,510,000	—	(50,000)	21,460,000
		58,700,000	28,685,000	(7,117,500)	(8,781,000)	71,486,500

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃

本公司的首次公開發售後購股權計劃(「首次公開發售後購股權計劃」)乃根據於二零零九年十二月二十三日通過的一項決議案獲採納，主要目的是為本集團董事及合資格僱員提供激勵。根據首次公開發售後購股權計劃，本公司及其附屬公司董事已獲授可認購本公司股份的購股權。首次公開發售後購股權計劃自獲採納之日起為期10年。

於二零零九年十二月二十三日，已授出可認購10,600,000股(包括向董事授出4,550,000股股份)股份的購股權。購股權的行使價為8.44港元。

於二零一一年一月十七日及二零一一年九月二十八日授出可認購46,000,000股(包括向董事授出9,200,000股股份)及150,000,000股(包括向董事授出55,600,000股股份)股份的購股權。購股權之行使價分別為12.528港元及8.28港元。

於二零一四年十一月四日，可認購110,000,000股股份的購股權(包括向董事授予的11,200,000股股份)已授出。購股權之行使價為9.37港元。

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (b) Post-IPO share option scheme

The Company's Post-IPO share option scheme (the "Post-IPO Share Option Scheme") was adopted pursuant to a resolution passed on December 23, 2009 for the primary purpose of providing incentives to directors and eligible employees of the Group. Under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme, the directors of the Company and its subsidiaries were granted options to subscribe for shares in the Company. The term of the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme is 10 years from the date of adoption.

On December 23, 2009, options to subscribe 10,600,000 shares (including 4,550,000 shares granted to directors) were granted. The exercise price of the option is HK\$8.44.

On January 17, 2011 and September 28, 2011, options to subscribe 46,000,000 shares (including 9,200,000 shares granted to directors) and 150,000,000 shares (including 55,600,000 shares granted to directors) were granted. The exercise price of the options are HK\$12.528 and HK\$8.28, respectively.

On November 4, 2014, options to subscribe 110,000,000 shares (including 11,200,000 shares granted to directors) were granted. The exercise price of the option is HK\$9.37.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃 (續)

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，根據首次公開發售後購股權計劃已授出未行使購股權可認購之本公司股份數目為110,901,500股(二零一七年：149,194,000股)，相當於本公司於二零一八年十二月三十一日股份的1.87%(二零一七年：2.53%)。

因行使根據首次公開發售後購股權計劃及本公司的其他購股權計劃將予授出的所有購股權而可能發行的本公司股份總數，不得超過於上市日期本公司已發行股份總數的10%。

因行使根據首次公開發售後購股權計劃及本公司的其他購股權計劃已授出而仍未行使的所有購股權而可能發行的股份數目的全部限額，不得超過不時已發行股份30%。

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度，本集團就本公司授出的首次公開發售後購股權計劃項下購股權確認總支出人民幣21,090,000元(二零一七年：人民幣35,948,000元)。

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (b) Post-IPO share option scheme (Continued)

The number of shares in respect of which options had been granted and remained outstanding under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme as at December 31, 2018 was 110,901,500 (2017: 149,194,000), representing 1.87% (2017: 2.53%) of the shares of the Company as at December 31, 2018.

The total number of the Company's shares which may be issued upon exercise of all options to be granted under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and other share option schemes of the Company shall not exceed 10% of the aggregate of the shares of the Company in issue at the Listing Date.

The overall limit on the number of shares which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding options granted and yet to be exercised under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme and other share option schemes of the Company must not exceed 30% of the shares in issue from time to time.

The Group recognised total expense of RMB21,090,000 (2017: RMB35,948,000) for the year ended December 31, 2018 in relation to share options under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme granted by the Company.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃 (續)

年內所授出購股權之條款及條件如下：

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (b) Post-IPO share option scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows:

	授出日期 Grant date	購股權數目 Number of options	歸屬期間 Vesting periods	購股權 Contractual 合約年期 life of options
向董事授出的購股權 Share options granted to directors	二零零九年 十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009	4,550,000	自授出日期起至二零一零年十二月二十三日為25%	十年
			25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2010	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一一年十二月二十三日為25%	十年
			25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2011	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一二年十二月二十三日為25%	十年
			25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2012	10 years
	二零一一年 一月十七日 January 17, 2011	9,200,000	自授出日期起至二零一二年一月十七日為25%	十年
			25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2012	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一三年一月十七日為25%	十年
			25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2013	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一四年一月十七日為25%	十年
			25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2014	10 years
	二零一一年 九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	45,600,000	自授出日期起至二零一三年九月二十八日為10%	十年
			10% from the date of grant to September 28, 2013	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一四年九月二十八日為30%	十年
			30% from the date of grant to September 28, 2014	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一五年九月二十八日為30%	十年
			30% from the date of grant to September 28, 2015	10 years
			自授出日期起至二零一六年九月二十八日為30%	十年
			30% from the date of grant to September 28, 2016	10 years



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃

(續)

年內所授出購股權之條款及條件如下：(續)

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (b) Post-IPO share option scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows: (Continued)

	授出日期 Grant date	購股權數目 Number of options	歸屬期間 Vesting periods	購股權 Contractual 合約年期 life of options
	二零一一年 九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	10,000,000	自授出日期起至二零一七年九月二十八日為100% 100% from the date of grant to September 28, 2017	十年 10 years
	二零一四年 十一月四日 November 4, 2014	11,200,000	自授出日期起至二零一五年十一月四日為10% 10% from the date of grant to November 4, 2015 自授出日期起至二零一六年十一月四日為15% 15% from the date of grant to November 4, 2016 自授出日期起至二零一七年十一月四日為20% 20% from the date of grant to November 4, 2017 自授出日期起至二零一八年十一月四日為25% 25% from the date of grant to November 4, 2018 自授出日期起至二零一九年十一月四日為30% 30% from the date of grant to November 4, 2019	十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years
向僱員授出的購股權 Share options granted to employees	二零零九年 十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009	6,050,000	自授出日期起至二零一零年十二月二十三日為25% 25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2010 自授出日期起至二零一一年十二月二十三日為25% 25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2011 自授出日期起至二零一二年十二月二十三日為25% 25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2012 自授出日期起至二零一三年十二月二十三日為25% 25% from the date of grant to December 23, 2013	十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃 (續)

年內所授出購股權之條款及條件如下：(續)

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (b) Post-IPO share option scheme (Continued)

The terms and conditions of the grants that existed during the year are as follows: (Continued)

授出日期 Grant date	購股權數目 Number of options	歸屬期間 Vesting periods	購股權 Contractual 合約年期 life of options
二零一一年 一月十七日 January 17, 2011	36,800,000	自授出日期起至二零一二年一月十七日為 25% 25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2012 自授出日期起至二零一三年一月十七日為 25% 25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2013 自授出日期起至二零一四年一月十七日為 25% 25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2014 自授出日期起至二零一五年一月十七日為 25% 25% from the date of grant to January 17, 2015	十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years
二零一一年 九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	94,400,000	自授出日期起至二零一三年九月二十八日為 10% 10% from the date of grant to September 28, 2013 自授出日期起至二零一四年九月二十八日為 30% 30% from the date of grant to September 28, 2014 自授出日期起至二零一五年九月二十八日為 30% 30% from the date of grant to September 28, 2015 自授出日期起至二零一六年九月二十八日為 30% 30% from the date of grant to September 28, 2016	十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years
二零一四年 十一月四日 November 4, 2014	98,800,000	自授出日期起至二零一五年十一月四日為 10% 10% from the date of grant to November 4, 2015 自授出日期起至二零一六年十一月四日為 15% 15% from the date of grant to November 4, 2016 自授出日期起至二零一七年十一月四日為 20% 20% from the date of grant to November 4, 2017 自授出日期起至二零一八年十一月四日為 25% 25% from the date of grant to November 4, 2018 自授出日期起至二零一九年十一月四日為 30% 30% from the date of grant to November 4, 2019	十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years 十年 10 years

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

#### (b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃 (續)

年內董事及僱員持有的本公司首次公開發售後購股權計劃項下購股權的變動：

二零一八年

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

#### (b) Post-IPO share option scheme (Continued)

The movements of the Company's share options under the Post-IPO Share Option Scheme held by directors and employees during the year:

2018

	授出日期 Grant date	行使價 港元 Exercise price HK\$	歸屬期間 Vesting period	購股權數目 Number of options			
				於二零一八年 一月一日未行使 Outstanding at January 1, 2018	年內已行使 (附註) Exercised (Note)	年內已註銷 Cancelled during the year	於二零一八年 十二月三十一日 未行使 Outstanding at December 31, 2018
購股權 Share option	二零零九年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009	8.44	二零零九年十二月二十三日 至二零一三年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009 to December 23, 2013	400,000	(400,000)	—	—
	二零一一年一月十七日 January 17, 2011	12.528	二零一一年一月十七日 至二零一五年一月十七日 January 17, 2011 to January 17, 2015	10,495,000	(5,238,000)	—	5,257,000
	二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	8.28	二零一一年九月二十八日 至二零一七年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011 to September 28, 2017	63,513,500	(14,313,000)	—	49,200,500
	二零一四年十一月四日 November 4, 2014	9.37	二零一四年十一月四日 至二零一九年十一月四日 November 4, 2014 to November 4, 2019	74,785,000	(10,916,000)	(7,425,000)	56,444,000
				149,193,500	(30,867,000)	(7,425,000)	110,901,500
於二零一八年 十二月三十一日可行使 Exercisable at December 31, 2018							77,901,500
加權平均行使價(港元) Weighted average exercise price (HK\$)				9.13	9.39	9.37	9.04

附註：於行使日期的加權平均股價為22.26港元。

Note: The weighted average share price at the dates of exercise is HK\$22.26.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 43. 以股份為基礎的付款交易

(續)

以權益結算的股份激勵／購股權計劃：(續)

(b) 首次公開發售後購股權計劃  
(續)

二零一七年

### 43. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

(Continued)

Equity-settled share award/share option schemes: (Continued)

(b) Post-IPO share option scheme (Continued)

2017

	授出日期 Grant date	行使價 港元 Exercise price HK\$	歸屬期間 Vesting period	於二零一七年 一月一日未行使 Outstanding at January 1, 2017	購股權數目 Number of options		於二零一七年 十二月三十一日 未行使 Outstanding at December 31, 2017
					年內已行使 (附註) Exercised during the year (Note)	年內已註銷 Cancelled during the year	
購股權 Share option	二零零九年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009	8.44	二零零九年十二月二十三日 至二零一三年十二月二十三日 December 23, 2009 to December 23, 2013	400,000	—	—	400,000
	二零一一年一月十七日 January 17, 2011	12.528	二零一一年一月十七日 至二零一五年一月十七日 January 17, 2011 to January 17, 2015	23,155,000	(12,500,000)	(160,000)	10,495,000
	二零一一年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011	8.28	二零一一年九月二十八日 至二零一七年九月二十八日 September 28, 2011 to September 28, 2017	93,997,000	(30,378,500)	(105,000)	63,513,500
	二零一四年十一月四日 November 4, 2014	9.37	二零一四年十一月四日 至二零一九年十一月四日 November 4, 2014 to November 4, 2019	103,405,000	(23,495,000)	(5,125,000)	74,785,000
				220,957,000	(66,373,500)	(5,390,000)	149,193,500
於二零一七年十二月三十一日 可行使 Exercisable at December 31, 2017							88,693,500
加權平均行使價(港元) Weighted average exercise price (HK\$)				9.24	9.47	9.44	9.13

附註：於行使日期的加權平均股價為  
16.18 港元。

Note: The weighted average share price at the dates of exercise is HK\$16.18.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 44. 年度溢利

### 44. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
經扣除(計入)下列各項後 的年度溢利：	Profit for the year has been arrived at after charging (crediting):		
核數師酬金	Auditor's remuneration	6,659	5,762
計入銷售成本的物業存貨成本	Cost of property inventories included in cost of sales	72,576,986	45,364,050
物業、廠房及設備折舊	Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	202,438	28,687
土地使用權攤銷	Amortisation of land use rights	20,247	—
經營租賃的最低租金付款	Minimum lease payment of operating lease rentals	143,829	72,698
員工成本	Staff costs		
董事薪酬(包括以權益結算及 股份為基礎的付款)(附註45)	Directors' emoluments (including equity- settled share-based payments) (Note 45)	108,181	83,241
其他員工成本	Other staff costs		
退休福利供款	Retirement benefit contributions	441,390	260,289
以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款	Equity-settled share-based payments	272,745	132,145
其他員工成本	Other staff costs	4,166,292	2,550,642
總員工成本	Total staff costs	4,988,608	3,026,317
減：發展中物業的資本化金額	Less: Amount capitalised to properties under development	(1,190,917)	(613,915)
		3,797,691	2,412,402
投資物業的最低租金收入	Minimum lease income from investment properties	(3,769,985)	(2,354,998)
或然租金收入	Contingent rental income	(320,480)	(238,242)
減：產生租金收入的直接開支	Less: direct expenses that generated rental income	1,436,214	710,270
		(2,654,251)	(1,882,970)

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 45. 董事、行政總裁及僱員薪酬

根據適用上市規則及公司條例披露的董事及行政總裁於年內的薪酬如下：

### 45. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

Directors' and chief executive's remuneration for the year, disclosed pursuant to the applicable Listing Rules and Companies Ordinance, is as follows:

		薪金、補貼 及實物福利 Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	表現 相關花紅 Performance related bonuses	退休福利 Retirement benefit	以權益結算的 購股權開支 Equity- settled share- option expense	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
截至二零一八年 十二月三十一日 止年度	Year ended December 31, 2018		(附註) (Note)			
A) 執行董事：	A) EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS					
吳亞軍女士	Madam Wu Yajun	—	5,000	6,500	124	—
邵明曉先生	Mr. Shao Mingxiao	—	16,000	14,300	124	21,324
趙軼先生	Mr. Zhao Yi	—	8,000	8,450	124	10,470
李朝江先生	Mr. Li Chaojiang	—	4,500	5,200	124	6,573
小計	Sub-total	—	33,500	34,450	496	38,367

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 45. 董事、行政總裁及僱員薪酬

(續)

### 45. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

		薪金、補貼 及實物福利 Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	表現 相關花紅 Performance related bonuses	退休福利 Retirement benefit	以權益結算的 購股權開支 Equity- settled share- option expense	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
		(附註) (Note)				
B) 獨立非執行董事：	B) INDEPENDENT NON- EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:					
Frederick Peter Churchouse 先生	Mr. Frederick Peter Churchouse	342	—	—	—	342
陳志安先生	Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek	342	—	—	—	342
項兵先生	Mr. Xiang Bing	342	—	—	—	342
曾鳴先生	Mr. Zeng Ming	342	—	—	—	342
小計	Sub-total	1,368	—	—	—	1,368
總計	Total	1,368	33,500	34,450	496	108,181

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 45. 董事、行政總裁及僱員薪酬 (續)

### 45. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

		薪金、補貼 及實物福利 Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	表現 相關花紅 Performance related bonuses	退休福利 Retirement benefit	以權益結算的 購股權開支 Equity- settled share- option expense	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
			(附註) (Note)			
截至二零一七年 十二月三十一日 止年度	Year ended December 31, 2017					
A) 執行董事：	A) EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS					
吳亞軍女士	Madam Wu Yajun	—	5,000	6,500	114	—
邵明曉先生	Mr. Shao Mingxiao	—	10,500	11,000	114	15,699
趙軼先生	Mr. Zhao Yi	—	6,025	6,000	114	7,295
李朝江先生	Mr. Li Chaojiang	—	3,925	4,290	114	5,138
小計	Sub-total	—	25,450	27,790	456	28,132
						81,828



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 45. 董事、行政總裁及僱員薪酬 (續)

### 45. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

		薪金、補貼 及實物福利 Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	表現 相關花紅 Performance related bonuses		以權益結算的 購股權開支 Equity- settled share- option expense	退休福利 Retirement benefit	總計 Total
		人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000	人民幣千元 RMB'000
B) 獨立非執行董事： B) INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:							
Frederick Peter Churchouse 先生	Mr. Frederick Peter Churchouse	346	—	—	—	8	354
陳志安先生	Mr. Chan Chi On, Derek	346	—	—	—	8	354
項兵先生	Mr. Xiang Bing	346	—	—	—	8	354
曾鳴先生	Mr. Zeng Ming	346	—	—	—	5	351
小計	Sub-total	1,384	—	—	—	29	1,413
總計	Total	1,384	25,450	27,790	456	28,161	83,241

(附註)

(Note)

以上所示執行董事薪酬乃就彼等有關管理本公司及本集團事務所提供的服務而支付。

The executive directors' emoluments shown above were for their services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and the Group.

以上所示獨立非執行董事薪酬乃就彼等出任本公司董事所提供的服務而支付。

The independent non-executive directors' emoluments shown above were for their services as directors of the Company.

邵明曉先生亦為本公司的行政總裁，上文披露的酬金包括其擔任行政總裁提供服務的酬金。

Mr. Shao Mingxiao is also the Chief Executive of the Company and his emoluments disclosed above include those for services rendered by him as the Chief Executive.

年內，概無董事或行政總裁可據此放棄或同意放棄任何薪酬的安排。

There was no arrangement under which a director or the chief executive waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the year.

附註：

Note:

本公司執行董事有權獲得花紅付款，花紅付款按本集團及個人於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日止年度的表現釐定。

Executive directors of the Company are entitled to bonus payments which are determined based on performance of the Group and individual for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 45. 董事、行政總裁及僱員薪酬 (續)

#### 僱員薪酬

本集團五名最高薪酬人士中，二名(二零一七年：二名)為本公司董事，其酬金已於上文披露。餘下三名(二零一七年：三名)個別人士的酬金載列如下：

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
薪金、補貼及實物福利	Salaries allowances and benefits in kind	22,583	17,404
表現相關花紅	Performance related bonuses	31,000	18,900
以權益結算及股份為基礎的付款	Equity-settled share-based payments	24,938	20,838
退休福利供款	Retirement benefits contributions	373	331
		<b>78,894</b>	<b>57,473</b>

非本公司董事的最高薪酬僱員的薪酬介乎以下範圍：

		二零一八年 2018 僱員人數 No. of employees	二零一七年 2017 僱員人數 No. of employees
32,500,001 港元至 33,000,000 港元	HK\$32,500,001 to HK\$33,000,000	1	—
31,000,001 港元至 31,500,000 港元	HK\$31,000,001 to HK\$31,500,000	1	—
28,000,001 港元至 28,500,000 港元	HK\$28,000,001 to HK\$28,500,000	1	—
22,000,001 港元至 22,500,000 港元	HK\$22,000,001 to HK\$22,500,000	—	1
21,500,001 港元至 22,000,000 港元	HK\$21,500,001 to HK\$22,000,000	—	2
		<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

### 45. DIRECTORS', CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

#### Employee's emoluments

Of the five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group, two (2017: two) were directors of the Company whose emolument is included in the disclosures above. The emoluments of the remaining three (2017: three) individuals were as follows:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
Salaries allowances and benefits in kind		22,583	17,404
Performance related bonuses		31,000	18,900
Equity-settled share-based payments		24,938	20,838
Retirement benefits contributions		373	331
		<b>78,894</b>	<b>57,473</b>

The number of the highest paid employees who are not the directors of the Company whose remuneration fell within the following bands is as follows:

		二零一八年 2018 僱員人數 No. of employees	二零一七年 2017 僱員人數 No. of employees
HK\$32,500,001 to HK\$33,000,000		1	—
HK\$31,000,001 to HK\$31,500,000		1	—
HK\$28,000,001 to HK\$28,500,000		1	—
HK\$22,000,001 to HK\$22,500,000		—	1
HK\$21,500,001 to HK\$22,000,000		—	2
		<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 46. 關連方交易

除載於綜合財務狀況報表及附註23及27的關連方結餘外，年內，本集團與其關連方訂立以下重大交易：

#### (a) 合營企業

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>
諮詢收入	Consultancy income	254,538	139,707

#### (b) 聯營公司

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>
諮詢收入	Consultancy income	173,856	83,167

#### (c) 主要管理層及董事

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>
銷售物業	Sales of properties	58,637	54,573
租金收入	Rental income	19	15

### 46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Apart from the balances with related parties as set out in the consolidated statement of financial position, and in notes 23 and 27, during the year, the Group entered into the following significant transactions with its related parties:

#### (a) Joint ventures

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>
諮詢收入	Consultancy income	254,538	139,707

#### (b) Associates

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>
諮詢收入	Consultancy income	173,856	83,167

#### (c) Key management and directors

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 <i>RMB'000</i>
銷售物業	Sales of properties	58,637	54,573
租金收入	Rental income	19	15

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 46. 關連方交易 (續)

#### (d) 關連公司

諮詢收入	Consultancy income
物業管理收入	Property management income
行政開支	Administrative expenses

附註：關連公司由本公司董事吳亞軍女士控制。

- (e) 年內已付及應付本公司主要管理層(亦為本公司的董事)的薪酬載於附註45。

### 46. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

#### (d) Related companies (Note)

二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
—	472
10,378	7,381
27,739	14,821

Note: The related companies are controlled by Madam Wu Yajun, a director of the Company.

- (e) The remuneration paid and payable to the key management of the Company, who are the directors of the Company, for the year is set out in note 45.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 47. 擁有重大非控制權益之非全資附屬公司詳情

下表呈列擁有重大非控制權益的本集團非全資附屬公司詳情：

### 47. DETAILS OF NON-WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARIES THAT HAVE MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

The table below shows details of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Group that have material non-controlling interests:

附屬公司名稱 Name of subsidiary	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	非控制權益持有的 所有權權益及投票權比例 Proportion of ownership interests and voting rights held by non-controlling interests		分配予非控股權益溢利(虧損) Profit (loss) allocated to non-controlling interest		累計 非控制權益 Accumulated non-controlling interests		
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000	
北京卓信瑞通投資 有限公司 (「北京卓信瑞通」)	Beijing Zhuoxinruitong Investment Ltd. ("Beijing Zhouxinruitong")	中國 PRC	66%	66%	548,072	(37,865)	498,006	(41,791)
北京達成光遠置業 有限公司 (「北京達成光遠」)	Beijing Dachengguangyuan Zhiye Ltd ("Beijing Dachengguangyuan")	中國 PRC	80%	80%	369,661	214,916	608,334	59,668
杭州龍尚房地產開發 有限公司 (「杭州龍尚」)	Hangzhou Longshang Real Estate Development Ltd. ("Hangzhou Longshang")	中國 PRC	75%	75%	332,168	(38,721)	1,042,468	236,767
擁有非控制權益的 個別非重大 附屬公司	Individually immaterial subsidiaries with non-controlling interests				3,403,918	3,741,561	57,007,888	35,357,367
					4,653,819	3,879,891	59,156,696	35,612,011

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 47. 擁有重大非控制權益之非全資附屬公司詳情 (續)

### 47. DETAILS OF NON-WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARIES THAT HAVE MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

		北京卓信瑞通		北京達成光遠		杭州龍尚	
		Beijing		Beijing		Hangzhou	
		Zhuoxinruitong		Dachengguangyuan		Longshang	
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一八年	二零一七年
		2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
流動資產	Current assets	1,890,210	2,253,454	1,773,341	2,998,237	2,492,109	4,500,174
非流動資產	Non-current assets	—	429,250	928	1,154	443	17,981
流動負債	Current liabilities	(886,152)	(2,758,560)	(1,013,851)	(1,613,550)	(1,102,594)	(3,421,088)
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	(249,503)	—	—	(1,087,500)	—	(150,000)
		754,555	(75,856)	760,418	298,341	1,389,958	947,067
本公司擁有人應佔權益	Equity attributable to owners of the Company	256,549	(34,065)	152,084	59,668	347,490	236,767
非控制權益	Non-controlling interests	498,006	(41,791)	608,334	238,673	1,042,468	710,300
		754,555	(75,856)	760,418	298,341	1,389,958	947,067

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 47. 擁有重大非控制權益之非全資附屬公司詳情 (續)

### 47. DETAILS OF NON-WHOLLY OWNED SUBSIDIARIES THAT HAVE MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (Continued)

		北京卓信瑞通		北京達成光遠		杭州龍尚	
		Beijing Zhuoxinruitong		Beijing Dachengguangyuan		Hangzhou Longshang	
		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
收入	Revenue	2,854,595	—	1,695,122	1,299,756	4,666,866	—
本集團應佔溢利(虧損)	Profit (loss) attributable to the Group	282,340	(19,506)	92,415	53,729	110,723	(12,907)
非控股權益應佔溢利(虧損)	Profit (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests	548,072	(37,865)	369,661	214,916	332,168	(38,721)
年度溢利(虧損)及全面收益(開支)總額	Profit (loss) and total comprehensive income (expense) for the year	830,412	(57,371)	462,076	268,645	442,891	(51,628)

本公司董事認為，北京卓信瑞通、北京達成光遠及杭州龍尚的現金流的非控制權益對本集團而言並不重大，故並無披露有關年度現金流的財務資料概要。

The directors of the Company considered that the cash flows of Beijing Zhuoxinruitong, Beijing Dachengguangyuan and Hangzhou Longshang, are not material to the Group and so no summarised financial information on the cash flows for the year are disclosed.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 48. 資本風險管理

本集團管理資本以確保本集團的實體能持續經營，同時透過優化債務及股本結餘為股東帶來最大回報。

本集團的資本結構包括債務淨額(包括分別於附註28及29披露的借款及優先票據)、現金及現金等價物淨額以及本公司擁有人應佔權益(包括已發行股本、儲備及保留盈利)。

本公司董事定期審閱資本架構。作為該審閱的一部分，本公司董事考慮資本成本及與各類資本有關的風險，並採取適當措施平衡整體資本架構。

### 49. 金融工具

#### (a) 金融工具類別

金融資產
指定為對沖工具的衍生金融工具
按攤銷成本計量的金融資產
按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具
貸款及應收款項(包括現金及現金等價物)
可供出售投資
金融負債
攤銷成本
衍生金融工具

### 48. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to shareholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance.

The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt, which includes, where appropriate, the borrowings and senior notes disclosed in notes 28 and 29 respectively, net of cash and cash equivalents and equity attributable to owners of the Company, comprising issued share capital, reserves and retained earnings.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure on a regular basis. As part of this review, the directors of the Company consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital, and take appropriate actions to balance its overall capital structure.

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### (a) Categories of financial instruments

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
Financial assets		
Derivative financial instruments designated as hedging instruments	313,611	229,965
Financial assets at amortised cost	106,108,363	—
Equity instruments at FVTOCI	734,265	—
Loans and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents)	—	59,277,207
Available-for-sale investments	—	201,133
Financial liabilities		
Amortised cost	211,858,498	135,691,077
Derivative financial instruments	567,437	657,746



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (b) 金融風險管理目標及政策

本集團的主要金融工具包括按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具、衍生金融工具、應收賬款及其他應收款項、應收/應付非控制權益、聯營公司及合營企業款項、已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及現金、應付賬款及票據、其他應付款項、銀行及其他借款及優先票據。該等金融工具的詳情載於各相應附註。與該等金融工具相關的風險及減低該等風險的政策載於下文。管理層管理及監控該等風險以確保能適時有效地採取適當措施。

#### (c) 市場風險

本集團的業務主要面對利率變動、外幣匯率變動風險及其他價格風險的市場風險(見下文)。

本集團於年內面對的市場風險或其管理及計量該等風險的方法概無重大變動。

##### 利率風險管理

由於銀行結餘與銀行及其他借款(按現行市場利率及根據中國人民銀行所報利率、香港銀行同業拆息及倫敦銀行同業拆息計算的浮動利率計息)的現行市場利率波動,因此本集團面對現金流量利率風險。

本集團亦面對主要與已抵押銀行存款以及按固定利率計息之銀行及其他借款及優先票據有關的公平值利率風險。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (b) Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include equity investments at FVTOCI, derivative financial instruments, accounts and other receivables, amounts due from/to non-controlling interests, associates and joint ventures, pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, accounts and bills payables, other payables, bank and other borrowings and senior notes. Details of these financial instruments are set out in respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments and the policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

#### (c) Market risk

The Group's activities expose primarily to the market risks of changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates risks and other price risk (see below).

There has been no significant change to the Group's exposure to market risk or the manner in which it manages and measures the risk over the year.

##### Interest rate risk management

The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk due to the fluctuation of the prevailing market interest rate on bank balances and bank and other borrowings which carried at prevailing market interest rates and variable rate based on the interest rates quoted by the People's Bank of China, Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate and London Interbank Offered Rate, respectively.

The Group is also exposed to fair value interest rate risk relates primarily to pledged bank deposits, bank and other borrowings and senior notes which carried fixed interest rate.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (c) 市場風險 (續)

##### 利率風險管理 (續)

管理層旨在透過交叉貨幣利率掉期維持適當水平的重大定息銀行及其他借款。為達致前述結果，本集團訂定交叉貨幣利率掉期以對沖因借款利率變動而產生的若干風險。管理層採納的政策乃保證本集團所有重大銀行及其他借款均有效地以固定利率計息，包括訂定借貸協議內的合約條款或使用交叉貨幣利率掉期。

於報告期末本集團訂立的交叉貨幣利率掉期及銀行及其他借款的詳情分別載於附註30及28。

本集團面對與金融負債有關的利率風險，詳情載於本附註流動資金風險管理一節。本集團現金流量利率主要集中在本集團以人民幣計值的借款所產生的中國人民銀行所報利率波動。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (c) Market risk (Continued)

##### Interest rate risk management (Continued)

The management aims at keeping material bank and other borrowings at fixed rates at appropriate level by entering into cross currency interest rate swaps. In order to achieve this result, the Group entered into cross currency interest rate swaps to hedge against certain exposures to changes in interest rates of the bank borrowings. The management adopts a policy of ensuring that all the material bank and other borrowings of the Group are effectively on a fixed rate basis, either through the contractual terms of the loan facilities agreements or through the use of cross currency interest rate swaps.

Details of the Group's cross currency interest rate swaps and bank and other borrowings entered into by the Group at the end of the reporting period are set out in notes 30 and 28, respectively.

The Group's exposures to interest rates on financial liabilities are detailed in the liquidity risk management section of this note. The Group's cash flow interest rate is mainly concentrated on the fluctuation of the interest rates quoted by the People's Bank of China arising from the Group's RMB denominated borrowings.

Total interest income from financial assets that are measured at amortised cost is as follows:

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
其他開支 Other income	572,183	315,390

Total interest expense on financial liabilities not measured at fair value through profit or loss:

	二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
按攤銷成本計量的金融負債 Financial liabilities at amortised cost	4,897,762	3,406,102

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (c) 市場風險 (續)

##### 利率風險管理 (續)

##### 利率敏感度

以下敏感度分析乃基於報告期末面對的以浮動利率計息之非衍生工具(銀行結餘與銀行及其他借款)利率風險以及假設於報告期末未償還的金融工具於整年未償還而作出。公司內部向主要管理人員匯報利率風險時會以升跌200個基點(就銀行及其他借款而言)及升跌100個基點(就銀行結餘而言)為基準，即管理人員分別評估銀行及其他借款以及銀行結餘利率的可能變動。

於報告期末，倘利率上升／下降200個基點(就銀行及其他借款而言)，而所有其他變數維持不變，並經計及指定為對沖工具的利率掉期及交叉貨幣利率掉期及利息成本資本化的影響後，本集團截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度溢利增加／減少人民幣16,053,000元(二零一七年：人民幣11,000,000元)。

本集團歸因於其銀行存款的利率變動風險被視為對本集團並不重大。

##### 外幣風險管理

本集團的全部收入均以人民幣收款，且大部分開支(包括物業銷售所致的開支)以及資本開支亦以人民幣計值。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (c) Market risk (Continued)

##### Interest rate risk management (Continued)

##### Interest rate sensitivity

The sensitivity analyses below have been prepared based on the exposure to interest rates for non-derivative instruments carried at variable rates (bank balances and bank and other borrowings) at the end of the reporting period and assuming the financial instruments outstanding at the end of the reporting period were outstanding for the whole year. A 200 basis point increase or decrease for bank and other borrowings and a 100 basis point increase or decrease for bank balances are used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represent management's assessment of the possible change in interest rate in respect of bank and other borrowings and bank balances respectively.

At the end of the reporting period, if interest rates had been increased/decreased by 200 basis points in respect of bank and other borrowings and all other variables were held constant, the Group's post-tax profit for the year would increase/decrease by RMB16,053,000 (2017: RMB11,000,000) for the year ended December 31, 2018, after taking into effects of the cross currency interest rate swaps designated as hedging instruments and capitalisation of interest costs.

The Group's exposure to change in interest rate attributable to its bank deposits is considered not significant to the Group.

##### Foreign currency risk management

The Group collects all of its revenue in RMB and most of the expenditures including expenditures incurred in property sales as well as capital expenditures are also denominated in RMB.

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (c) 市場風險 (續)

##### 外幣風險管理 (續)

本集團面對的貨幣風險主要來自本公司及個別附屬公司以非功能貨幣計值的借款。本集團訂定交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約以對沖以外幣計值的若干重大銀行借款。有鑒於此，管理層認為所面對的貨幣風險淨額保持於合適水平。本集團的政策是磋商對沖衍生工具的條款以符合對沖項目的條款從而將對沖效率最大化。於報告期末本集團訂定交叉貨幣利率掉期的詳情載列於附註30。

由於交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約的條款與浮息港元銀行借款及定息美元優先票據(即掉期及遠期合約的名義金額、借款的未償還本金金額、到期日、利息付款及/或收款日期及本金還款日期)的主要條款相符，被對沖項目與對沖工具之間存在經濟關係。本集團並無對沖其全部借款及優先票據。

在大多數情況下，對沖工具與對沖項目具有1:1的對沖比率。對沖無效的主要因為時機錯配的影響。鑒於對沖活動的性質，預期於開始時不會顯著無效。

此外，本集團亦面對以外幣計值的銀行存款所產生的貨幣風險。管理層保持以不同貨幣計值的銀行存款組合及將所面對的貨幣風險保持在適當水平。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (c) Market risk (Continued)

##### Foreign currency risk management (Continued)

The Group is exposed to currency risk primarily arising from borrowings denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the Company and individual subsidiaries. The Group entered into cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts to hedge certain material bank borrowings denominated in foreign currencies. Given this, the management considers that the net exposure to currency risk is kept to an appropriate level. It is the Group's policy to negotiate the terms of the hedge derivatives to match the terms of the hedged item to maximise hedge effectiveness. Details of the cross currency interest rate swaps entered into by the Group at the end of the reporting period are set out in note 30.

There is an economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument as the terms of the cross currency interest rate swaps and the foreign currency forward contracts match the critical terms of the floating-rate HKD bank borrowings and fixed rate USD senior notes (i.e. notional amount of the swaps and forward contracts, outstanding principal amounts of the borrowings, maturity dates, interest payment and/or receipt dates and principal repayment dates). The Group does not hedge 100% of its borrowings and senior notes.

In most of the cases, the hedging instruments have a 1:1 hedge ratio with the hedged items. The main sources of hedge ineffectiveness are considered to be the effects of mismatch in timing. In view of the nature of the hedging activities, no significant ineffectiveness is expected at inception.

The Group is also exposed to currency risk arising from bank deposits denominated in foreign currencies. The management maintains the portfolio of bank deposits denominated in different currencies and the exposure to currency risk is kept to an appropriate level.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度  
For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (c) 市場風險 (續)

##### 外幣風險管理 (續)

本集團於各呈報日期以外幣計值的貨幣資產及貨幣負債(受指定為對沖工具的交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約影響的銀行借款及優先票據除外)的賬面值如下：

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
資產	Assets		
美元	USD	251,842	436,738
港元	HKD	2,050,064	2,460,034

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
負債	Liabilities		
美元	USD	1,836,721	5,617,884
港元	HKD	8,440,830	6,155,251

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (c) Market risk (Continued)

##### Foreign currency risk management (Continued)

The carrying amount of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities (other than bank borrowings and senior notes with cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts designated as hedging instruments) at the respective reporting date are as follows:

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (c) 市場風險 (續)

##### 外幣風險管理 (續)

##### 外幣敏感度分析

本集團主要面對美元及港元兌人民幣的匯率波動風險。

下表詳述本集團有關人民幣兌相關外幣匯率增加及減少5%的敏感度。敏感度分析僅包括未換算的外幣計值貨幣項目(受指定為對沖工具的交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約影響的銀行借款及優先票據除外)，並於年末調整其換算以反映外匯匯率的5%變動。5%為用於向主要管理層人員內部報告外幣風險的敏感度利率，並為管理層對外匯匯率合理可能變動的評估。敏感度分析亦包括銀行結餘及已抵押銀行存款。正數表示人民幣兌相關外幣升值時年度溢利的增加。倘人民幣兌相關外幣貶值5%，則對年度溢利帶來同等的負面影響。

美元	USD
年度溢利	Profit for the year
港元	HKD
年度溢利	Profit for the year

##### 其他價格風險

本集團須面對股本投資所產生之股本證券價格風險。管理層將監察價格變動，並於有需要時採取適當行動。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (c) Market risk (Continued)

##### Foreign currency risk management (Continued)

##### Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The Group mainly exposes to foreign exchange fluctuation of USD and HKD against RMB.

The following table details of the Group's sensitivity to a 5% increase and decrease in RMB against the relevant foreign currencies. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items (other than the bank borrowings and senior notes subject to cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts designated as hedging instruments) and adjusts their translation at the year end for a 5% change in foreign currency rates. 5% is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis also includes bank balances and pledged bank deposits denominated in foreign currencies. A positive number indicates an increase in post-tax profit for the year where RMB strengthens against the relevant currencies. For a 5% weakening of RMB against the relevant currencies, there would be an equal and opposite impact on the post-tax profit for the year.

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
美元	USD		
年度溢利	Profit for the year	79,244	259,057
港元	HKD		
年度溢利	Profit for the year	319,538	184,761

##### Other price risk

The Group is exposed to equity security price risk arising from equity investments. The management will monitor the price movements and take appropriate actions when it is required.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (c) 市場風險 (續)

##### 外幣風險管理 (續)

##### 股權價格敏感度分析

以下的敏感度分析乃按於報告期末所承擔的股權價格風險而釐定。

倘股權價格上升或下降10%，本集團的投資重估儲備將增加或減少人民幣73,000,000元(二零一七年：人民幣20,113,000元)，乃由按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具的公平值變動所致(二零一七年：可供出售投資)。

#### (d) 信貸風險及減值評估

於二零一八年十二月三十一日，除賬面值最能代表最高信貸風險的金融資產外，本集團所面對並因對手方未能履行責任及本集團發出金融擔保而導致本集團產生財務虧損的最大信貸風險，乃產生自綜合財務狀況報表內所列各已確認金融資產的賬面值，以及附註42所披露的或然負債金額。

##### 貿易應收款項及客戶合約產生的合約資產

貿易應收款項在物業移交予選擇以銀行按揭支付代價的客戶，而銀行並無支付按揭款時產生。

為盡量減低信貸風險，於接納銀行按揭前，本集團將評估銀行的信貸質素且監控程序已執行，以確保採取跟進措施收回該等債項。就此而言，本公司董事認為本集團信貸風險大幅減少。此外，本集團定期於報告期末審閱個別應收賬款的可收回金額，以確保於應用國際財務報告準則第9號後按預期信貸虧損模式(二零一七年：已產生虧損模式)根據個別基準就貿易結餘進行充分的減值評估。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (c) Market risk (Continued)

##### Foreign currency risk management (Continued)

##### Equity price sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to equity price risks at the end of the reporting period.

If equity prices were 10% higher or lower, the investment revaluation reserve would increase or decrease by RMB73,000,000 (2017: RMB20,113,000) for the Group as a result of the changes in the fair value of equity instruments at FVTOCI (2017: available-for-sale investments).

#### (d) Credit risk and impairment assessment

As at December 31, 2018, other than those financial assets whose carrying amounts best represent the maximum exposure to credit risk, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties and financial guarantees issued by the Group is arising from the carrying amount of the respective recognised financial assets as stated in the consolidated statement of financial position and the amount of contingent liabilities disclosed in note 42.

##### Trade receivables and contract assets arising from contracts with customers

Trade receivables arise when the properties are delivered to the customers who choose to pay the consideration by bank mortgage and the banks have not paid the mortgage amount.

In order to minimise the credit risk, before accepting the bank mortgage, the Group would assess the credit quality of the banks and the monitoring procedures are carried out to ensure that follow up action is taken to recover these debts. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced. In addition, the Group reviews regularly the recoverable amount of each individual account at the end of the reporting period to ensure that adequate impairment assessment under ECL model upon application of IFRS 9 (2017: incurred loss model) on trade balances based on individual basis.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (d) 信貸風險及減值評估 (續)

就貿易應收款項而言，本集團已應用國際財務報告準則第9號的簡易方法計量存續期預期信貸虧損的虧損撥備。本集團認為貿易應收款項的預期信貸虧損並不重大。

其他應收款項／應收合營企業、聯營公司及非控制權益款項、已抵押銀行存款、銀行結餘及財務擔保合約

其他應收款項、應收合營企業、聯營公司及非控制權益款項的信貸風險透過內部程序進行管理。各對手方的信貸質素進行調查後方作出墊款。本集團亦積極監察各債務人結欠的未償還款項，並及時識別任何信貸風險，以降低信貸相關虧損的風險。就此而言，本公司董事認為本集團的信貸風險已大幅降低。此外，本集團密切監察合營企業及聯營公司的財務表現。此外，本集團於應用國際財務報告準則第9號按預期信貸虧損模式(二零一七年：已產生虧損模式)就未償還結餘進行減值評估。

由於對手方均為國際評級機構給予高信貸評級的銀行或中國的國有銀行，故流動資金信貸風險有限。本公司董事認為，該等對手方的違約風險並不重大且本集團評估該等結餘的預期信貸虧損並不重大。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (d) Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)

For trade receivables, the Group has applied the simplified approach in IFRS 9 to measure the loss allowances at lifetime ECL. The Group considers the expected credit loss on trade receivables are insignificant.

Other receivables/amounts due from joint ventures, associates and non-controlling interests, pledged bank deposits, bank balances and financial guarantee contracts

The credit risk of other receivables, amounts due from joint ventures, associates and non-controlling interests are managed through an internal process. The credit quality of each counterparty is investigated before an advance is made. The Group also actively monitors the outstanding amounts owed by each debtor and identifies any credit risks in a timely manner in order to reduce the risk of a credit related loss. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced. Further, the Group closely monitors the financial performance of the joint ventures and associates. In addition, the Group performs impairment assessment under ECL model upon application of IFRS 9 (2017: incurred loss model) on the outstanding balances.

The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit rating agencies or state-owned banks in the PRC. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the risk of default by these counterparties is not significant and the Group assessed that the ECLs on these balances are insignificant.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (d) 信貸風險及減值評估 (續)

就其他款項、應收合營企業、聯營公司及非控制權益款項而言，本公司董事認為，根據對手方之以往還款記錄及其後還款情況，該等對手方信譽良好。本公司董事認為，該等對手方的違約風險並不重大且本集團評估該等結餘的預期信貸虧損並不重大。

就已預售但未竣工的物業而言，本集團通常就客戶借入按揭貸款以為購買物業籌集資金而向銀行提供擔保，擔保金額最高為個別物業購買價的70%。倘買方於擔保期間未能償還按揭，則持有按揭的銀行可要求本集團償還未償還貸款及任何有關應計利息。在此情況下，本集團可沒收客戶的已收銷售按金並轉售收回的物業。因此，管理層認為本集團將有可能收回本集團提供的擔保引致的任何虧損。管理層認為，由於該等融資以物業擔保而物業的市價高於擔保金額，故提供予客戶的金融擔保面對的信貸風險有限。就此而言，本公司董事認為，本集團的信貸風險已大幅降低。

除存於多家高信貸評級銀行的流動資金及應收合營企業、聯營公司及非控制權益款項有信貸風險集中的情況外，本集團的風險分佈於多個對手方及客戶，故並無重大集中信貸風險。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (d) Credit risk and impairment assessment (Continued)

For other receivables, amounts due from joint ventures, associates and non-controlling interests, the directors of the Company considers the counterparties with good credit worthiness based on their past repayment history and subsequent settlement. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the risk of default by these counterparties is not significant and the Group assessed that the ECL on these balances are insignificant.

For properties that are presold but development has not been completed, the Group typically provides guarantees to banks in connection with the customers' borrowing of mortgage loans to finance their purchase of the properties for an amount up to 70% of the purchase price of the individual property. If a purchaser defaults on the payment of its mortgage during the period of guarantee, the bank holding the mortgage may demand the Group to repay the outstanding loan and any interest accrued thereon. Under such circumstances, the Group is able to forfeit the sales deposit received from the customers' and resell the repossessed properties. Therefore, the management considers the Group would likely recover any loss incurred arising from the guarantees provided by the Group. The management considers the credit risk exposure to financial guarantees provided to customers' is limited because the facilities are secured by the properties and the market price of the properties is higher than the guaranteed amounts. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

Other than concentration of credit risk on liquid funds which are deposited with several banks with high credit ratings and amounts due from joint ventures, associates and non-controlling interest, the Group has no significant concentration of credit risk, in which exposure is spread over a number of counterparties and customers.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (e) 流動資金風險

本集團的目標是在持續取得資金與靈活使用借款之間維持平衡。本公司董事密切監察流動資金狀況，預期會有足夠資金來源來為本集團的項目及經營提供融資。

下表詳列本集團非衍生金融負債基於協定還款期的預期剩餘合約到期日。該表按本集團可能須付款的最早日期的金融負債之未貼現現金流量編製。表中包括利息及本金現金流量。

倘利息按浮動利率計算，則已貼現金額按報告期末當時的利率計算。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (e) Liquidity risk

The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and the flexibility through the use of borrowings. The directors of the Company closely monitor the liquidity position and expect to have adequate sources of funding to finance the Group's projects and operations.

The following table details the Group's expected remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities based on agreed repayment terms. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

To the extent that interest flows are floating rate, the discounted amount is derived from interest rates existing at the end of the reporting period.

		於二零一八年 加權平均 利率 十二月三十一日 的賬面值 Weighted average interest rate Carrying amount at December 31, 2018 RMB'000							未貼現金 流量總額 Total undiscounted cash flows RMB'000	
		0至60日 0 to 60 days RMB'000	61至180日 61 to 180 days RMB'000	181至365日 181 to 365 days RMB'000	1至2年 1 to 2 years RMB'000	2至3年 2 to 3 years RMB'000	超過3年 Over 3 years RMB'000			
不計息應付款項	Non-interest bearing payables	—	92,038,576	19,328,101	33,133,887	39,576,588	—	—	92,038,576	
定息工具	Fixed interest rate instruments	4.19%	46,731,764	1,588,943	2,090,549	1,506,273	7,401,871	4,984,087	37,202,184	54,773,907
浮息工具	Variable interest rate instruments	4.35%	73,088,158	9,319,698	113,449	1,060,494	20,138,615	19,706,249	34,125,263	84,463,768
財務擔保合約	Financial guarantee contracts	—	8,543,177	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,543,177
			211,858,498	38,779,919	35,337,885	42,143,355	27,540,486	24,690,336	71,327,447	239,819,428
衍生工具—淨額結算	Derivative-net settlement									
衍生工具金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	—	176,765	73,497	28,161	—	101,658	101,658	7,121,871	7,426,845
			212,035,263	38,853,416	35,366,046	42,143,355	27,642,144	24,791,994	78,449,318	247,246,273

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (e) 流動資金風險 (續)

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (e) Liquidity risk (Continued)

		於二零一七年							未貼現現金	
		加權平均	十二月三十一日						流量總額	
		利率	的面值	0至60日	61至180日	181至365日	1至2年	2至3年	超過3年	Total
		Weighted	Carrying							undiscounted
		average	amount at	0 to 60	61 to 180	181 to 365	1 to 2	2 to 3	Over	cash flows
		interest	December 31,	days	days	days	years	years	3 years	RMB'000
		rate	2017							
			人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
			RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
不計息應付款項	Non-interest bearing payables	—	58,292,884	12,358,007	20,693,832	25,240,646	—	—	—	58,292,485
定息工具	Fixed interest rate instruments	4.12%	39,519,124	281,630	2,539,844	630,256	2,390,429	9,466,259	28,148,351	43,456,769
浮息工具	Variable interest rate instruments	4.33%	38,542,815	869,004	630,534	1,164,402	17,223,940	9,713,857	13,256,091	42,857,828
財務擔保合約	Financial guarantee contracts	—	—	8,295,011	—	—	—	—	—	8,295,011
			136,348,823	21,803,652	23,864,210	27,035,304	19,614,369	19,180,116	41,404,442	152,902,093

上述非衍生金融負債之浮息工具金額會因浮動利率變動不同於報告期末所釐定的利率估計變動而調整。

計入上述財務擔保合約之金額為倘擔保的交易方索償，本集團根據安排須清償的全部擔保的最高金額。基於報告期末的預計，本集團認為根據該安排很有可能並無應付款項。然而，此估計視乎交易方根據擔保索償的可能性而改變，而提出索償之可能性則取決於交易方所持獲擔保金融應收款項遭受信貸損失的可能性。

The amounts included above for variable interest rate instruments for non-derivative financial liabilities are subject to change if changes in variable interest rates differ to those estimates of interest rates determined at the end of the reporting period.

The amounts included above for financial guarantee contracts are the maximum amounts the Group could be required to settle under the arrangement for the full guaranteed amount if that amount is claimed by the counterparty to the guarantee. Based on expectations at the end of the reporting period, the Group considers that it is more likely than not that no amount will be payable under the arrangement. However, this estimate is subject to change depending on the probability of the counterparty claiming under the guarantee which is a function of the likelihood that the financial receivables held by the counterparty which are guaranteed suffer credit losses.

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (f) 金融工具的公平值計量

本集團部份金融資產及負債於各報告期末按公平值計量。下表提供如何計量公平值(特別是所使用之估值技術及輸入數據),其輸入數據之可觀測程度以釐定該等金融資產及負債之公平值,及公平值計量所劃分之公平值級別(第一至三層級)之資料。

- 第一層級公平值計量是按活躍市場上相同資產或負債報價(不作調整)得出之公平值計量;
- 第二層級公平值計量是指第一層級之報價以外,可直接(即價格)或間接(即由價格得出)觀察之資產或負債得出之公平值計量;及
- 第三層級公平值計量是指以市場不可觀察之數據為依據,作資產或負債之相關輸入數據(不可觀察輸入數據),以估值技術得出之公平值計量。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (f) Fair value measurements of financial instruments

Some of the Group's financial assets and liabilities are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period. The following table gives information about how the fair values of these financial assets and liabilities are determined (in particular, the valuation technique(s) and inputs used), as well as the level of the fair value hierarchy into which the fair value measurements are categorised (levels 1 to 3) based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements is observable.

- Level 1 fair value measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active market for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 fair value measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices); and
- Level 3 fair value measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (f) 金融工具的公平值計量 (續)

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (f) Fair value measurements of financial instruments (Continued)

金融資產/(負債)	公平值		公平值等級	估值技術及主要輸入數據
	二零一八年	二零一七年		
Financial assets/(liabilities)	2018	2017	Fair value hierarchy	Valuation techniques and key inputs
	人民幣千元	人民幣千元		
	RMB'000	RMB'000		
綜合財務狀況報表分類為衍生金融工具之交叉貨幣利率掉期及外幣遠期合約	資產： 313,611 負債： (176,765)	資產： 229,965	第二層級	貼現現金流量。根據遠期匯率及利率(於報告期末可觀察的遠期匯率及收益曲線)及已訂約的遠期比率及利率來估計未來現金流量，並採用一個能夠反映本集團或對手信貸風險的比率將之貼現(如適用)。
Cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign currency forward contracts classified as derivative financial instruments in the consolidated statement of financial position	Assets: 313,611 Liabilities: (176,765)	229,965	Level 2	Discounted cash flows. Future cash flows are estimated based on forward exchange rates and interest rates (from observable forward exchange rates and yield curves at the end of the reporting period) and contracted forward rates and interest rates, discounted at a rate that reflects the credit risk of the Group or the counterparties, as appropriate.
與本集團所發行境內公司債券、綠色債券及住房租賃專項公司債券有關之提早贖回權衍生工具	390,672	(657,746)	第二層級	提早贖回權的公平值乃通過評估債券按報價的公平值與純債券價值之間的差額而釐定。
Early redemption option derivatives in relation to the Domestic Corporate Bonds, Green Bonds and Rental Apartments Special Bonds issued by the Group	390,672	(657,746)	Level 2	The fair value of early redemption options are determined by assessing the difference between the fair values of the bonds by quoted price and the pure bond value.
指定為按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具	734,265	—	第二層級	指定為按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具的公平值由實體本身證券的近期交易釐定。
Equity instruments designated as at FVTOCI	734,265	—	Level 2	The fair value of equity instruments designated as at FVTOCI are determined by recent transaction of the entity's own securities.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 49. 金融工具 (續)

#### (f) 金融工具的公平值計量 (續)

本年度及過往年度，第一層級及第二層級之間並無任何轉換。

除下表所詳述者外，本公司董事認為，於綜合財務報表內按攤銷成本列賬之金融負債賬面值與其公平值相若：

金融負債	Financial liabilities
債券，無抵押	Bonds, unsecured
二零一三年發行	2013 USD Notes issued in 2013
二零二三年美元票據	
二零一四年發行	2014 RMB Notes issued in 2014
二零一八年人民幣票據	
二零一七年發行	2017 USD Notes issued in 2017
二零二二年美元票據	
二零一八年發行	2018 USD Notes issued in 2018
二零二三年美元票據	
二零一八年發行	2018 USD Notes issued in 2018
二零二八年美元票據	

計入第二層級之金融資產及金融負債之公平值按公認定價模式基於貼現現金流量分析釐定，主要輸入數據為貼現率，該輸入數據反應了交易對手的信用風險。

### 49. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### (f) Fair value measurements of financial instruments (Continued)

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 in the current and prior years.

Except as detailed in the following table, the directors of the Company consider that the carrying amounts of financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values:

		二零一八年 2018		二零一七年 2017	
		賬面值 Carrying amount 人民幣千元 RMB'000	公平值 Fair value 人民幣千元 RMB'000	賬面值 Carrying amount 人民幣千元 RMB'000	公平值 Fair value 人民幣千元 RMB'000
34,699,699	34,955,422	26,208,931	24,915,418		
—	—	3,335,167	3,389,616		
—	—	1,977,843	2,012,000		
3,109,900	2,949,090	2,952,473	2,941,566		
2,076,578	1,956,012	—	—		
3,434,145	2,984,874	—	—		

The fair values of the financial assets and financial liabilities included in Level 2 have been determined in accordance with generally accepted pricing models based on a discounted cash flow analysis with the most significant inputs being the discount rate that reflects the credit risk of counterparties.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 50. 本公司財務資料

(a) 本公司財務狀況之財務資料：

### 50. FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

(a) Financial information of the financial position of the Company:

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
<b>非流動資產</b>		<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>	
投資附屬公司	Investments in subsidiaries	34,458,526	24,400,212
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	313,611	229,965
		<b>34,772,137</b>	<b>24,630,177</b>
<b>流動資產</b>		<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	
應收賬款及其他應收款項、 按金及預付款項	Accounts and other receivables, deposits and prepayments	1,992	1,991
銀行結餘及現金	Bank balances and cash	402,660	1,068,502
		<b>404,652</b>	<b>1,070,493</b>
<b>流動負債</b>		<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	
應付賬款、已收按金及應計開支	Accounts payables, deposits received and accrued charges	1,784,286	1,183,757
應付附屬公司款項	Amounts due to subsidiaries	3,295,616	2,760,282
銀行及其他借款－一年內到期	Bank and other borrowings - due within one year	4,695,110	512,085
優先票據－一年內到期	Senior notes - due within one year	—	2,009,935
		<b>9,775,012</b>	<b>6,466,059</b>
<b>流動負債淨值</b>	<b>NET CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(9,370,360)</b>	<b>(5,395,566)</b>
<b>總資產減流動負債</b>	<b>TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>25,401,777</b>	<b>19,234,611</b>

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 50. 本公司財務資料(續)

(a) 本公司財務狀況之財務資料：(續)

### 50. FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

(Continued)

(a) Financial information of the financial position of the Company: (Continued)

		二零一八年 2018 人民幣千元 RMB'000	二零一七年 2017 人民幣千元 RMB'000
股本及儲備	CAPITAL AND RESERVES		
股本(附註30)	Share capital (Note 30)	516,783	514,209
儲備	Reserves	458,779	493,885
權益總額	TOTAL EQUITY	975,562	1,008,094
非流動負債	NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
銀行及其他借款—一年後到期	Bank and other borrowings - due after one year	15,593,449	11,925,565
優先票據—一年後到期	Senior notes - due after one year	8,656,001	6,300,952
衍生金融工具	Derivative financial instruments	176,765	—
		24,426,215	18,226,517
		25,401,777	19,234,611



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 50. 本公司財務資料(續)

#### (b) 本公司儲備變動：

		股份溢價 Share premium 人民幣千元 RMB'000	股本儲備 Capital reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	持作股份 激勵的股份 Shares held for share award scheme 人民幣千元 RMB'000	購股權儲備 Share option reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	股份激勵儲備 Share award reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	對沖儲備 Hedging reserve 人民幣千元 RMB'000	累計虧損 Accumulated losses 人民幣千元 RMB'000	總計 Total 人民幣千元 RMB'000
於二零一七年一月一日	At January 1, 2017	4,499,521	2,523,930	(584,069)	524,710	—	92,611	(5,789,979)	1,266,724
年度溢利	Profit for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,019,964	3,019,964
對沖工具的公平值虧損	Fair value loss on hedging instruments	—	—	—	—	—	(409,268)	—	(409,268)
重新分類至損益的 對沖工具虧損	Loss on hedging instruments reclassified to profit or loss	—	—	—	—	—	104,250	—	104,250
年度全面(開支)收益總額	Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	—	—	—	—	—	(305,018)	3,019,964	2,714,946
確認以權益結算及股份 為基礎的付款	Recognition of equity- settled share-based payments	—	—	—	35,948	124,358	—	—	160,306
沒收購股權	Forfeiture of share options	—	—	—	(6,795)	—	—	6,795	—
確認為分派的股息	Dividends recognised as distribution	(3,919,128)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,919,128)
行使購股權發行股份	Issue of shares on exercise of share options	725,391	—	—	(185,064)	—	—	—	540,327
根據股份激勵計劃 購買股份	Purchase of shares under the share award scheme	—	—	(269,290)	—	—	—	—	(269,290)
於二零一七年 十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2017	1,305,784	2,523,930	(853,359)	368,799	124,358	(212,407)	(2,763,220)	493,885
年度溢利	Profit for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,424,890	5,424,890
對沖工具的公平值收益	Fair value gain on hedging instruments	—	—	—	—	—	111,852	—	111,832
重新分類至損益的 對沖工具收益	Gain on hedging instruments reclassified to profit or loss	—	—	—	—	—	(648,760)	—	(648,760)
年度全面(開支)收益總額	Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	—	—	—	—	—	(536,928)	5,424,890	4,887,962
確認以權益結算及股份 為基礎的付款	Recognition of equity- settled share-based payments	—	—	—	21,090	290,022	—	—	311,112
沒收股份激勵	Forfeiture of share awards	—	—	—	—	(17,729)	—	17,729	—
沒收購股權	Forfeiture of share options	—	—	—	(11,402)	—	—	—	(11,402)
確認為分派的股息	Dividends recognised as distribution	(1,637,009)	—	—	—	—	—	(3,453,974)	(5,090,983)
根據股份激勵計劃 歸屬股份	Share vested under the share award scheme	—	—	70,341	—	(12,616)	—	(57,725)	—
行使購股權發行股份	Issue of shares on exercise of share options	331,225	—	—	(91,986)	—	—	—	239,239
根據股份激勵計劃 購買股份	Purchase of shares under the share award scheme	—	—	(371,034)	—	—	—	—	(371,034)
於二零一八年 十二月三十一日	At December 31, 2018	—	2,523,930	(1,154,052)	286,501	384,035	(749,335)	(832,300)	458,779

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
北京城建勝茂房地產開發 有限責任公司(附註a) Beijing Chengjianshengmao Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京達成光遠置業 有限公司(附註a) Beijing Dachengguanyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	20% (附註i) (note i)	20% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,000,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,000,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京金龍永輝置業 有限公司(附註a) Beijing Jinlongyonghui Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	26% (附註i) (note i)	26% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京龍湖置業有限公司(附註a) Beijing Longhu Properties Company Limited (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,000,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,000,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
北京通瑞萬華置業有限公司(附註a) Beijing Tongrui Wanhua Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣2,800,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣2,800,000,000元 Registered capital RMB2,800,000,000 Paid up capital RMB2,800,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京龍湖興潤置業有限公司(附註a) Beijing Xiongrun Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣800,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣800,000,000元 Registered capital RMB800,000,000 Paid up capital RMB800,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
長沙龍芙置業有限公司(附註a) Changsha Longfu Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註i) (note i)	50% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣700,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣700,000,000元 Registered capital RMB700,000,000 Paid up capital RMB700,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
長沙禧榮置業有限公司(附註a) Changsha Xirong Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	34% (附註i) (note i)	34% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣20,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣20,000,000元 Registered capital RMB20,000,000 Paid up capital RMB20,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
常州嘉悅置業有限公司(附註b) Changzhou Jiayue Properties Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 149,143,600 美元 繳足股本 149,143,600 美元 Registered capital USD149,143,600 Paid up capital USD 149,143,600	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都龍湖錦川置業 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Jinchuan Real Estate Company Limited (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣840,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣840,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB840,000,000 Paid up capital RMB840,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都龍湖北城置業 有限公司(附註b) Chengdu Longfor Beicheng Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,970,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣1,970,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB1,970,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,970,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都龍湖辰順置業 有限公司(附註b) Chengdu Longfor Chen Shun Zhi Ye Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣5,200,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣5,200,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB5,200,000,000 Paid up capital RMB5,200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
成都龍湖錦城置業 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Longfor Jincheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣390,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣390,000,000元 Registered capital RMB390,000,000 Paid up capital RMB390,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都龍湖錦祥置業 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Longfor Jinxiang Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣300,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣300,000,000元 Registered capital RMB300,000,000 Paid up capital RMB300,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都城市春天酒店管理 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Shengshi Chuentian Hotel Management Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	—	註冊資本 人民幣1,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,000,000 Paid up capital nil	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都萬錦南府置業 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Wanjinanfu Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	28% (附註i) (note i)	28% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
成都御棧香悅實業 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Yuzhanxiangyue Enterprise Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	—	註冊資本 人民幣83,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣83,000,000元 Registered capital RMB83,000,000 Paid up capital RMB83,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都中鼎綠舟置業 有限公司(附註a) Chengdu Zhongdinglvzhou Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	80%	80%	註冊資本 人民幣200,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣200,000,000元 Registered capital RMB200,000,000 Paid up capital RMB200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
重慶兩江新區龍湖新禦置業 發展有限公司(附註a) Chongqing Liangjiangxinqu Longhu Xinyu Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣61,224,490元 繳足股本 人民幣61,224,490元 Registered capital RMB61,224,490 Paid up capital RMB61,224,490	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
重慶龍湖成恒地產發展 有限公司(附註a) Chongqing Longhu Chengheng Real Estate Development Inc. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,000,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,000,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
重慶龍湖企業拓展有限公司(附註b) Chongqing Longhu Development Company Limited (Note b)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,308,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,308,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,308,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,308,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展及投資 Property development and investment
重慶龍湖凱安地產發展有限公司(附註b) Chongqing Longhu Kaian Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,278,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,278,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,278,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,278,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
重慶龍湖科恒地產發展有限公司(附註a) Chongqing Longhu Keheng Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
重慶龍湖西街置業有限公司(附註b) Chongqing Longhu Xijie Real Estate Company Limited (Note b)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣624,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣624,000,000元 Registered capital RMB624,000,000 Paid up capital RMB624,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展及投資 Property development and investment
重慶龍湖怡置地產開發有限公司(附註a) Chongqing Longhu Yizhi Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註h) (note h)	50% (附註h) (note h)	註冊資本 200,000,000美元 繳足股本 200,000,000美元 Registered capital USD200,000,000 Paid up capital USD200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
大連恒瑞房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Dalian Hengrui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	—	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
大連華昱置業有限公司(附註a) Dalian Huayu Properties Development Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	—	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital		經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017	註冊資本 share capital/ registered capital	繳足股本 Paid up capital		
福建省大廣汽車城發展有限公司(附註a) Fujian Daguang Motor City Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	36% (附註f) (note f)	36% (附註f) (note f)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000		中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
福州宸銳投資有限公司(附註a) Fuzhou Chenrui Investment Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	60%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣2,320,771,000元 繳足股本 人民幣2,320,771,000元 Registered capital RMB2,320,771,000 Paid up capital RMB2,320,771,000		中國 PRC	投資控股 Investment holding
高碑店市中譽房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Gaobeidian Zhongyu Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	70%	70%	註冊資本 人民幣300,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣300,000,000元 Registered capital RMB300,000,000 Paid up capital RMB300,000,000		中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
廣州市錦梁房地產有限公司(附註a) Guangzhou Jinliang Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	87.02%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣10,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣10,000,000元 Registered capital RMB10,000,000 Paid up capital RMB10,000,000		中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
廣州市君庭房地產 有限公司(附註a) Guangzhou Junting Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註i) (note i)	50% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
貴陽龍湖嘉璽置業 有限公司(附註a) Guiyang Jiayi Development Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣2,800,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣2,800,000,000元 Registered capital RMB2,800,000,000 Paid up capital RMB2,800,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
貴州隆順達置業投資 有限公司(附註a) Guizhou Longshunda Investment Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	45.9% (附註i) (note i)	—	註冊資本 人民幣28,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣28,000,000元 Registered capital RMB28,000,000 Paid up capital RMB28,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
貴州裕豐合置業投資 有限公司(附註a) Guizhou Yufenghe Investment Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	45.9% (附註i) (note i)	—	註冊資本 人民幣28,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣28,000,000元 Registered capital RMB28,000,000 Paid up capital RMB28,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
杭州嘉騰房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Jiatang Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣4,200,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣4,200,000,000元 Registered capital RMB4,200,000,000 Paid up capital RMB4,200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
杭州金湖房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Jinhua Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	26% (附註i) (note i)	26% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣500,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣500,000,000元 Registered capital RMB500,000,000 Paid up capital RMB500,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
杭州藍保環境產業有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Lanbao Environment Industry Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣5,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣5,000,000元 Registered capital RMB5,000,000 Paid up capital RMB5,000,000	中國 PRC	物業投資 Property investment
杭州龍奧房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Longao Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣150,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣150,000,000元 Registered capital RMB150,000,000 Paid up capital RMB150,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
杭州龍昊房地產 開發有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Longhao Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	55%	55%	註冊資本 人民幣1,500,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,500,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,500,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,500,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
杭州龍湖房地產 開發有限公司(附註c) Hangzhou Longhu Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note c)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 229,400,000美元 繳足股本 189,400,000美元 Registered capital USD229,400,000 Paid up capital USD189,400,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
杭州龍尚房地產 開發有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Longshang Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	25% (附註i) (note i)	25% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
杭州新城松郡房地產開發 有限公司(附註a) Hangzhou Xinchengsongjun Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	35% (附註i) (note i)	35% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣250,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣250,000,000元 Registered capital RMB250,000,000 Paid up capital RMB250,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
湖南壹捌捌壹置業發展有限公司(附註a) Hunan Yibabayi Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	80%	80%	註冊資本 人民幣30,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣30,000,000元 Registered capital RMB30,000,000 Paid up capital RMB30,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
湖南映客置業有限公司(附註a) Hunan Yingke Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	49% (附註i)	— (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
嘉興龍湖嘉輶房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Jiaxing Longhu Jiatao Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣600,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣600,000,000元 Registered capital RMB600,000,000 Paid up capital RMB600,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
濟南碧旻置業有限公司(附註a) Jinan Bimin Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	25% (附註i)	— (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣600,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣600,000,000元 Registered capital RMB600,000,000 Paid up capital RMB600,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital		經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017	註冊資本 share capital/ registered capital	繳足股本 Paid up capital		
濟南龍湖泰熙房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Jinan Longhu Taixi Real Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	60%	註冊資本 人民幣4,446,220,000元 繳足股本 人民幣4,446,220,000元 Registered capital RMB4,446,220,000 Paid up capital RMB4,446,220,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development	
濟南盛唐置業有限公司(附註a) Jinan Shengtang Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	30% (附註j) (note j)	30% (附註j) (note j)	註冊資本 人民幣1,400,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,400,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,400,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,400,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development	
濟南盛雪置業有限公司(附註a) Jinan Shengxue Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣2,100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣2,100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB2,100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB2,100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development	
濟南泰盛房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Jinan Taisheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	20% (附註j) (note j)	20% (附註j) (note j)	註冊資本 人民幣700,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣700,000,000元 Registered capital RMB700,000,000 Paid up capital RMB700,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development	

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital		經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017	註冊資本 share capital/ registered capital	繳足股本 Paid up capital		
濟南泰暉房地產開發有限公司(附註a) Jinan Tiahui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	34% (附註 i)	100% (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣1,280,000,000元	繳足股本 人民幣1,280,000,000元	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
濟南萬科翠享置業有限公司(附註a) Jinan Wanke Zhongxiang Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	20% (附註 i)	20% (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣1,075,000,000元	繳足股本 人民幣1,075,000,000元	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
重慶興龍湖置地發展有限公司(附註b) Longhu Land Limited (Note b)	中國 PRC	50% (附註 h)	50% (note h)	註冊資本 27,000,000美元	繳足股本 27,000,000美元	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
南京嘉騰置業有限公司(附註a) Nanjing Jiateng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	67%	註冊資本 人民幣940,000,000元	繳足股本 人民幣940,000,000元	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
南京名寓置業有限公司 (附註 a) Nanjing Mingyu Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	34% (附註 i) (note i)	34% (附註 i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣 20,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 20,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB20,000,000 Paid up capital RMB20,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
南寧金泓盛房地產開發 有限公司 (附註 a) Nanning Jinhongsheng Real Estate Development Co. Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	34% (附註 i) (note i)	—	註冊資本 人民幣 50,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 50,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
南通錦慧置業有限公司 (附註 b) Nantong Jinhui Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	40% (附註 i) (note i)	—	註冊資本 人民幣 1,200,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 1,200,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB1,200,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
寧波弘福房地產信息諮詢 有限公司 (附註 a) Ningbo Hongfu Real Estate Consultancy Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註 h) (note h)	100%	註冊資本 人民幣 800,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 800,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB800,000,000 Paid up capital RMB800,000,000	中國 PRC	投資控股 Investment holding



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
寧波佳穆投資有限公司(附註a) Ningbo Jiamu Investment Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	40% (附註 i) (note i)	40% (附註 i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣5,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣5,000,000元 Registered capital RMB5,000,000 Paid up capital RMB5,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Investment holding
寧波景豐置業有限公司(附註a) Ningbo Jingfeng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註 i) (note i)	50% (附註 i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣450,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣450,000,000元 Registered capital RMB450,000,000 Paid up capital RMB450,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
寧波龍嘉房地產發展 有限公司(附註a) Ningbo Longjia Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 99,800,000美元 繳足股本 99,800,000美元 Registered capital USD99,800,000 Paid up capital USD99,800,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
寧波龍晟房地產發展 有限公司(附註a) Ningbo Longsheng Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
寧波新慈置業發展 有限公司(附註a) Ningbo Xinci Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	70%	70%	註冊資本 人民幣203,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣203,000,000元 Registered capital RMB203,000,000 Paid up capital RMB203,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
青島膠澳華程置業 有限公司(附註a) Qingdao Jiaobao Huacheng Properties Development Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	—	註冊資本 人民幣508,457,700元 繳足股本 人民幣508,457,700元 Registered capital RMB508,457,700 Paid up capital RMB508,457,700	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
青島錦昊嘉輝置業 有限公司(附註a) Qingdao Jinhaojiahui Real Estate Co. Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	70%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
青島龍泰錦暉置業 有限公司(附註a) Qingdao Longtai Jinhui Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣122,100,968元 繳足股本 人民幣122,100,968元 Registered capital RMB122,100,968 Paid up capital RMB122,100,968	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
青島萬湖置業有限公司(附註b) Qingdao Wanhuh Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	25.1% (附註h) (note h)	25.1% (附註h) (note h)	註冊資本 人民幣597,425,000元 繳足股本 人民幣597,425,000元 Registered capital RMB597,425,000 Paid up capital RMB597,425,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
青島馨夢園投資有限公司(附註a) Qingdao Xinmengyuan Investment Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
上海恒駿房地產有限公司(附註b) Shanghai Hengjun Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣4,300,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣3,539,934,000元 Registered capital RMB4,300,000,000 Paid up capital RMB3,539,934,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
上海恒青房地產有限公司(附註c) Shanghai Hengqing Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note c)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 200,000,000美元 繳足股本 200,000,000美元 Registered capital USD200,000,000 Paid up capital USD200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
上海恒世房地產有限公司(附註a) Shanghai Hengshi Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,000,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,000,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,000,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
上海恒逸房地產有限公司(附註a) Shanghai Hengyi Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣1,100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
上海湖胤房地產有限公司(附註a) Shanghai Huyin Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	30% (附註i) (note i)	100%	註冊資本 人民幣3,300,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣3,300,000,000元 Registered capital RMB3,300,000,000 Paid up capital RMB3,300,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
瀋陽金恒置業有限公司(附註a) Shenyang Jinheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	60%	60%	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
瀋陽吉天置業有限公司(附註b) Shenyang Jitian Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note b)	中國 PRC	50% (附註 i) (note i)	—	註冊資本 40,000,000 美元 繳足股本 40,000,000 美元 Registered capital USD40,000,000 Paid up capital USD40,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
瀋陽銘利房地產有限公司(附註a) Shenyang Mingli Real Estate Development Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	—	註冊資本 人民幣 10,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 10,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB10,000,000 Paid up capital RMB10,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
天津嘉博房地產開發 有限公司(附註a) Tianjin Jiabo Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	34% (附註 i) (note i)	—	註冊資本 人民幣 220,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 220,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB220,000,000 Paid up capital RMB220,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
天津龍湖睿海置業 有限公司(附註a) Tianjin Longhu Ruihai Zhiye Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	34% (附註 i) (note i)	34% (附註 i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣 50,000,000 元 繳足股本 人民幣 50,000,000 元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
天津卓恒置業有限公司(附註a) Tianjin Zhouheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	90%	90%	註冊資本 人民幣30,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣30,000,000元 Registered capital RMB30,000,000 Paid up capital RMB30,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
桐鄉市安合置業有限公司(附註a) Tongxiangshi Anhe Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註i) (note i)	50% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣400,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣400,000,000元 Registered capital RMB400,000,000 Paid up capital RMB400,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
桐鄉市安宇置業有限公司(附註a) Tongxiangshi Anyu Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	50% (附註i) (note i)	50% (附註i) (note i)	註冊資本 人民幣360,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣360,000,000元 Registered capital RMB360,000,000 Paid up capital RMB360,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
威海市金猴置地有限公司(附註a) Weihai Jinhou Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	60%	—	註冊資本 人民幣500,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣500,000,000元 Registered capital RMB500,000,000 Paid up capital RMB500,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
無錫嘉承置業有限公司(附註a) Wuxi Jiacheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣1,530,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣1,530,000,000元 Registered capital RMB1,530,000,000 Paid up capital RMB1,530,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
武漢京文置業有限公司(附註a) Wuhan Jingwen Development Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	52%	52%	註冊資本 人民幣250,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣250,000,000元 Registered capital RMB250,000,000 Paid up capital RMB250,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
廈門埠泰置業有限公司(附註a) Xiamen Zhuotai Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	51%	註冊資本 人民幣2,317,500,000元 繳足股本 人民幣2,317,500,000元 Registered capital RMB2,317,500,000 Paid up capital RMB2,317,500,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
西安龍湖興城置業 有限公司(附註a) Xi'an Longhu Xingcheng Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣499,610,000元 繳足股本 人民幣499,610,000元 Registered capital RMB499,610,000 Paid up capital RMB499,610,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
西安開天科技實業集團\有限公司(附註a) Xi'an Wentian Technology Enterprise Group Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	60%	60%	註冊資本 人民幣55,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣55,000,000元 Registered capital RMB55,000,000 Paid up capital RMB55,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
西安龍湖錦城置業有限公司(附註a) Xi'an Longhu Jincheng Company Limited (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣430,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣430,000,000元 Registered capital RMB430,000,000 Paid up capital RMB430,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
西安龍湖地產發展有限公司(附註a) Xi'an Longhu Real Estate Inc. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
西安旭晟置業有限公司(附註a) Xi'an Xusheng Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	51%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣350,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣350,000,000元 Registered capital RMB350,000,000 Paid up capital RMB350,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(a) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(a) Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows: (Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
煙台龍湖置業有限公司(附註a) Yantai Longfor Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	100%	註冊資本 人民幣600,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣600,000,000元 Registered capital RMB600,000,000 Paid up capital RMB600,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
雲南乾華置業有限公司(附註a) Yunnan Qianhua Real Estate Co., Ltd. (Note a)	中國 PRC	100%	—	註冊資本 人民幣200,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣200,000,000元 Registered capital RMB200,000,000 Paid up capital RMB200,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
Bluewater (Hong Kong) Holdings Limited	香港 HK	100%	100%	88,000,000港元 HKD88,000,000	香港 HK	投資控股 Investment holding
龍湖投資有限公司(附註g) Longfor Investment Co. Ltd. (Note g)	英屬維京群島 (「英屬維京群島」) The British Virgin Islands ("BVI")	100%	100%	法定股本1美元 繳足股本1美元 Authorised Capital USD1 Paid up Capital USD1	英屬維京群島 BVI	投資控股 Investment holding

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(b) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要合營企業詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(b) Particulars of the Company's principal joint ventures at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:(Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
北京錦昊萬華置業有限公司(附註d) Beijing Jinhao Wanhua Real Estate Company Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	34% (附註k) (note k)	34% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京錦昊方圓置業有限公司(附註d) Beijing Jinhao Fangyuan Real Estate Company Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	16.5% (附註k) (note k)	16.5% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣90,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣90,000,000元 Registered capital RMB90,000,000 Paid up capital RMB90,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京昭泰房地產開發 有限公司(附註d) Beijing Zhaotai Real Estate Development Company Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	25% (附註k) (note k)	25% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣5,000,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣5,000,000,000元 Registered capital RMB5,000,000,000 Paid up capital RMB5,000,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
成都錦裕置業有限公司(附註d) Chengdu Jinyu Real Estate Company Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	50% (附註k) (note k)	50% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣300,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣300,000,000元 Registered capital RMB300,000,000 Paid up capital RMB300,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(b) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要合營企業詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(b) Particulars of the Company's principal joint ventures at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:(Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
廣州市湖品房地產有限公司(附註d) Guangzhou Hupin Real Estate Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	50% (附註k) (note k)	50% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
廣州市君梁房地產有限公司(附註d) Guangzhou Junliang Real Estate Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	50% (附註k) (note k)	50% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
杭州龍禧房地產開發有限公司(附註d) Hangzhou Longxi Real Estate Development Limited (Note d)	中國 PRC	30% (附註k) (note k)	30% (附註k) (note k)	註冊資本 人民幣500,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣500,000,000元 Registered capital RMB500,000,000 Paid up capital RMB500,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(c) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要聯營公司詳情如下：

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(c) Particulars of the Company's principal associates at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
北京葛洲壩龍湖置業有限公司(附註e) Beijing Gezhouba Longfor Real Estate Development Limited (Note e)	中國 PRC	50% (附註1) (note 1)	50% (附註1) (note 1)	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京錦泰房地產開發有限公司(附註e) Beijing Jingtai Real Estate Development Company Limited (Note e)	中國 PRC	50% (附註m) (note m)	50% (附註m) (note m)	註冊資本 人民幣90,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣90,000,000元 Registered capital RMB90,000,000 Paid up capital RMB90,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
北京首開旭泰房地產開發有限責任公司(附註e) Beijing Shokai Xutai Real Estate Company Limited (Note e)	中國 PRC	49% (附註n) (note n)	49% (附註n) (note n)	註冊資本 人民幣2,700,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣2,700,000,000元 Registered capital RMB2,700,000,000 Paid up capital RMB2,700,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
青島萬毅置業有限公司(附註e) Qingdao Wanyi Real Estate Company Limited (Note e)	中國 PRC	25.1% (附註n) (note n)	25.1% (附註n) (note n)	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

(c) 於二零一八年及二零一七年十二月三十一日，本公司主要聯營公司詳情如下：(續)

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(c) Particulars of the Company's principal associates at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follows:(Continued)

公司名稱 Name of company	註冊成立/ 成立地點 Place of incorporation/ establishment	本集團應佔股權 Equity interest attributable to the Group		已發行及繳足 股本/註冊資本 Issued and fully paid share capital/ registered capital	經營地點 Place of operation	主要業務 Principal activities
		二零一八年 2018	二零一七年 2017			
蘇州合本投資管理有限公司(附註e) Suzhou Heben Investment Management Company Limited (Note e)	中國 PRC	50% (附註n) (note n)	50% (附註n) (note n)	註冊資本 人民幣100,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣100,000,000元 Registered capital RMB100,000,000 Paid up capital RMB100,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development
廈門翔洲房地產開發 有限公司(附註e) Xiamen Xiangzhou Real Estate Development Limited (Note e)	中國 PRC	49% (附註n) (note n)	49% (附註n) (note n)	註冊資本 人民幣50,000,000元 繳足股本 人民幣50,000,000元 Registered capital RMB50,000,000 Paid up capital RMB50,000,000	中國 PRC	物業發展 Property development

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

附註：

- (a) 該附屬公司為於中國成立之國內全資附屬企業。
- (b) 該附屬公司為於中國成立之合資企業。
- (c) 該附屬公司為於中國成立之全外資企業。
- (d) 該合營企業為於中國成立之合資企業。
- (e) 該聯營公司為於中國成立之合資聯營公司。
- (f) 本集團於本年度收購該實體70%股權，並於同年出售該實體34%股權。
- (g) 該附屬公司為本公司全資附屬公司並由本公司直接持有，而其他附屬公司由本公司間接持有。
- (h) 該實體根據該實體的組織章程大綱及細則入賬列作附屬公司，該實體相關活動須獲其董事會過半數董事同意。本集團能夠委任該實體董事會過半數董事，故本集團對該實體有主導控制權，及因此其被視為本集團的附屬公司。
- (i) 該實體入賬列作附屬公司，乃因根據投資協議，該實體董事會能主導該實體相關活動。由於本集團能夠委任該實體董事會過半數董事，故本集團對該實體有主導控制權。
- (j) 年內，簽訂補充股東協議及合營企業合作夥伴於股東大會行使其投票權時同意遵守本集團的決定。

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) The subsidiary is a domestic wholly-owned enterprise established in the PRC.
- (b) The subsidiary is an equity joint venture established in the PRC.
- (c) The subsidiary is a wholly foreign owned enterprise established in the PRC.
- (d) The joint venture is an equity joint venture established in the PRC.
- (e) The associate is an equity associate established in the PRC.
- (f) The Group acquired 70% equity interest in this entity in this year and disposed 34% equity interest of this entity in the same year.
- (g) The subsidiary is a wholly owned subsidiary and directly held by the Company. All other subsidiaries are indirectly held by the Company.
- (h) The entity is accounted for as a subsidiary as in accordance with the memorandum and articles of the entity, relevant activities of the entity require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of the entity. The Group has the power to appoint more than half of the directors in the board of the entity, thus the Group is able to exercise control of the entity and thus it is regarded as a subsidiary of the Group.
- (i) The entity is accounted for as a subsidiary as in accordance with the investment agreement, the board of directors of the entity can direct the relevant activities of the entity. Since the Group is able to appoint more than half of the directors in the board of the entity, the Group is able to exercise control of the entity.
- (j) During the year, a supplementary shareholders' agreement was signed and the joint venture partner agreed to follow the decision of the Group, when exercising their voting rights in the shareholders' meetings.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

附註：(續)

- (k) 該公司於各期間結算日根據該公司組織章程大綱及細則入賬列為合營企業，該公司相關活動須獲全體董事一致同意。
- (l) 本集團能夠委任北京葛洲壩董事會七名董事中的三名，而北京葛洲壩相關活動須獲北京葛洲壩董事會過半數董事同意，因此本集團能夠對北京葛洲壩行使重大影響力。因此，其人賬列作本集團的聯營公司。
- (m) 該實體於年度結算日入賬列作聯營公司，乃因根據其大綱及細則，其相關活動須獲董事會大多數成員同意。本集團能夠委任該實體董事會五名董事中的兩名董事，故本集團僅可對該實體施行重大影響。
- (n) 由於該公司董事會五名具有投票權的董事中有兩名來自本集團，因而本集團可對該公司施行重大影響，故該公司於年度結算日入賬列作聯營公司。

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

Notes: (Continued)

- (k) The company is accounted for as a joint venture as at respective period end date as in accordance with the memorandum and articles of the company, relevant activities of the company require the unanimous consent of all directors.
- (l) The Group is able to appoint three out of seven directors in the board of Beijing Gezhouba and relevant activities of Beijing Gezhouba require consent with more than half of the directors in the board of Beijing Gezhouba, thus the Group is able to exercise significant influence in Beijing Gezhouba. Accordingly, it is accounted for an associate of the Group.
- (m) The entity is accounted for as an associate as at year end date as in accordance with the memorandum and articles of the entity, relevant activities of the entity requires consent with simple majority in the board of directors. The Group is able to appoint two out of five directors in the board of the entity, thus, the Group is only able to exercise significant influence in the entity.
- (n) The company is accounted for as an associate as at year end date as the Group has two out of five directors in the board of the company with voting rights, thus, the Group is able to exercise significant influence in the company.

# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 51. 主要附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司的詳情 (續)

董事認為，上表列示主要影響本集團業績或資產之本集團附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司。董事認為描述其他附屬公司、合營企業及聯營公司詳情會令篇幅過於冗長。

概無附屬公司於二零一八年十二月三十一日發行任何債務證券，重慶龍湖企業拓展發行若干債券(如附註28披露)除外。

有關本集團擁有重大非控制權益的非全資附屬公司的資產、負債及現金流量的財務資料概要於附註47披露。

於本綜合財務報表，於中國成立的公司的英文名稱乃直接翻譯自其中文名稱，僅供便利參考之用。中、英文名稱之間如有任何不一致，概以中文名稱為準。

### 51. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES (Continued)

The above table lists the subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates of the Group which, in the opinion of the directors, principally affected the results or assets of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

None of the subsidiaries had issued any debt securities at December 31, 2018, except for Chongqing Longhu Development which has issued several bonds as disclosed in note 28.

The summarised financial information on the assets, liabilities and cash flows of non-wholly owned subsidiaries of the Group that have material non-controlling interests and disclosed in note 47.

In this consolidated financial statements, the English name of companies established in the PRC are directly translated from their Chinese names and are furnished for identification purpose only. Should any inconsistencies between the Chinese names and the English names exist, the Chinese names shall prevail.



# 綜合財務報表附註

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

截至二零一八年十二月三十一日止年度

For the year ended December 31, 2018

### 52. 報告期後事項

於二零一九年二月二十日及二十一日，本集團透過間接全資附屬公司重慶龍湖企業拓展發行兩種品種的人民幣22億元第一批二零一九年境內公司債券：人民幣17億元五年債券，重慶龍湖企業拓展有權調整第三年結束後的票面利率及投資者有權回售債券；及人民幣5億元七年債券，重慶龍湖企業拓展有權調整第五年結束後的票面利率及投資者有權回售債券。第一批二零一九年境內公司債券的票面利率為五年債券3.99%及七年債券4.7%。

發行第一批二零一九年境內公司債券的所得款項將用於再融資，與重慶龍湖企業拓展於二零一八年十二月十七日從中華人民共和國證券監督管理委員會獲得的批准一致。

### 52. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

On February 20 and 21, 2019, the Group through Chongqing Longhu Development, an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary, issued the first tranche of the 2019 domestic corporate bonds of RMB2.2 billion in two forms: five-year bond of RMB1.7 billion which Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate after the end of the third year and the investors shall be entitled to sell back the bonds, and seven year bond of RMB0.5 billion which Chongqing Longhu Development is entitled to adjust the coupon rate after the end of the fifth year and the investors shall be entitled to sell back the bonds. The coupon rate of the first tranche of the 2019 domestic corporate bonds is 3.99% for the five-year bond and 4.7% for the seven-year bond.

The proceeds from issuance of the first tranche of the 2019 domestic corporate bonds will be used for refinancing and in accordance with the approval that obtained by Chongqing Longhu Development from the China Securities Regulatory Commission of the PRC on December 17, 2018.

# 五年財務概要

## Five Years Financial Summary

		截至十二月三十一日止年度				
		Year ended December 31,				
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一五年	二零一四年
		2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
營業額	Revenue	115,798,460	72,075,041	54,799,495	47,423,099	50,990,678
稅前溢利	Profit before taxation	37,483,002	26,553,585	15,956,310	13,938,187	13,626,622
所得稅開支	Income tax expense	(16,592,313)	(10,075,097)	(6,021,444)	(4,574,070)	(4,876,244)
年度溢利	Profit for the year	20,890,689	16,478,488	9,934,866	9,364,117	8,750,378
以下應佔：	Attributable to:					
本公司持有人	Owners of the Company	16,236,870	12,598,597	9,152,953	8,988,037	8,353,632
非控制權益	Non-controlling interests	4,653,819	3,879,891	781,913	376,080	396,746
年度溢利	Profit for the year	20,890,689	16,478,488	9,934,866	9,364,117	8,750,378

		截至十二月三十一日止年度				
		Year ended December 31,				
		二零一八年	二零一七年	二零一六年	二零一五年	二零一四年
		2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
		人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元	人民幣千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
資產及負債	ASSETS AND LIABILITIES					
資產總值	Total assets	506,884,013	362,763,854	224,830,374	184,088,606	168,156,225
負債總值	Total liabilities	(366,065,885)	(256,585,179)	(149,715,194)	(121,620,952)	(117,884,222)
		140,818,128	106,178,675	75,115,180	62,467,654	50,272,003
本公司擁有人應佔權益	Equity attributable to owners of the Company	81,661,432	70,566,664	61,764,699	55,124,649	47,763,925
非控制權益	Non-controlling interests	59,156,696	35,612,011	13,350,481	7,343,005	2,508,078
		140,818,128	106,178,675	75,115,180	62,467,654	50,272,003

LONGFOR<sup>7</sup>  
龙湖